

Subscription Billing 2015 Build Notes

ENCORE BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

<u>www.encorebusiness.com</u> | twitter.com/encorebusiness.com | <u>encore@encorebusiness.com</u>



Gold Enterprise Resource Planning Gold Application Development Gold Cloud Platform Gold Cloud Productivity Silver Datacenter Silver Small and Midmarket Cloud Solutions Silver Cloud Customer Relationship Management



Copyright

Build Notes copyright © 2020 Encore Business Solutions, Inc. Printed in Canada. All rights reserved.

Your right to copy this documentation is limited by copyright law and the terms of the software license agreement. As the software licensee, you may make a reasonable number of copies or printouts for your own use. Making unauthorized copies, adaptations, compilations, or derivative works for commercial distribution is prohibited and constitutes a punishable violation of the law.

Trademarks

Microsoft, Microsoft Excel©, Microsoft Dynamics® GP and Microsoft Dynamics® GP, are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation or its affiliates in the United States and/or other countries. The names of actual companies and products mentioned herein may be trademarks or registered marks - in the United States and/or other countries - of their respective owners. The names of companies, products, people and/or data used in window illustrations and sample output are fictitious and are in no way intended to represent any real individual, company, product, or event, unless otherwise noted.

Warranty disclaimer

Encore Business Solutions Inc. disclaims any warranty regarding the sample code contained in this documentation, including the warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Limitation of liability

The content of these build notes are furnished for informational use only, is subject to change without notice, and should not be construed as a commitment by Encore Business Solutions Inc. Encore Business Solutions Inc. assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies that may appear in this Build notes. Neither Encore Business Solutions Inc. nor anyone else who has been involved in the creation, production, or delivery of this documentation shall be liable for any indirect, incidental, special, exemplary or consequential damages, including but not limited to any loss of anticipated profit or benefits, resulting from the use of this documentation or sample code.

License agreement

Use of this product is covered by a license agreement provided by Encore Business Solutions Inc. If you have any questions, please call our office at 204.989.4330 or toll free 888.898.4330 (North America only).

Publication Date

Mar, 2020



Table of Contents

Build 14.043 – Dec 18, 20195
Build 14.042 – Nov 06, 20196
Build 14.041 – July 03, 20198
Build 14.040 – Apr 11, 201911
Build 14.039 – Mar 14, 201911
Build 14.038 – Jan 22, 2019
Build 14.037 – Nov 21, 2018
Build 14.036 – Oct 26, 2018
Build 14.035 – Sept 28, 2018
Build 14.034 – July 31, 201827
Build 14.033 – May 24, 2018
Build 14.032 – Mar 19, 2018
Build 14.031 – Mar 15, 2018
Build 14.030 – Jan 26, 2018
Build 14.029 – Jan 17, 2018
<u>Build 14.028 – Nov 7, 201763</u>
Build 14.027 – Sept 26, 2017
Build 14.026 – Sept 21, 2017
Build 14.025 – Aug 31, 201768
Build 14.024 – Aug 11, 201770
Build 14.023 Re-release – June 27, 201771
Build 14.023 – June 23, 2017
Build 14.022 – June 16, 2017
Build 14.021 – June 9, 2017
Build 14.020 – April 24, 2017
Build 14.019 – March 14, 2017
Build 14.018 – March 2, 201787
Build 14.017 – Released with build 14.018
Build 14.016 – Released with build 14.01891
Build 14.015 - Nov 21, 2016
Build 14.014 - Nov 10, 2016



Build 14.013 – Oct 5, 2016	108
Build 14.012 – Sept 9, 2016	
Build 14.011 – June 10, 2016	126
<u>Build 14.010 – May 17, 2016</u>	141
Build 14.009 – Feb 25, 2016	154
Build 14.008 – Jan 26, 2016	156
Build 14.007 – Dec 11, 2015	162
Build 14.006 – Dec 03, 2015	163
Build 14.005 – Nov 12, 2015	
Build 14.004 – Sept 9, 2015	182
Build 14.003 – June 10, 2015	
Build 14.002 - May 27, 2015	196
Build 14.001 - Feb 27, 2015	210
Additional Product Support Resources	211



Build 14.043 – Dec 18, 2019

Enhancements

1. Improved expire validation on Subscription Billing Contract Entry

We have updated the validation that occurs when a user sets the end date on a line item to be prior to the next bill date. Previously a user would receive a notification informing them that end date must be on or after next build date. It will now acknowledge that your intention was to expire the line item. And give you the option to expire the line item.

Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New -	TWO (sa)	
* 🔲 🔈 🗙 🕼 🌒	🗈 🍋 📑 💼 🥪 🕫 🕢 🏲	
New Save Clear Delete Skip Documer Cycle History		
Actions	Additional File * Help Debug	
Contract Number AARONFIT0001-002 Customer ID AARONFIT0001	Customer Name Aaron Fitz Electrical	
General Line Items User-Defined	de Inactive Line Items	
		Item Search 🔤
Ltem 🔎 Quantity	U of M 👂 Unit Price I ext. Price Frequency UD D/M Start Date Nex	xt Bill Dat ∉ BD End Date
Description	Inactive CP Price Level & Mrkdn Amt 🔶 Comment ID 🔶	ng Cycle Last Billed
1 TEST		1/20 🔠 1st 🗸 2/29/20
▶ TEST) to 2/29/20 1/01/20
Item Long Description: TEST	Microsoft Dynamics GP	
Non Inventory Site ID	The End Date must be on or after the Next Bill Date. Do you wish	Tax Schedule ID
Prorate WAREHOUSE	to Expire the line item?	USAUSSTCITY+6*
Continuous Billing Consolidate Ln Group	n	Item Tax Schedule ID
🗌 Prime Consolidate Ln 🖉	mers	~
Defer Revenue Calculation Method Delay I	Rec	ognized Deferral Doc Number
Equal Per Period V	0.0	00
Billing Recognition Account	Yes No	
Sales 000 -4100 -00		

2. Improved Consolidated line item options.

We have updated Consolidated Line item enhancement to ensure that the Prime Consolidated Line checkbox and Consolidated Line Group Field are locked from editing on a contract when the feature is turned off in Subscription Billing Setup. Previously these fields would still be enabled if the Contract Header had the option enabled for consolidated line items.

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issues Project Price Checkbox validation on Subscription Billing Importer.

Issue observed with Subscription Billing importer kicking off Project Price CB validation when importing new line items when importing a new project price and the project Price check box was set as a constant value. This has been corrected to identify when the project price checkbox is set as a constant for the importer.

2. Resolved issues with validation check during SOP doc creation for consolidated line items.

Issues were uncovered that if Contract was created and initially set to allow consolidated line items and new line items were added but user later turned off consolidated line items in Subscription Billing setup it caused the validation to occur. This has been fixed.



3. Resolved issues with Subscription Billing Importer Comment Text.

Issue noticed that should user import line item comment text using Subscription Billing importer it was causing the Text vailing to be parsed on ME50417 table to the proper Comment _1, Comment_2, Comment_3, Comment_4 columns. This resulted in reporting issues when the SOP invoice was generated, and invoice was printed. This issue is now resolved to ensure any new line items imported in are correctly parsed.

4. Resolved issues with Comment Text failing to be deleted from ME50417 table when Contract is deleted.

Problem observed that if Contract had line items with Comment text when the contract was deleted the comment text in ME50417 table failed to be deleted. This resulted in orphaned records. This is now resolved.

Build 14.042 – Nov 06, 2019

Enhancements

1. Improved validation check for SOP document creation to confirm that Nodus is setup.

We have improved the validation checking if Nodus CC Advantage is installed when creating SOP Document by not only checking that it is installed but also that it is Set up for Nodus has been completed. This is done by checking the MS273532 table for records.

2. Improved SOP document creation to capture Line Item User defined field values at time of SOP creation.

SOP Document creation will now capture all User defined field values set on a line item on the contract. This is done by new fields added to ME50413 and ME50413C table

UDTEXT1, UDTEXT2, UDDATE1, UDDATE2, UDNUM1, UDNUM2, UDCB1, and UDCB2

This update is not retroactive. Any pre-existing data will have blank values set for the UD fields in document history.

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issues with Consolidated lines failing to update.

Issue observed with Subscription Billing Consolidated Line items where it failed to insert the parent line item into the consolidated line details table ME50413C when this line item is not deferred. This issue is now resolved.

2. Fixed problem with Contract header synchronization with Contract Status flip to expired / inactive.

Problem observed that should user adjust the contract status to expired it failed to synchronize the end date on the contract header with the end date updates that occur for the active line items. This is now resolved.

3. Resolved issue with Duplicate deferral entries shown in the SB Deferral smartlist objects.

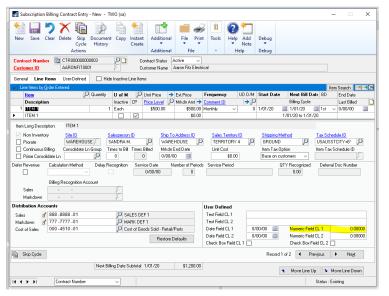
Issue observed that should contract contain consolidated line items but also have line items that were not consolidated, and all lines were being deferred resulted in duplicate entries being displayed in the Smartlist object. This issue caused by error



in the View and did not actually create duplicate deferral entries. This is now resolved.

4. Fixed alignment issue for Line item Numeric Field 1

Visual alignment issue observed for Line item User Defined Numeric Field 1. Alignment issue resolved.



5. Resolved issue with Price Level defaulting on Contract Entry with Customer Defaults.

Problem observed with line item price level defaulting. Should Customer Card be set with default price level and user added line item to contract for that customer id where the price level did not exist on the item card the user would get the validation error Currency / Price Level / U of M Combination. This has been resolved. With the code change should the Price level not exist then the price level will default using the Item cards default price level if it exists. If it does not, then use will receive the appropriate validation message.

6. Fixed Subscription Billing checklinks issues.

The following problems were observed when running Subscription Billing Checklinks:

a. Contract Header Status Flip incorrect and Line item update for One time billing frequencies.

in this case the Contract is set to Active or Expired and only has a line item on it with a one time billing frequency that was billed already but re-activated for future one time billings. (Note this is done by un-checking the inactive Checkbox which then removes the last billed date for the line item to reactivate it for future billing)

b. Contract Header Status Flip incorrect to Active Status.

In this case the Contract Header is Expired already, and all the line items are flagged as Inactive on the Contract but one line item does not have an end date. Currently you can have a contract status as Expired and there is a line item flagged as inactive without an end date. When checklinks is run its



assuming that this line item is not expired so its forcing the Contract header to be flipped to active.

Both issues are now resolved with Subscription Billing Checklinks.

7. Fixed Multicurrency compatibility issues for Line consolidate line history. Problem observed that Consolidated line items failed to set correct functional amounts in ME5013C table when contract is for a foreign currency. This issue is now resolved.

Build 14.041 – July 03, 2019

Enhancements

 Updated Subscription SB Create SOP Document Work Table. We have updated the SB Create SOP Document Work Table (ME50406) for Billing_From_Date, Billing_To_Date columns. This update added for future updates on the Detail Edit report to be able to display the billing cycle for line items. Note this update currently will not account for prorated billing periods. That will be updated in future updates.

2. Improved performance of Contract Detailed Smartlist object.

New stored procedures created for view ME50450V to improve performance when loading records for Contract Detailed Smartlist.

3. Improved Document History window to show the amount remaining for the SOP invoice.

This update is a new Amount Remaining Column for the Subscription Billing Document History window. This new field will display the Amount remaining for any posted SOP invoice created from Subscription Billing. If the Invoice is Voided or unposted then it will not display an amount. This field will also not display an amount for Quotes or Orders.

Should the SOP invoice be fully paid then the Amount remaining column will display a blank value but also display a green flag, Inc., to signify the transaction has been fully paid.

You can select the Amount Remaining header link to open the Applied to Debits window for SOP Invoices selected or Applied to Credits for SOP Returns selected. This will allow you to review the details of the payments that were applied to the SOP invoice or the Invoices the Return was applied to.



n l					:	Subscrip	tion E	Billing Do	ocument H	listory -	TWO (sa)	_ 🗆 🗙
OK Proce Return Acti			File T	Tools Tools	Hel	p Add Note Help	Debu Debu	-				
Contract Numb Customer ID Customer Nam		BAKERSEM BAKERSEM Baker's Emp	10001	• 🔎								
Created Date 01/15/2019	Batch Nu JAN2019		Document N 17-0000377			Doc. Date 01/15/201	_	Doc Type Invoice	Documer	<u>it Amount</u> \$3.500.00	Document Status	Amount Remaining
02/14/2019	FEB2019 MARCH2		17-0000378			02/16/201	9	Invoice Invoice		\$3,500.00		\$3,500.00 \$3,500.00
04/06/2019	APRIL20	19	17-0000380			04/06/201	9	Invoice		\$3,500.00	Unposted - Voided	
04/06/2019	SB_INST.	ANI	STDINV259	ь		04/06/201	9	Return		\$3,500.00	Posted - Originating 17-0000379	\$3,500.00

	_	2							
		U							
ОК	File	Tools	Help	Debug					
Actions	File	Tools	Help	Debug					
Docume	ent No.		STDINV2	2596		An	nount	\$3,500	.00
Туре			Returns						
Docume	ent No.		Туре	Trx Date	Apply Date	Discounts	Write Offs	Apply Amount	
									 ≡
									-
			_						~
1		ها		Applie	ed From Credi	ts - TWO (s	a)		×
Я Ок	File	Tools	(?) Help	Debug	ed From Credi	ts - TWO (s	a)	_ 0	X
ОК	File File	Tools	Help Help		ed From Credi	ts - TWO (s	a)		X
OK	File	•	Help	Debug Tebug	ed From Credi				
ОК	File	•	+ Help 17-0000	Debug Tebug	ed From Credi		a) nount	\$3,50	
OK OK Actions	File	•	+ Help 17-0000	Debug Debug	ed From Credi				
OK OK Actions	File	•	+ Help 17-0000	Debug Debug	ed From Credi				
OK OK Docume Type	File nt No.	Tools	Help 17-0000 Sales /	Debug Debug 1377 Invoices	Apply Date	Ar	nount Vrite Offs	\$3,50	0.00
OK OK Actions Docume Type	File nt No.	Tools	Help 17-0000 Sales /	Debug Debug 0377 Invoices	Apply Date	Ar	nount Vrite Offs	\$3,50	
Actions Docume Type Docume	File nt No.	Tools	Help 17-0000 Sales /	Debug Debug 1377 Invoices	Apply Date	Ar	nount Vrite Offs	\$3,50	0.00
OK OK Actions Docume Type	File nt No.	Tools	Help 17-0000 Sales /	Debug Debug 1377 Invoices	Apply Date	Ar	nount Vrite Offs	\$3,50	0.00
OK OK Docume Type	File nt No.	Tools	Help 17-0000 Sales /	Debug Debug 1377 Invoices	Apply Date	Ar	nount Vrite Offs	\$3,50	0.00
OK OK Docume Type	File nt No.	Tools	Help 17-0000 Sales /	Debug Debug 1377 Invoices	Apply Date	Ar	nount Vrite Offs	\$3,50	0.00

4. New Contract Numbering setup by Customer ID Option with select Customer ID first.

This update is an optional setting in Subscription Billing Setup. It allows you to set the next Contract number based on the Customer ID – Suffix numbering. The



system will auto increment to the next available suffix number based on the Customer ID selected. By default, the suffix numbering set is -001. However, this can be adjusted by the user.

Once enabled in Subscription Billing setup then when a user starts a new contract it will open the Customer ID field allowing them to select the Customer ID first. Once the Customer ID is selected it will default the next available Contract Number based on customer ID + next available Suffix. For example, if Customer ID is ANDES001 then the next contract number will be ANDES001-001.

With this feature enabled a secondary option for Contract Lookup is available. This secondary option is to filter contracts in the lookup by Customer ID.

	Billing Setup - TWO (sa)
🔲 🦞 💼 🐮 🙆 🎟 🔭	
Save Cancel File Tools Help Open Add Debug	
Actions File Tools Help Debug	
Actions File Tools Filep Debug	
Contract Billing	
	Synchronize changes to Contracts from:
O Next Contract Number CTR00000000403	Customer Card O Never O Always Ask Each Time
Customer ID + Suffix.numbering. Suffix number format: -001	Item Card: O Never O Always O Ask Each Time
Contract Locking Eller	
Contract Lookup Filter Active Dnly All Existing contracts - Auto filter by Customer ID	SB Line Item Defaults ○ Never ○ Always ● Ask Each Time ✓ Apply Line Deferral defaults on Contracts with Group
Existing contracts - Auto niter by customer to	
Enable Rollback (See User Manual for warnings)	Select Customer and Item card fields to Sync
Allow Multiple Invoicing (Rollback available only on last invoice)	
	Enable End of Contract Life when deleting / voiding / returning documents
Rollback Defaulting Options: O Always Rollback Ask Each Time	Ask Each Time Inactivate Lines Expire Lines (Updates End Date)
Enable Line Consolidation for Services and non-inventory items on SOP doc.	Line Item Preferences
When adding new Contracts / Lines	Hide Inactive Line Items by default
Default Enable Line Consolidation	Keep Service Date in Sync (with Start Date)
Default Consolidate Line Group with the Item Class on the Item card	O Never O Always Ask Each Time
Set Qty To: O Sum of Lines O Parent's Qty Default to 1	Enable Multiple Contract Consolidation
Consolidated distributions based on each contract line	Carl Ensore maliple contract consolidation
Consolidated distributions based on each contract line	
Characteria de la construcción d	
Liear Activity	
Clear Activity	
Liear.Activity	
Contract Number	20
Contract Number ANDES0001-001	
Contract Number ANDES0001-001	
Contract Number ANDES0001-001 Customer ID	Action V
Contract Number ANDES0001-001 Customer ID ANDES0001 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007	
Contract Number ANDES0001-001 Customer ID ANDES0001 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 Contract Sta Customer ID Customer N	
Contract Number ANDES0001-001 Customer ID ANDES0001 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 Contract Sta Customer ID Customer N	
Contract Number ANDES0001-001 Customer ID ANDES0001 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 Contract Ste Customer ID AARONFIT0001 Customer N Seneral Line Items User-Defined	ame Aaron Fitz Electrical
Contract Number ANDES0001-001 Customer ID ANDES0001 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 Contract Sta Customer ID Customer N	
Contract Number Customer ID Customer ID AARONFIT0001-007 Customer ID Customer ID Customer ID Customer ID Customer ID Contract Number Customer ID Custom	ame Aaron Fitz Electrical
Contract Number Customer ID Customer IL	ame Aaron Fitz Electrical
Contract Number Customer ID Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Customer ID Contract Number Customer N Customer N Custo	ame Aaron Fitz Electrical
Contract Number Customer ID ANDE S0001-001 ANDE S0001 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 Contract Ste Customer ID Customer ID Customer ID Customer ID Customer ID Customer ID Customer I Customer ID Customer I Cu	ame Aaron Fitz Electrical
Contract Number Customer ID AARDNF170001-007 Customer N AARDNF170001-007 Customer N	ame Aaron Fitz Electrical
Contract Number Customer ID Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 Customer ID Custo	Aaron Fitz Electrical
Contract Number Customer ID Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 AARONFIT0001-007 Customer ID Customer ID Customer ID Customer ID Customer ID Contract Number Customer I	ame Aaron Fitz Electrical
Contract Number Customer ID AARONFIT0001-007 AARONFIT0001-007 Customer ID Customer ID Customer ID Customer ID Customer ID Contract Number Customer I Custo	ame Aaron Fitz Electrical
Contract Number Customer ID AARDNHT0001-007 AARDNHT0001-007 Customer ID AARDNHT0001-007 Customer IN AARDNHT0001 Customer IN Cu	Aaron Fitz Electrical - X Include Active Contracts only C C
Contract Number	ame Aaron Fitz Electrical
Contract Number ANDE S0001-001 Customer ID ANDE S0001 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number III Contract Number IIII Contract Number IIII Contract Number IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	ame Aaron Fitz Electrical
Contract Number ANDE S0001-001 Customer ID ANDE S0001 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 Customer ID Contract Str Contract Number Customer Number Customer ID Contract Number Lookup - TWO (sa) Contract Number File Contract Number Containing Contract Number Contract Numbers: by Contract Nonber Contract Number Customer ID Verward ID Contract Numbers: by Contract Nonber Contract Number Customer ID AARDINTID001-002 Contract Number AARDINTID001-002 Contract Number AARDINTID001-002 Contract Number Customer ID Customer ID Contract Number Customer ID Contract Number Customer ID Contract Number Customer ID Castomer ID Customer ID Contract Number Customer ID Contract Number Customer ID Contract	Aaron Fitz Electrical Aaron Fitz Electrical Include Active Contracts only Include Active Contracts only Next Date Contract Class Status Relationship Type trical 5/01/19 Active Direct Inclad 0/00/00 Active Direct
Contract Number ANDE S0001-001 Customer ID ANDE S0001 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 AARONFT0001-007 Contract Six AARONFT0001 Customer N. Contract Number User-Defined Contract Number User-Defined Contract Number Lookup - TWO (sa) Customer N. Contract Number Contaring Customer N. Date File Tools Select Cancel File Note Contract Number Contaring Customer N. Contract Number Contaring Customer None Controt Number Contaring Custom Fitz Electo	Aare Aaron Fitz Electrical
Contract Number ANDE S0001-001 Customer ID ANDE S0001 contract Number ARDNFT0001-007 Customer Number ARDNFT0001-007 Customer Number Contract Number Lookup - TWO (sa) Contract Number Select Cancel File File O Date File Contract Number Containing Customer Name ARDINFT0001-002 ARDINFT0001 Asnor Fite Elect ARDINFT0001-003 AARONFT0001 Asnor Fite Elect Connolid AARONFT0001-004 AARONFT0001 Asnor Fite Elect Connolid AARONFT0001-004 AARONFT0001 Asnor Fite Elect	ame Aaron Fitz Electrical → · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Contract Number ANDE S0001-001 Customer ID ANDE S0001 Contract Number AARONFIT001-007 AARONFIT0001 Contract Str Customer ID Contract Str Contract Number AARONFIT0001 Contract Number Contract Number Lookup - TWO (sa) Contract Number File Contract Number Containing Contract Number Lookup - TWO (sa) Contract Number Containing Contract Number Containing Contract Number Containing Contract Number Containing Contract Number Customer ID	Anne Aaron Fitz Electrical
Contract Number ANDE S0001-001 Customer ID ANDE S0001 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 Customer ID Contract State Customer ID Contract State Contract Number Contract Number Lockup - TWO (se) Customer ID Contract Number Lockup - TWO (se) Contract Number Containing Contract Number Lockup - TWO (se) Contract Number Containing Contract Number Lockup - TWO (se) Contract Number Containing Contract Number Lockup - TWO (se) Contract Number Containing Contract Number Containing Contract Number Containing Customer Name Contract Num	Anne Aaron Fitz Electrical
Contract Number ARIONFIT0001-007 Customer ID ANDE S0001 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 Contract Number AARONFIT0001-007 Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Lookup - TWO (sa) Contract Number File P0 Numbe Select Cancel File File Contract Number Containing Debug Contract Number Contraining Customer ID Contract Number Contract Number Contraining Customer ID Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Customer ID Contract Number Customer ID Customer IN Contract Number Customer ID Customer IN <	Ame Aaron Fitz Electrical

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issues with End date failing to synchronize on Contract Header properly.



Issue observed that End date on Contract Header in Contract Summary failed to synchronize to only Active Line items on the Contract. This is now resolved.

Build 14.040 – Apr 11, 2019

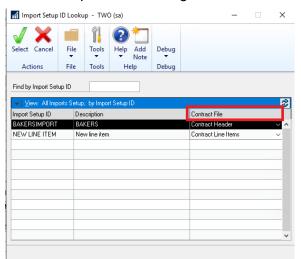
Enhancements

1. Improved Subscription Billing to default Site ID from Customer Card. When Creating a new Contract, the Site ID will now default from the Site ID set on the Ship to Address ID for the Contract. If no Site ID is set it will default from Sales Order Processing Setup.

Build 14.039 – Mar 14, 2019

Enhancements

- 1. Improved Subscription Billing Import Setup ID lookup.
 - Import Setup ID lookup will now display the Contract File type. This will assist with identifying what import id you will be selecting as you can now know what the import id is set for prior to selecting.



2. Improved Project Pricing option to be compatible with Proration.

The initial release of Project Pricing was not compatible with the Proration option. This enhancement has been updated so it is now compatible. The project invoiced will now updated with the prorated Extended price when the SOP document has been generated.

 Improved Subscription Billing Contract Entry Footer fields to display the currency Symbol from the currency ID set on the contract.
 Previously the Currency Symbol for these fields was fixed at \$. It will now display the proper currency symbol based on the currency ID set on the Contract.



New Save Clear	Polete Skip Cycle Actions	Document History	Copy	Create	itional	File Prin	t Tools	Help Add				
Contract Number	CTR00000000 AARONFIT000		P -	Contract St Customer N	atus A	ctive v		пер	Debug			
eneral Line Items	: User-Defined							- Contr	act Summarv —			
Contract Class		Q		Site ID	W	AREHOUSE	Ø		t Date	0/00/00		
	Z-C\$	Ø		Bill To Address	P	RIMARY			Date	0/00/00	Subtotal	
	1			Ship To Address	W	AREHOUSE	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Nex	t Date to Bill	0/00/00	\$0.00	
0 Date	0/00/00	8		Tax Schedule ID	U	SASTCITY-6*	Ģ	Las	t Date Billed	0/00/00		
L Reference				Salesperson ID Sales Territory			P	Free	quency Days/Months	0	Continuous Billing	
Comment ID	Net 30	,0 ,0 → ,0		Document Type Document ID			~ <u>></u>		ent Processing p Payment Type	None	~	
Comment ID Deferral Profile Group		,p		Document ID			~ <u>5</u>	Aut	o Payment Type	None	~	
Comment ID Deferral Profile Group		,p		Document ID Accounts Recei	ivable -		~ <u>></u>	Foote	o Payment Type			
Comment ID Deferral Profile Group Consolidation when Cr	reating SOP Docum	ents		Document ID			Q	Aut Foote Tra	e Payment Type	C	\$40.00	
Comment ID Deferral Profile Group Consolidation when Cr	reating SOP Docum	ents		Document ID Accounts Receit Account	0		, , ,	Aut Foote Tra Frei	e Payment Type			
Comment ID Deferral Profile Group Consolidation when Cr	reating SOP Docum solidation for Non-In- nsolidate Line Group	ents		Accounts Recei	0		Q	Aut Foote Tra Frei	r Amounts fe Discount		¥0.00 ¥0.00	
Consolidation when Cr Enable Line Cons (Combined by Con	reating SOP Docum solidation for Non-Im nsolidate Line Group Contracts	ents ventory Items		Accounts Recei	0		Q	Aut Foote Tra Frei	r Amounts fe Discount		¥0.00 ¥0.00	
Comment ID Deferral Profile Group Consolidation when Crr Consolidate Line Cons (Combined by Cor Consolidate Multiple I Contract Relationst Parent Contract Nu	reating SOP Docum solidation for Non-Im solidate Line Group Contracts htp Direct amber	ents		Accounts Recei	0		Q	Aut Foote Tra Frei	r Amounts fe Discount		¥0.00 ¥0.00	
Consolidation when Cr Consolidation when Cr Consolidation when Cr Combined by Cor Consolidate Multiple Contract Relationsh	reating SOP Docum solidation for Non-Im solidate Line Group Contracts htp Direct amber	ents ventory Items		Accounts Recei	0		Q	Aut Foote Tra Frei	r Amounts fe Discount		¥0.00 ¥0.00	
Comment ID Deferral Profile Group Consolidation when Crr Consolidate Unite Cons (Combined by Cor Consolidate Multiple I Contract Relationst Patent Contract Nu	reating SOP Docum solidation for Non-Im solidate Line Group Contracts htp Direct amber	ents ventory Items		Accounts Recei	0		Q	Aut Foote Tra Frei	r Amounts fe Discount		¥0.00 ¥0.00	
Comment ID Deferral Profile Group Consolidation when Crr Consolidate Unite Cons (Combined by Cor Consolidate Multiple I Contract Relationst Patent Contract Nu	reating SOP Docum solidation for Non-Im solidate Line Group Contracts htp Direct amber	ents ventory Items		Accounts Recei	0		Q	Aut Foote Tra Frei	r Amounts fe Discount		¥0.00 ¥0.00	
Comment ID Deferral Profile Group Consolidation when Crr Consolidate Unite Cons (Combined by Cor Consolidate Multiple I Contract Relationst Patent Contract Nu	reating SOP Docum solidation for Non-Im solidate Line Group Contracts htp Direct amber	ents ventory Items		Accounts Recei	0		Q	Aut Foote Tra Frei	r Amounts fe Discount		¥0.00 ¥0.00	
Connent ID Defenal Profile Group Consolidation when Cr Consolidate Line Cons (Combined by Cor Consolidate Multiple I Contract Relationst Parent Contract Nu	reating SOP Docum solidation for Non-Im solidate Line Group Contracts htp Direct amber	ents ventory Items		Accounts Recei	0		Q	Aut Foote Tra Frei	r Amounts fe Discount		¥0.00 ¥0.00	

Resolved Issues

- Resolved issues with Comment ID on Contract Header displaying as Edited Text when the Comment text on Comment ID setup changed. This issue is a visual issue that caused the Comment ID to appear as edited text when it was not. The SOP document would still generate with the correct Text. This issue is now resolved.
- 2. Resolved duplicate row error when re-activating Archived Contract. Problem observed when a Contract containing more than a single line item was archived if the user attempted to re-instate the Archived Contract, they would receive a SQL validation error indicating unable to insert duplicate row for NEWLNITMSEQ. This issue is now resolved.
- 3. Fixed Issues with Address Name being set incorrectly on SOP document. Issue was observed that if Customer Card had different ID for the Ship to Address ID and the Address name listed is different than the Address Name listed on the Customer card. When the SOP document was generated the Address name being set was from the Customer Card instead of the Ship to Address ID. This issue is now corrected.

Build 14.038 – Jan 22, 2019

Enhancements

1. New Advanced Pricing option for Unit Price in Subscription Billing Contract Entry

This is a new feature that was added to Subscription Billing. It will allow you the ability to set a Project Price for the line item. With the Project Price set then it will keep a running tally of how much the line item has been invoiced by the Extended price for the line item. It will stop invoicing once the Project Remaining has reached \$0.00. Note that the Unit Price can be adjusted on the contract after each billing cycle still.



To access this feature, you would select the zoom into option, . next to Unit Price. This will open the Item Advanced Pricing Maintenance window. You can then Enable the Project Pricing option and set a Project Price for the line item. Should this feature be enabled then a flag, . will appear next to the Unit price on the line item in Contract Entry. Note that Project Pricing cannot be enabled if the line item has been previously invoiced.

Should you wish to cancel the remainder of the project you can set a Project Cancelled amount on the line item which will reduce the Project Remaining to \$0.00

lew Save Clear	Delete Skip Cycle Actions	Document History		Instant Create Additiona	• •	t Tools Tools	 Note 	Debug Debug				
ontract Number	CTR00000000 AARONFIT000		\mathcal{P}	Contract Status Customer Name	Active ~ Aaron Fitz Electr	ical						
eneral Line Items	User-Defined	🗌 Hide	Inactive L	ine Items								
Line Items by Order Er		Quantity	U of M	🔎 Unit Price 🚺	→ Ixt.Price	Frequen		Start Date	Next Bill		tem Search End Date	*-
Description	100	quantity	Inactive		Mirku, Amt 🔿		-		Billing Cycl		Last Billed	
1 X-SERVICES1		1.00	Each	\$500.00				-) 1/01/19	1/01/19	-	~ 0/00/00	
X-SERVICES1				SERVICE	\$0.00				1/01/19 to 1/3		-	
		0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00			0/00/00	0/00/00		~ 0/00/00	E
				Item Advanced P	ricing Maintona							
		0.00	1	Item Advanced P	ficing wantena	lice		•				
				. 🕢 🏏			1 2					
				OK Cancel	Additional	File		Debug				
			_		Additional	riie ▼	Tools Help	Debug				
			_	Actions	Additional	File	Tools Help	Debug				
				Contract Number	CTR00000000	1034						
				Item Number	X-SERVICES1	5004	4	Record 1 of 1				
				Item Description	X-SERVICES1							
				Project Pricin	g							F
			-	Project Price		\$5,000.00						
				Project Invoiced		\$0.00	Qty	1.00				
				Project Cancelled		\$0.00	Unit Price	\$500.0				
				Project Remaining		\$5,000.00	Extended Price	\$500.0	00			
								-				-
			ng Date Si		\$500.00					_	_	_

Deselecting Project Pricing for a line item that was already invoiced will cause the validation confirmation to appear to confirm which will also set the project Cancelled for the remaining amount. (Note that once turned off you cannot turn it back on through the user interface as the line item has been previously invoiced.)

Item Advanced Pricing	Maintenance			
Microsoft D	ynamics GP			
ок с		roject pricing wo lled. Do you wan	ould set the remaining amount t to proceed?	as
Actio				
Contract N				
Item Numb				
Item Descr		Yes	No	
Project Pricing				
Project Price	\$1,500.00			
Project Invoiced	\$500.00	Qty	1.00	
Project Cancelled	\$0.00	Unit Price	\$500.00	
Project Remaining	\$1,000.00	Extended Price	\$500.00	
L'heeld b		1.3		



Should you change the project Price after the line item has been invoiced you will receive a confirmation to confirm changing the project price. This will adjust the Project Remaining for the line item.

Item Advanced Pri	cing Maintenance			
Microso	oft Dynamics GP			
OK C	Changing the Do you want t		ould adjust the Project Remaining.	
Contract N Item Numb				
Item Descr	Г	Yes	No	
Project Pricing				
Project Price	\$1,200.00			
Project Invoiced	\$1,000.00	Qty	1.00	
Project Cancelled	\$0.00	Unit Price	\$500.00	
Project Remaining	\$500.00	Extended Price	\$500.00	

If the new Project Price being set will force the Project remaining to be less the current Extended price, then a new validation confirmation will appear.

Item Advanced Pri	cing Maintenance			_
Microso	oft Dynamics GP			
OK C			project remaining to be less than d they wish to proceed?	
Contract N				
Item Numb				
Item Descr		Yes	No	
Project Pricing				
Project Price	\$1,200.00			
Project Invoiced	\$1,000.00	Qty	1.00	
Project Cancelled	\$0.00	Unit Price	\$500.00	
Project Remaining	\$500.00	Extended Price	\$500.00	

Should the current Extended price be less than the Project Remaining then this will prevent the SOP document from being created during document creation. You will receive the new validation during first step informing you of this.

Screen Output - ME Exceptions Report				-
File Edit Tools Find Help Debug				sa Fabrika
🎯 Print 🖃 Send To 🌒 Modily 🔟 🗸 Co	mpleted 1 Page			
System: 3/14/19 10:53:29 AM	Fabrikam, In	IC.	Page:	1
User Date: 3/14/19	BATCH EXCEPTION REPO	RT	User ID:	54
Contract Number Customer Name	Item Number	Exception Description		
CTR00000000034 Aaron Fitz Electrica	X-SERVICES1	Project Remaining is less than	the Extend	ded Price for Project Pricing.
1 Total Exceptions				

Once the Project remaining has reached 0.00 as a result of SOP document creation then this will Inactivate the line item. If there are no active line items on the Contract, then this will inactivate the Contract.



	ikip Document ycle History ons		tant	Addition Addition	-	•	Tools	elp Add Note Help	Debug					
Contract Number E CTR0000 AARIONF	1T0001	2	Cust	tract Status tomer Name	Inactive Aaron Fitz E	√ lectrical								
Seneral Line Items User-Def	ined 🗌 Hide	e Inactive Line	Items									Iten	Search 📘	<u></u>
Item	🔎 Quantity	UofM	ЮШ	nit Price	Ext.Price	Ere	quency	UD D/	M Start Da	te Next B	ill Date BD		End Date	_
Description		Inactive CF			Mikdn Amit			→	Ø	Billing C	ycle		Last Billed	1
1 ×SERVICES1	1.00	Each	_	\$200.00		00 Mor			0 1/01/19	4/01/19		~	0/00/00	
X-SERVICES1			2 SI	ERVICE		00			-				3/01/19	_
	0.00			\$0.00	\$0	.00		~	0 0/00/00	III 0/00/00) 🏢	~	0/00/00	
		Item Advar	nced P	Pricing Mai	ntenance									_
		OK C	K ncel	Addition	al File	Tools	Provide the last of the las	Debug						_
		Action		Addition		Tools	Help	Debug						_
		Contract Nur	nber		00000034									_
	_	Item Number		X-SERVI			•	Record 1 of	1			- 1		-
	_	Item Descript	tion	X-SERVI	CES1									_
	_	Project	Pricin	g										
		Project Price			\$1,200.0	0								
		Project Invoi	ced		\$1,200.0	0 Qty		1.00						
		Project Cano			\$0.0		Price	\$2	00.00					
		Project Rema			\$0.0	0 Exte	nded Price	\$2	00.00					_
	_		-					-				_		_

This new feature is compatible with the Subscription Billing importer and users can import the option for Project Pricing with the 3 new available fields in the importer"

- Project Pricing CB: integer value 1 = checked 0 unchecked
- Project Price: For new line import when setting a project price both Project Price and Project Pricing CB must be included in the import.
- Project Cancelled: This is an optional field and only required if you wish to set a Project Cancelled amount for the line item.

Subscription Billing		. /	0.0	-	4.							
	Sa 💼	-	1	2	*	1						
Save Delete Clear	mport File	Print	Tools	Help	Add	Deb	ug:					
	•		•	*	Note		-					
Actions	Fi	le	Tools	He	lp	Deb	ug					
Import Setup ID	NEW LINE ITE	м	Ð			Auto	Numbe	r Contracts				
Description	New line item					Next	Contra	ct Number	CTRO	00000	000035	
Contract File	Contract Line Ite	ms										
File Type	Tab Delimited		~				Consta	nt Values				
File Name/Path	C:\SB Import\n	wineve	2c.txt					2				
Number of Lines to Skip												
Import Fields	8	Type		For	nat		ţ.	Width				
Next Bill Date		Date		мм	/DD/	DCYY			^			
Billing Frequency		Intege		int				2				
Bill End Date		Date		MM	/DD/I	CCYY		10				
Comment ID		String		str				15				
Project Price		Curren	су	with	decin	nal		14				
Project Cancelled		Curren		with	decin	nal		14				
Project Pricing CB		Intege	1	int				1				
									Y			
Create contracts using	default line items											
	It Item Number		10	U of M	101.	Quantity		00	Unit Price			
Description	k nem Number		1	Price Le			rkdowr		Extende	d Driv		
Line Item Frequency	Start Date		End Dat			et Bill Date		Continuous			-	5
une nom requercy	Statt Date		und Dat		1465	v on Dan		con na luous	Continuer	1.10)	~
					1							
												~

The following Subscription Billing SmartList Objects have been updated for new fields for this update.

- SB Contract Lines
- SB Contract Detailed
- SB Archived Contract Line

The fields that have been added are:

- Project Price
- Project Pricing
- Project invoiced



• Project Remaining.

- 🛅 Account Reconciler	🚮 Snapshot 🕱 Excel + 📩	KML		
- 🛅 Company				_
- 🛅 FieldService	Drag a column header here to group	by that column		
- 🛅 Financial	Contractilization of the Store C			
- 🛅 Fixed Assets	Change Column Displa			angri
- 🛅 Human Resources	CTROL Change Column Displa	2		Juarter
- 🛅 Inventory	CTRO	0.1111		Juarter
- 🛅 Manufacturing	CTR01 Display Name Contract Number	Driginal Name Contract Number		Juarter
- 🛅 Payroll	CTR0 Line Item Status	Line Item Status	^	Juarter
Project Accounting	CTROI Item Number	Item Number	5	Juarter
Project Tracking	CTR0/ Item Description	Item Description	110	Juarter
Purchasing	CTRO Quantity	Guantity	1	
🗎 Sales	CTROI U of M	U of M		
- Subscription Billing	Billing Frequency	Billing Frequency	t	Juarter
👜 🛅 SB - Archived Contract Header	CTR01 Next Bill Date	Next Bill Date		Juarter
B - Contract Lines	CTR01 Unit Price	Unit Price	£	Juarter
is SB - Archived Detail Invoices	CTR01 Currency ID	Currency ID	~	innually
SB - Contract Detailed SB - Contract Header SB - Contract Header SB - Contract Lines SB - Deferrals Posted SOP Invoices SB - Deferrals Unposted SOP Invoices	CTR0 Add Rer CTR0 CTR00000000010 Active CTR000000000010 Active	Eind Next		
SB - Detail Invoices	CTR00000000010 Active	Field Name 1	Type Se	equen ^
B - Detail invoices B - Summary Invoices	CTR00000000010 Active	Prime Consolidate Line	(es/No 6	<u>, </u>
	CTR00000000010 Active	Project Cancelled 0	Currency 81	
	CTR00000000010 Active	Project Invoiced 0	Currency 80	3
	CTR00000000010 Active	Project Price 0	Currency 79	3
	CTR00000000011 Active	Project Pricing	/es/No 78	3
	CTR00000000012 Active	Project Remaining (Currency 8	2
	CTR00000000013 Active		res/No 4	_
	CTR00000000014 Active	Ob: Recognized	ntener 5/	· ·
		<		>
	CTR00000000015 Active	Select All	OK	Cancel

2. Improved Copy Contract for option to include inactive line items. New option available for users in the Copy Contract option to be able to include inactive checked items. They can also enable a secondary option to uncheck the inactive Checkbox when the line item is copied to the target contract.

As part of this update we have also introduced some User Interface changes:

- I. Change the section headings to "bold" for: Contract Line Details and Contract Header
- II. Move the Save Template to the top of the window.
- III. Rename the "Copy" button to be "Process".
- IV. Indent all Checkboxes within each
- V. In the Contract header group, move all the checkboxes so that they are lined up in one column.
- VI. Hide the box around the "Use Ship-to-Address from" radio button options
- VII. When Process button is clicked, and a Template has been used, and a changes have been made in the window, the user will be asked to confirm if the want to save those changes to the template "You have made changes to copy options. Do you want to save these changes to the template?" (Yes, No)



Process Save Template	Clear Cancel	File	Tools	? Help	Open Note	Add Note	Debug			
Actio	ns	File	Tools		Help	Note	Debug			
	Source Contract							Target Contract		1
Contract Number <u>Customer ID</u> Currency ID	CTR00000000 AARONFIT000 Z-US\$		P			Contrac Custom Currenc		CTR00000000036 AARONFIT0001 Z-US\$		
Template Name Contract Line Det	 ails - Use currer	ıt Target	,		Defaul		t Header	- Use Source Contract		
Use Ship Metho Use Ship-to-Ado	l assigned to Targel d and Tax ID from I tress from: ● Cus n ID and Territory	Customer C		ader		Co	nsolidate S tion details: Commer Accoun Paymen	nt ID, Deferral Profile ts Receivable t Terms, Salesperson ID, Ter	ritory	
Contract Line Det Clear End Date Copy Line Com Use Start Date Use Next Billed Include Inactive	nents from source o					Footer A Doc Typ er Defined: Contrac Sales Fi	(All) t Fields			

3. Improved Subscription Billing Importer to accept Seed Characters With this update when you type in the import field name you wish to import you can enter in a partial name and then select the Magnifier it will default to the first field containing the partial field name entered.

Subscription Billing	Importer - TWO) (sa)					import Fields l	.ookup - TWO	(sa)	- (>
Save Delete Clear			Tools Tools	Pelp Add Help Add Note Help	Debug Debug		Select Cancel	File Print	Tools	P to the second sec	Debu
Import Setup ID Description Contract File	TEST test2 Contract Line It	ems			Auto Number (Next Contract	Nun	Contract File Find by Fieldname	Contract Line I Bill	tems	~	
File Type	Comma Delimite	:d	\sim		Constant	valu	· ▼ <u>V</u> iew: All Field	s; by Fieldname			ę.
File Name/Path							Fiel	ds	Туре		vlax.
Number of Lines to Skip							Bill End Date		Date		10
Import Fields	8	D Type		Format	, C	Wid	Bill Rec Acct Mark	. =	GL Accou	nt	88
Contract Number	,	String		str			Bill Rec Acct Sales	- PL	GL Accou	nt	88
Item Number		String		str			Bill Start Date		Date		10
Bill		-					Billing Day		Integer		2
							Billing Frequency		Integer		2
							Billing Recognition	Account	GL Accou	nt	88
							Comment ID		String		15
							Comment Text		String		150
							Consolidate Line Gr	oup	String		10
							Continuous Billing C	heckbox	Integer		1
Create contracts using	g default line items						Contract Number		String		20
N Site ID Defa	ult Item Number			Jof M 🔎 Qu Price Level	antity Markdown				S <u>k</u> ip	Field	
Line Item Frequency	Start Date	E	nd Date	Next E	ill Date Co	intinu	Jous Commentio	<u>8-1</u>			

Resolved Issues

 Resolved issues with Contract Header failing to synchronize accurately for Contract Status, Frequency, UD D/M during SOP document Creation.
 limitation observed as part of document creation that it is not properly synchronizing the Contract Status, Frequency, UD D/M as part of document creation on the Contract header. Contract status failed to take into consideration "and ME_Billing_End_Date <> '01/01/1900'''. This issue is now resolved.



2. Fixed problem with Table conversion resulting in cannot insert Null value into ME50405 table.

This issue only occurs if upgrading from an older GP2013 or earlier version of Subscription Billing that did not have the User Defined Number of Days/Months column on the Contract Header. This issue is now resolved.

3. Resolved problem with Kit items failing to calculate the Ext Price in Contract Entry.

This issue is a visual issue that occurred in Contract Entry only. The SOP document would still create with the proper Ext price listed for the Kit line item. This issue is resolved.

4. Fixed issues with Smartlist object Search for any Date fields.

Problem observed when running Search for any Date field on the following Smartlist Objects:

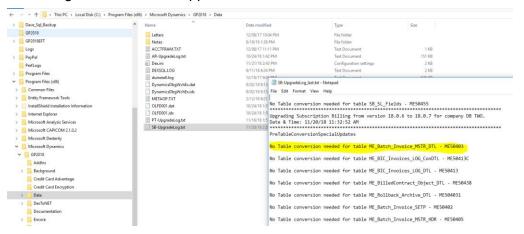
- Contract Header,
- Archived Contract Header
- Contract Detailed.

Build 14.037 – Nov 21, 2018

Enhancements

1. Improved Subscription Billing Table Conversion process.

Table conversion has been improved that it will now do a comparison of the table to the table structure for the build being installed. If no table changes are present between the builds it will skip conversion on the table and proceed to the next table. This update will provide a noticeable improvement in the time taken to install the latest build and running table conversion. It will also be noted in the SB Upgrade Table Log file created and appended in the data folder when table conversion is run.



2. Improved Subscription Billing Document History window.

This window is now improved to display the correct Doc Type and Document Status for old document history data should user upgrade from old version of Recurring Contract Billing for Invoicing. Recurring Contract Billing for Invoicing is no longer supported but used the same tables. Previously this Invoicing invoice document

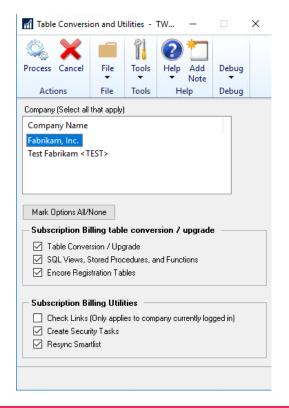


history would show the Doc Type as quote instead of invoice with unposted status. The go to link on Document Number will also now open the correct Invoice inquiry.

					1		
4		Subscri	ption Billing	Document H	istory - TWO	(sa)	_ □ 3
OK Process Return Actio			dd Debug ote Tebug Debug				
Contract Numbe Customer ID Customer Name	CTR0000000 AARONFIT00 Aaron Fitz Electronic	01					
Created Date	Batch Number	Document Number	Doc Type	Date	Document Amount	Document Status	
1/15/2018	TEST123A	IVC48	Invoice	1/15/2018	\$2,67	5.00 Posted	
	1 1		Invoice In	iquiry - TWC) (sa)	_ _ ×	
	OK Options		ile Print T ▼		dd Debug ote Debug		
	Document Type	Invoice		Date		1/15/2018 🔶	
	Document Number	IVC48		Defa	sult Site ID	WAREHOUSE	·
	Hold			Bato	h ID	TEST123A	
	Customer ID	AARONFIT0001	→	Cust	omer PO Number		
	Name	Aaron Fitz Electrical orig		Curr	ency ID		
	Item Number		🕽 🔶 U of M	Qua	ntity	Unit Price 🛞 Extended Price	
	Description		Unit Cost	Mar			2
	TEST ITEM		Each		5	\$500.00 ^	

3. Updated Subscription Billing Table Conversion for default selections.

Subscription Billing Table Conversion window is now updated so that Check Links is not default as selected when opening the window.



Resolved Issues



1. Resolved issues with Deleting Deferrals generated by Delayed Revenue Recognition.

Issue observed that if a contract line item was flagged for delayed revenue recognition and the user has generated the deferrals using the Delayed Revenue Recognition process should the deferral be deleted prior to posting it would cause invalid date SQL error to occur when accessing the contract. This issue is now resolved. Should the deferral generated be deleted instead of posted the error will no longer occur and the following updates will occur on the Contract.

- a. The Contract Line item details will be reverted to indicate that the revenue is still not recognized as such you can re-create the deferrals for the line item in the Delayed Revenue Recognition window.
- b. Document history will also now be removed for the deferral entry that was deleted. Previously this was not being removed from document history.
- 2. Fixed issues with SOP document creation with Nodus Credit Card.

Issue noticed that if the Contracts Nodus CC id did not have an expiration date set then it would result in a SQL error to occur during SOP document creation for that contract. This issue is now resolved. Should a Contract have a Nodus Credit Card ID set without an expiration date on the contract this will result in a validation warning that the Nodus Credit Card expiry date is missing. Users can still proceed with the SOP document creation, but no payment will be applied to the document as well Nodus Batch Verify process will fail for this transaction for the same error that there is no expiration date.

🚮 Screen Output - ME Exceptions Report			- C
File Edit Tools Find Help Debug			sa Fabrikam, I
🎒 Print 🖃 Send To 👔 Modify 🔀	✓ Completed 1 Page		F
System: 11/21/18 3:35:12 PM	Fab:	rikam, Inc.	Page: 1
User Date: 1/15/18	BATCH EXCEPT	IION REPORT	User ID: sa
Contract Number Customer Name		Exception Description	
Contract Number Customer Name	Item Number		
CTR00000000022 Atmore Retirement Ce		WARNING - Nodus Credit	Card's expiry date is missing.
1 Total Exceptions			

3. Resolved issues with Table Conversion.

Two issues were observed with table conversion if you upgraded from an older version of Subscription Billing that did not have the new column on ME50403 NEWLNITMSEQ.

- The first issue is users would receive a SQL error for Improve2-PreTableConversionSpecialUpdates
- The second issue is users would receive a SQL error could not insert duplicate row into ME_Batch_Invoice_MSTR_DTL table. This was caused by the unique index update on the previous Build release for NEWLNITMSEQ.

The issues are now resolved. Pretable conversion updates will be skipped if column does not exist in the table. The column NEWLNITMSEQ is also reverted to no longer being a unique index field which will be re-visited in future review.

Should you upgrade to this latest build from the previous build release listed below the unique index field update will not occur. You should not need this to be changed if you did not upgrade to the previous build first from an older version of GP. If



unsure, please contact Encore Support at <u>Support@encorebusiness.com</u> for a review of the table structure and data.

Build 14.036 - Oct 26, 2018

Enhancements

- Improved Recognized Delayed Revenue User Interface and process. The following improvements have been updated to the Subscription Billing Delayed Revenue Recognition:
 - Line items listed for a \$0.00 Unit price and flagged for Delayed revenue recognition will no longer be picked up for Delayed Revenue Recognition and appear in the User Interface
 - User interface Filters updated to be a range filter.
 - New Clear Filter button added to user interface to clear the Filters set in the Window.
 - Double high separation line between line items displayed in the scrolling widow to better differentiate between lines.
 - Deferred Batch ID will now be cleared after creating Documents in the User Interface.
 - New option to display Customer name or Customer Number on the Header details. Selecting Customer Number will change the display in the scrolling window to display the Customer ID instead of the Customer name.
 - New Number of Periods option displayed in the line details for each line item. Users can choose to adjust the number of deferral periods manually, but this will default based on the frequency of the line item. Adjusting the number of periods will adjust the end date set on each deferral line item. Should you choose to manually adjust the End date for the line then a ≠ symbol will appear in the Number for periods column to signify that the deferral period is no longer being set by the Number of periods.

<u> </u>	2 5		2	*				
Create Void	Redisplay Clear		Help	Add Debug				
ocuments	Filters			Note 🔻				
Act	ions	File Tools	Hel	p Debug				
		_	⊢ Fil	ters				
Create	O Void		Co	ntract Number - From	n:	,© То: ,© То:		Q Q Q
Deferred Batch ID		, P →	Cu	stomer ID - From:		🔎 To:		P
Default: Start of De	eferral		Ite	m · From:		🔎 Τα:		P
			In s	crolling window dispi	ay: 💿 Customer Na	me 🔿 Custome	r Number	
Select	Contract Number	Customer Name		Qty	Amount	Item		6
Start of Deferral	Number of Periods	End of Deferral		Qty to Recongnize	Amount to Recognize	Comment ID	₽ → Next Bill Da	
]	CTR00000000018	Aaron Fitz Electrical		1.00	\$500.00	X-SERVICES1		^
0/00/00 🔢	3	0/00/00		1.00	\$500.00		4/01/18	
								_
								-
								_
		1						~



2. Updated Subscription Billing to be compatible with Limited User Types.

Limited user logins will now have the appropriate access to only the Subscription Billing Inquiry, reporting windows, User preferences and Smartlist objects.

Should Limited user attempt to access Transaction or Cards menu item then they would receive the Security privilege validation.

Microsoft Dynar	nics GP			
•	You don't have security privileges to open this w your system administrator for assistance.	indow. Contact		
Transactions • Subscription Billing	Inquiry • Reports • Cards • Additional • 🚮 Microsoft Dynamics GP •			Customize this pr
		Cards	Peports	
Transactions Subscription Billing Cont	E ^	Cards	Reports Subscription Billing Reports	
Subexception Billing Impo	rter		Subaryies Sing Subada Andrea	
P Inquiny		Setup	Usikies	
Subcoption Billing Cort Subcoption Billing Doc View Dire Time Canined	ment History	Subargitor Billing User Performance	000m	

3. Moved Subscription Billing Line item defaults menu to Cards Pane.

The Subscription Billing Line item defaults menu item is now located on the Cards pane instead of the Setup pane. As part of this update the default security tasks have also been updated as well. The SB line item defaults will now be associated to the ENCORE SB CONTRACT ENTRY security task and removed from ENCORE SB SETUP.

4. Improved Subscription Billing Deferrals Posted and Unposted Smartlist Objects.

The SmartList object will now have two additional columns:

- Prime Consolidate LN which will display a Yes/ No value
- Consolidated LN Group which will display the Line group for each line item.
- 5. Improved Subscription Billing Contract Entry for defaulting start date. Should you now enter a new line item on a contract and enter in the Next Bill Date before entering in a start date the start date will default to be the same date as the Next Bill date if no default Start date is listed on the Contract Header.
- 6. Improved ENCORE SB INQUIRY security task to include Subscription Billing User Preferences.

ENCORE SB INQUIRY default security task will now give the user access to the Subscription Billing user Preferences window.

7. Improved Subscription Billing Line item details table so that NEWLNITMSEQ column is a primary key.

This update is to prevent any record in the Subscription Billing Line items table to have line items with duplicate NEWLNITMSEQ on the same Contract Number which will also be affected by integration into Subscription Billing as this needs to be a unique id for the contract. As part of this update we have improved table conversion



to identify any pre-existing Contract line items with a duplicate NEWLNITMSEQ number and update both line items by a factor of 2000.

- 8. Improved Subscription Billing Contract Entry User Interface on Line items tab. The Subscription Billing Contract Entry window on the Line items tab has been improved to better assist users in reviewing multiple line items on the contract while in Summary view. These improvements are as follows:
 - A. Double High line to separate the line items on the contract.
 - B. Moved the Last billed date to be in-line with End date on the line item.
 - C. Billing Cycle will be blank for any line item that has been flagged as Inactive.

New Save Clear Delete Ski Cyc Action	le Histor		Inst Cre	ant Addition	-	Print Tools Tools	н	P 10 Add ✓ Add ✓ Note Help	Debug Debug				
iontract Number III CTR00000 iustomer ID ADAMPAR	K0001			Contract Status Customer Name	1	∼ lesort							
ieneral Line Items User-Defin Line Items by <u>O</u> rder Entered		lide Inactive										B. Search 📑	
	Quantity	UofM		Unit Price	Ext.Price Mrkdn Amt 🔶	Frequency		UD D/M	Start Date	e Next Bill Billing Cycle		End Date	
Description 256 SDRAM A. 256 mod SDRAM	1	Inactive (Each		Price Level S45.00		One-Time	~	-	6/01/18	6/01/18	Ⅲ N/A ·	Last Billed 6/01/18	
	1.00	Each	_	\$500.00	\$500.00	quartery		0	0/01/10	3/01/10	i i st	0/00/00	
X-SERVICES1				SERVICE	\$0.00			-		9/01/18 to 11/3		6/01/18	
X-SERVICES2	1.00	Each		\$600.00	\$600.00	Quarterly	\sim	0	6/01/18	9/01/18	🇰 1st 🚽	0/00/00	
X-SERVICES2				SERVICE	\$0.00					9/01/18 to 11/3	80/18	6/01/18	
X-SERVICES3	1.00	Each		\$700.00		Quarterly	<	0	6/01/18	9/01/18	🇰 1st	0/00/00	
X-SERVICES3				SERVICE	\$0.00					9/01/18 to 11/3		6/01/18	
TEST SERVICES	1	Fach	_	\$800.00		Quarterly	\sim		C/01/10	9/01/19	1 at	8/31/18	
TEST SERVICES	0.00			40.00	\$0.00 \$0.00		_	с.				6/01/18	
	0.00			\$0.00	\$0.00		~	U . U	0/00/00			0/00/00	
				9/01/18	\$1,800.00								

Resolved Issues

- Resolved issues with Subscription Billing Smartlist objects. Issue observed that the Auto Payment Id failed to display the proper result for Nodus Credit Card or Nodus Checking in the following SmartList objects.
 - Contract Header
 - Contract Detailed
 - Archived Contract Header

This issue is now resolved.

2. Resolved issues with the sort order in the Consolidated line details window when generating a Return document for a posted SOP invoice.

Problem noticed for the Consolidated line details that the primary line item in the consolidation group was being inserted with the highest Dex RowID which caused the sort order to display the primary line item as the last item in the consolidated line details. This is now resolved and the sort order for the Consolidated line details will



display the primary line item first followed by the originating contract number then the New Line Sequence Number.

3. Resolved issues with Subscription Billing Importer when importing Next Bill Date without Start Date.

Problem observed that should user import in a new line item with a Next Bill Date and End date being the same date and did not import the start date value that they would receive a validation message indicating that the start date must be on or before the End date. With this update the Start date will now default to be the same date as the Next Bill date if no Start date exists on the Contract Header. Otherwise the start date on the line item will default to be the start date from the Contract header.

Build 14.035 – Sept 28, 2018

Enhancements

1. Improved Subscription Billing SmartList Objects.

The following improvements have been updated to the Subscription Billing SmartList Objects:

- a. Relabeled value for Line Item Status from Yes / No to Inactive / Active on the following SmartLists:
 - SB Contract Detailed
 - SB Archive Contract Lines
- b. Updated Enable Line Consolidation from integer option to Yes / No on the following SmartLists:
 - SB Contract Detailed
 - SB Archive Contract Header
 - SB Contract Header
- c. Deferral Profile Group ID column added to the following SmartLists:
 - SB Detail Invoices
 - SB Summary Invoices
- d. New column Non-Inventory Item and Number of Periods added to the following SmartLists as an additional field:
 - SB Contract Lines
 - SB Contract Detailed
 - SB Archive Contract Lines
- e. Updated Dist Type field from String to Drop down option in Search option for the following SmartLists
 - SB Deferrals Posted SOP Invoices
 - SB Deferrals Unposted SOP Invoices. Drop down options are as follows:
 - Sales
 - Mark
 - > Other
- f. Updated SB Deferrals Posted and SB Deferrals Unposted Smartlist Objects for the following fields.
 - Originating Contract Number Additional Field
 - Originating Customer Number Additional Field



- Originating Customer Name Additional Field
- Item Number Default Field

This update made possible by the capture of PP_OFFSET_Sequence and PP_Sequence at the time of SOP document creation. Note that this update is not retro-active. Any preexisting SOP documents generated from Subscription Billing with line deferrals will not contain this information. A SQL update can be performed to the ME50413 and ME50413C tables for Sales_PP_OFFSET_Sequence, Sales_PP_Sequence, Markdown PP_Offset_Seq. and Markdown_PP_Sequence from the value on the

PP000101 or PP100101 tables. Please note that these fields will also only display for Line deferrals and not for Contracts that used Deferred Profile Groups.

68 - Deferrals Posted SO	P Invoices - *							
🚓 Snapshot 📧 Excel 🕶	m XML				Advanced SmartList			_
Orag a column header here to	group by that column							_
Contract Number /	Customer Number	Customer Name	Originating Contract Number	Originating Customer Number	Originating Customer Name	Document Number	Item Number	item Des
CTR000000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	CTR000000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	STDINV2276	X-SERVICES2	(-SERVI)
CTR00000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	CTR000000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	STDINV2276	X-SERVICES2	(-SERVIO
CTR00000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	CTR000000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	STDINV2276	X-SERVICES2	(-SERVIO
CTR00000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	CTR000000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	STDINV2276	X-SERVICES2	(-SERVIO
CTR00000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	CTR000000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	STDINV2276	X-SERVICES2	(-SERVIO
CTR00000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	CTR000000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	STDINV2276	X-SERVICES2	(-SERVI
CTR00000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	CTR000000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	STDINV2276	X-SERVICES2	(-SERVIO
CTR00000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	CTR000000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	STDINV2276	X-SERVICES3	(-SERVIO
CTR00000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	CTR000000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	STDINV2276	× crowteres	(-SERVIO
CTR00000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	CTR00000000010	AARONFITUUU1	Aaron Hitz Electrical	STDINV2276	X-SERVICES3	X-SERVI
CTR00000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	CTR00000000010	AARONFIT0001	Aaron Fitz Electrical	STDINV2276	X-SERVICES3	X-SERVIO

- g. Added additional fields (Tax Schedule ID, Auto Payment ID, Trade Discount, Freight, Miscellaneous) to the following Smartlist Objects:
 - SB Contract Detailed
 - SB Archive Contract Header
 - SB Contract Header
- h. Resolve issues with the Autopayment ID displaying the correct value on the following SmartList Objects.
 - SB Contract Detailed
 - SB Archive Contract Header
 - SB Contract Header Note that the Autopayment ID will still not display the correct value or Nodus Credit Card or Nodus Checking. These will be resolved in the next build release.
- i. Fixed the Last Billed Date field to display blank if the Contract has never been invoiced. Previously it was displaying 01/01/00. This update applied to the following SmartList Objects:
 - SB Contract Detailed
 - SB Archive Contract Header
 - SB Contract Header
- j. Fixed issue with Calculation method showing incorrect value for line items that were never flagged for Line deferral. These fields will now show the correct value of blank for these line items that never had a calculation method set on the following SmartList objects:
 - SB Contract Detailed
 - SB Archive Contract Lines
 - SB Contract Lines
- New Item Card Validation on Subscription Billing Contract Entry / Inquiry. Selecting the Item Card link while focus is set on a Non-Inventory line item will No longer open the Item Card window. Instead it will prompt the user to inform them that no Item Card Exists.



_	_			-					_	_			_		-	_		_	_	_
สโ	Subs	criptio	n Billin	g C	ontra	ct Entry	y - New -	TWC) (sa)											
1	•		5	7	×	i.	Â)		*					1	2	1		?	*
N	lew	Save	Clear	De	elete	Skip Cycle	Docum Histor		Сору	Inst Cre		Addition	al	File	P	rint T	Tools	Н	elp •	A
					Α	ctions						Addition	al	F	ile		Tools		He	lp
		Numbe	er [000000 NFITOC		8				tract Status		tive aron Fit:						
<u>u</u>	ustome	riu		1	ААНО	NEITUL		ŕ			Lus	omer Name	Aa	aron Fig	ZEIe	ctrica				
G	eneral	Line	e Items		User-D	efined)	۰	lide In	active	Line	ltems									
-	Line	tems b	y <u>O</u> rder I	Inte	ered															
	ltem					<i>,</i> 2 (Juantity	U of	м	P	Unit F	Price	Ext.F	Price		Freq	uency		UD (D/H
	Desc	riptior	1					Inact	ive (P	Price	Level 🔎	Mrko	dn Amt	•	Comm	ent ID		-	
1	TEST						1	Each	n i			\$12.00		\$12	.00	Semia	nnually	\sim		
	TEST			_							_			#0.	00			_		
I	tem Lo	ng Des	cription:		Micro	osoft D	ynamics (зP												
	✓ Nor Pro Cor	n Inven rate ntinuou	tory	Lr	4		lter	n sele	ected	is no	n-in	entory Iten	n as	such I	no It	tem C	ard Exi	sts.		2
De	fer Rev	/enue	Calc	ul																
			Billir	ng						[OK								
	Sal	es		-		_			-	_	_		_		_	_		_		

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issues with Doc creation giving SQL error cannot insert duplicate row.

Issue observed when Contract had Multiple Line Consolidation groups and each Group contained a Primary Line item with the same distribution Accounts. This resulted in the second groups primary line item distribution failing to be added to the SOP document. This issue is now resolved, and all lines will be properly distributed on the SOP document.

- 2. Resolved issue with zoom into option on item Search window. Problem observed that when item is selected in Item Search window it failed to set focus on that item in Subscription Billing Contract Entry. This issue is now resolved.
- 3. Fixed problem with date search not returning any results Problem observed that if you did a search on any date field no results would return for the following SmartList objects:
 - SB Contract Detailed
 - SB Archive Contract Header
 - SB Contract Header

4. Fixed Issue with mystery line items appearing on the Line items tab.

Issue noticed that if the user changed the Ship to Address id, Salesperson iD, or Sales Territory field on the contract header and is prompted to roll down changes to the Contract Line items that if they went to the line items tab it would display additional line items from other contracts in the front-end UI only. This issue required that multiple users be editing contracts at the same time. And was caused because Contract Entry was not filtering out line items for different Contracts in the ME50403TEMP table. This issue is now resolved.

5. Resolved problem with Line item consolidation missing prime line item deferrals.

Problem observed when Consolidated line item group contained at least 3-line items and one child line item that was purposely not flagged for deferral but all other line items including prime line item were. In this case the child line items flagged for



deferral were being deferred but the prime line item failed to have deferrals set. This issue is now resolved.

6. Fixed issue with Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults receiving unexpected error.

Issue noticed that should user make change to an existing Subscription Billing Line item default and is prompted to save when looking up another Line item and selects save they would receive unexpected error message. This issue is now resolved.

7. Resolved issue with SOP Document Creation failing to transfer Comment Text to SOP document.

Issue observed that if Contract line item had Line Comment ID set that when the SOP document was created the Text associated to the Comment ID failed to be set on the SOP document Created. This issue only occurred if the Comment Text was not edited on the Contract. This issue is now resolved.

8. Fixed problem observed with Previous and Next VCR buttons on Subscription Billing Contract Entry.

Problem observed if the user was on the first Contract and selected the Previous VCR button or were on the last Contract and selected the Next VCR button. Should these VCR buttons be selected, and the user then selected any line item on the Line item tab in Subscription Billing Contract Entry they would receive a notification that the line item was deleted by another user. Should the user save the contract then the line item would have been deleted. This issue is now resolved.

Build 14.034 – July 31, 2018

Enhancements

1. Updated Proration of service period to be compatible with Line item consolidation.

Previously this new feature would not prorate the service period for any child line items should the child line items be flagged for deferral and were being prorated. With this new feature the child line items in a consolidated line item group will also now have the service period prorated should you enable the feature in Subscription billing setup to also prorate the service period when prorating the line item.

2. New Enhancement, Number of Periods, for Line deferral added for Subscription Billing Contracts

This is a new field on Subscription Billing Contract Line details table and User interface to override the number of periods for line deferrals for a line item. When a new Line item is added to a Contract and the line item is being deferred the Number of Periods value will default based on the Frequency of the line item.

Frequency	Number of Periods
One Time	0
Monthly	1
Bi-Monthly	2
Quarterly	3
Semi Annual	6



Annual	12
User Defined Months	UD M/D value
User Defined Days	N/A (field disabled)

You can now override the default value to set the number of periods for line deferrals to meet your recognition needs. Adjusting the Value would adjust the service period displayed in Contact entry.

New Save Clear Diele Sig Doument Copy Internt Additional Ele Print Tools Help Add Note New Save Clear Diele Sig Doument Copy Internt Additional Ele Print Tools Help Contract Number Contract Status Active File Contract Number Contract Status Active Active Action Contract Number Contract Status Active Active Active Active Active Name Active Active Name Active Active Name Active Active Name Act		o 🗸 🖻		<u>_</u>	×		-	21		_						
Cycle History Create Additional File Tools Help Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Customer ID Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number General Line Items User Defined Hide Inactive Line Items Item Centions Description Inactive Chine Items Each Price Level Midn Am Description Inactive Chine Items Status Status Date Item Status Item Quantity U of M Unit Price Level Midn Am Contract Number Item Quantity U of M Unit Price Level Midn Am Contract Number Item Quantity U of M Unit Price Level Midn Am Contract Number Item Description Inactive CP Price Level Status Date Number of Price Level Item Long Description XSERVICES1 Inactive Status Status Date Number of Price Level Helf Number of Price Level Internactive Contract Number Status On Numeric Status Status On Number of Price Level Unit Cost Item Tax Schedule ID Internactive Contract Status		7 🔨 🖷	P				-	l								
Actions Additional File Tools Help Contract Number AARONFIT0001 Contract Statur AARONFIT0001 Contract Statur AARONFIT0001 Active Customer Name Active Aaron Fitz Electrical Emersion User Defined Hide Inactive Line Items Emersion Quantity U of M Unit Price Est. Price Frequency UD /M Start Date Next Bill Datt BD End Date Ens Items by Global Entraced Inactive [CP Price Laval Mitch Am Commert ID Billing Cycle Last Billed Mark Description Inactive [CP SERVICE S1 1.00 Each \$500.00 \$540.00 Quantity 0 1/01/18 1/01/18 1/01/18 0/00/00 Non Inventory Site ID Salespesson ID She To Address ID Sales Tentory ID Shipping Method Uss Schedde ID Item Consolidate Lin Step Imme to Bill Times Billed Mitch And Period Seles Tentory ID Shipping Method Uss Schedde ID Item Consolidate Lin Step Imme to Bill Times Billed Mitch End Date Unit Cost Item Tax Schedde ID Imme Recognition Account Seles 00 0 0/00/00 Service Period OTY Recognition Iminthordown 000 4100 -00	New Save C					ditional	File Print									
Contract Number Contract Number ARRONFIT0001 Contract Status Active Aaron Fitz Electrical Customer Name Aron Fitz Electrical Customer Name Customer Name Aron Fitz Electrical Customer Name Cus			History							ote						
Customer ID AARDNFTT0001 Customer Name Aaron Fitz Electrical General Line Items User Defined Item Search					Ad	ditional	File	TOOIS	нер							
General Line Items Line Items User Defined Hide Inactive Line Items General Line Items User Defined Quantity U of M U unit Price Ext. Price Frequency UD D/M Statt Date Next Bill Date BD End Date User Defined Inactive (IP Price Leval Mitch Anti + Comment D Billing Cycle Last Billed VestBrit/CES1 1.00 Exch \$500.00 \$540.00 Quartely 0 1/01/18 1/01/18 0/00/00 Item Next Brit Service Service \$600.00 Quartely 0 1/01/18 0/00/00 Item 1/01/18 0/00/00 Item 1/01/18 0/00/00 Item Item Schedule ID UsaStrictry-6* Item Tax Schedule ID UsaStrictry-6* Item Tax Schedule ID	Contract Number			P 🗋	Contract											
Life Items by Order Entered Item Search Item Quantity U of M U of M U of M U of M Processor Item Description Inactive CP Price Level Mitch Antl + Comment ID Billing Cycle Last Billed VisSERVICES1 1.00 Each \$\$540.00 1/01/18 ill	Customer ID	AARONFIT00	01	<i>i</i>	Customer	Name Aar	ron Fitz Electric	al								
Item P quantity U of M P Unit Price Ext.Price Frequency UD /M Start Date Next Bill Datr BD End Date Description Inactive (CP Price Level Mitch Am Comment (D P Billing Oucle Last Billed Mitch Am Comment (D P Billing Oucle Last Billed Last Billed Mitch Am Comment (D P Display for Address ID P Start Date Display for Address ID Mark Long Description: XSERVICES1 Selection ID She Tentory ID Shipping Method Tax Schedule ID Item Long Description: WAREHOUSE P Selection ID WAREHOUSE P Unit Cost Unit Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID UsSASTCITY 6* Item Tax Schedule ID Item Tax Schedu	General Line It	ems User-Defined	🗌 Hio	de Inactive L	ne Items											
Description Inactive CP Price Level Mitch Ant ↓ Comment ID Billing Cycle Last Billed 1 XSERVICES1 1.00 Each \$500.00 \$540.00 Quarterly 0 1/01/18 1																×
1 Mask Device S1 1.00 Each \$\$500.00 \$\$540.00 Quarterly 0 1/01/18 1/01/18 1/11/18 <		2										Next Bi	ll Date			
×SERVICES1 □ SERVICE \$60.00 1/01/18 to 3/31/18 Item Long Description: ×SERVICES1 Selestoenson ID Ship To Address ID Selest Tentory ID Shipping Method Tax Schedule ID Prorate WAREHOUSE ID Selestoenson ID Ship To Address ID Selest Tentory ID Shipping Method Tax Schedule ID Ontinuous Billing Constructuous Billing Consolidate Ln Group Item Tax Option Item Tax Option Item Tax Option Item Tax Option Prime Consolidate Ln Group Delay Recognition Service Date Unit Cost Unit Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID Defer Revenue Calculation Method Delay Recognition Service Date Unit Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID Billing Recognition Account Sales 000 - 4100 - 00 Item Tax Field CL 1 Item Tax Field CL 1 Item Tax Field CL 1 Item Tax Schedule ID Item Tax Schedule ID <td>· ·</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>T 101 110</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	· ·									-		T 101 110				
Item Long Description: XSERVICES1 Non Inventory Site ID Prorate WAREHOUSE Ontinuous Billing Consolidate Ln Group Times to Bill Times Billed Mikch End Date Unit Cost Item Tax Schedule ID Prime Consolidate Ln Group Times to Bill Times Billed Mikch End Date Unit Cost Item Tax Schedule ID Nontraxable Prime Consolidate Ln Group Service Date Equal Per Period Intra Schedule ID Item Tax Schedule ID OU0000 III Prime Consolidate Ln Group Service Date Item Tax Schedule ID Unit Cost Item Tax Schedule ID Outono Billing Recognition Account Sales Sales 888-8888-01 Sale			1.00		· ·	00.00		teny	~	0 1/01/	-			Ist V	0/00/00	
Markdown Cost of Sales Sales Def 1 Text Field CL 1 Text Field CL 2 Cost of Sales Mumeric Field CL 1 0.000/00 Mumeric Field CL 1 0.000/00 0.000/00 Mumeric Field CL 2 0.000/00			Delay R	ecognition	Service Dat	e Num	ber of Periods		eriod	[Nontaxat	QTY Reco	gnized	Deferra	I Doc Numt	per
Sales 888 -888 -01 © Sales Def 1 Text Field CL 1 Markdown 777 -7777 -01 © Mark Def 1 Text Field CL 2 Cost of Sales 000 -4510 -02 © Cost of Goods Sold - Finished Goods Date Field CL 2 0/0/0/00 III Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Check Box Field CL 1 Check Box Field CL 2 0.00000 Skip Cycle Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000	Sales	Billing Recognition Ac 000 -4100 -00		P												
Mark down Cost of Sales 777 - 777 - 0.1 Mark Def 1 Text Field CL 2 Mumeric Field CL 1 0.00000 Cost of Sales Def Field CL 2 Def Field CL 1 0/00/00 III Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Def Field CL 1 0/00/00 III Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Skip Cycle Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Numeric Field CL 1 0/00/00 III Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Restore Defaults Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18 \$540.00 State St	Sales Markdown	Billing Recognition Ac 000 -4100 -00 000 -4180 -00		P												
Cost of Sales 000-4510-02 Cost of Goods Sold - Finished Goods Date Field CL 1 0/00/00 Numeric Field CL 1 0.00000 Bis Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Date Field CL 1 0/00/00 Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Skip Cycle Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18 Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18 Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18 Station Date Field CL 1 Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18 Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18 Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18 Station Date Field CL 1 Restore Defaults Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18 Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18 Station Date Field CL 1 Restore Defaults Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18 Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18 Station Date Field CL 1 Restore Defaults Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18 Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18 Station Date Field CL 1 Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18 Station Date Field CL 1 Restore Date Field CL 1 Next Biling Date Subtotal 1/01/18	Sales Markdown	Billing Recognition Ac 000 -4100 -00 000 -4180 -00		Q			Use	r Defined	i							
Restore Defaults Date Field CL 2 0/00/00 Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Skip Cycle Record 1 of 1 Previous Next	Sales Markdown Distribution Acco	Billing Recognition Ac 000 -4100 -00 000 -4180 -00 Dunts 888 -8888 -01		P P Sak			Tex	kt Field CL	1							
Hestore Derauts Check Box Field CL 1 Check Box Field CL 2 Skip Cycle Record 1 of 1 Previous Next	Sales Markdown Distribution Acco Sales	Billing Recognition Ac 000 -4100 -00 000 -4180 -00 Dunts 888 -8888 -01 777 -7777 -01		D D Sale D Mar	k Def 1		Tex Tex	kt Field CL kt Field CL	1 2							
Next Billing Date Subtotal 1/01/18 \$540.00	Sales Markdown Distribution Acco Sales Markdown	Billing Recognition Ac 000 -4100 -00 000 -4180 -00 Dunts 888 -8888 -01 777 -7777 -01		D D Sale D Mar	k Def 1	d - Finished G	Tex Tex Goods Dat	kt Field CL kt Field CL te Field CL	1 2 1					·		
	Sales Markdown Distribution Acco Sales Markdown	Billing Recognition Ac 000 -4100 -00 000 -4180 -00 Dunts 888 -8888 -01 777 -7777 -01		D D Sale D Mar	k Def 1		Goods Dal aults	kt Field CL kt Field CL te Field CL te Field CL	1 2 1 2			Numeric	Field CL	2		
★ Move Line Up ★ Move Line Down	Sales Markdown Distribution Acco Sales Markdown Cost of Sales	Billing Recognition Ac 000 -4100 -00 000 -4180 -00 Dunts 888 -8888 -01 777 -7777 -01		D D Sale D Mar	k Def 1		Goods Dal aults	kt Field CL kt Field CL te Field CL te Field CL	1 2 1 2	0/00/00		Numeric Check B	Field CL ox Field I	2 CL 2 🗌	0.00	
	Sales Markdown Distribution Acco Sales Markdown Cost of Sales	Billing Recognition Ac 000 -4100 -00 000 -4180 -00 Dunts 888 -8888 -01 777 -7777 -01	scount	Sale Mar Cos	k Def 1 t of Goods Sol		Goods Dat aults Che	kt Field CL kt Field CL te Field CL te Field CL	1 2 1 2	0/00/00	Ecord 1	Numeric Check B of 1	Field CL ox Field I Prevjo	2 CL 2 🗌	0.00	000



Inertiend by Order Entered Item Search Item Quantity U of M Unit Price Ext Price Frequency UD D/M Statt Date Next Bill Date BD End Da Description Inactive (P Price Level Mikdn Amit Comment ID Disting Cycle Last Bill Date (D Date (D <th></th>	
Item Quantity U of M Unt Price Ext Price Frequency UD /M Start Date Next Bill Date BD End Date Description Inactive CP Price Level P Mikdh Aml P Comment D P Billing Cycle Last Bill 1 x5ERVICES1 1.00 Each \$500.00 \$540.00 Userful? 0 1/01/18 11/11/18 <th></th>	
Description Inactive CP Price Level Mikkh Amil Comment ID ID Billing Cycle Last Bill 1 XSERVICES1 1.00 Each \$600.00 \$540.00 Quarterly 0 1/01/18 11/10/18 <t< th=""><th></th></t<>	
1 ×SERVICES1 1.00 Each \$500.00 \$540.00 Quarterly 0 1/01/18 1/01/18 1/01/18 1/01/18 1/01/18 1/01/18 1/01/18 1/01/18 1/01/18 1/01/18 1/01/18 1/01/18 1/01/18 1/01/18 0/00/0 Item Long Description: XSERVICES1 Item Long Description: XSERVICES1 Item Long Description: Salesperson ID Shin To Address ID Salesperson ID Shin To Address ID Salesperson ID Shin To Address ID Sales Territory ID Item Tax Schedde IC Prorate WAREHOUSE Immer to Bill Times Billed MixAn End Date Unit Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedde IC Prime Consolidate Ln SERVICES1 0	
× SERVICES1 ✓ SERVICES1 ✓ SERVICES1 ✓ SERVICES1 × Service × Se	
Item Long Description: X-SERVICES1 Non Inventory Site ID Consolidate Ln Group Consolidate Ln Consolidate Ln Consol) 🏢
Sales 888 -8888 -01 Cast of Gradues Text Field CL 1 Markdown 777 -7777 -01 Mark Def 1 Text Field CL 1 Text Field CL 1 Cost of Sales 000 -4510 -02 P Cost of Goods Sold - Finished Goods Date Field CL 2 0/00/00 Numeric Field CL 1 Cost of Cost of Goods Sold - Finished Goods	umber
Markdown 777 - 7777 - 01 Mark Def 1 Text Field CL 2 Cost of Sales 000 - 4510 - 02 Cost of Goods Sold - Finished Goods Date Field CL 1 0/00/00 Numeric Field CL 1 0/00/00 Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Date Field CL 2 0/00/00 Numeric Field CL 2 0/00/00	
Cost of Sales 000 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Date Field CL 1 0/00/00 E Numeric Field CL 1 0/00/00 Numeric Field CL 2 0/00/00 Numeric Field CL 2 0/00/00 C Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sold - Friehed Goods Cost of Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sales 0.00 -4510 -02 Cost of Goods Sales 0.00 -4510 -4	
Bestore Defaults Date Field CL 2 0/00/00 III Numeric Field CL 2 0/	
Hestore Defaults	.00000
	.00000
E Skip Cycle Record 1 of 1	<u>s</u> t
Next Billing Date Subtotal 1/01/18 \$540.00 Nove Line Up Nove Line Up	Down

The service date will still advance correctly based on the frequency of the line item regardless of the number of periods specified for the line item. Changing the frequency of the line item will reset the Number of periods specified for the line item back to default as well as deselecting defer revenue or selecting delay recognition.

Proration of service periods is not compatible with changing the Number of Periods as the user has made a logical choice to specify the number of periods for recognition.

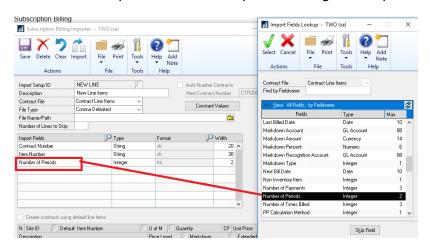
<u>Item</u>	U.	Quantity	UofM	\mathcal{P}	Unit Price	Ext.Price	Frequency	UD D/M	Start Date	Next Bill Date	BD	End Date	
Description			Inactive	CP	Price Level	🔎 Mrkdn Amt 🔶	Comment ID	→	Billing Cycle			Last Billed	
1 X-SERVICES1		1.00	Each		\$600.0	0 \$540.00	Quarterly 🗸	0	1/15/18	1/01/18 🔢	1st ∨	0/00/00	
X-SERVICES1				\checkmark	SERVICE	\$60.00			1.	/15/18 to 3/31/18			
Item Long Descrip	tion: X-SERVIC	CES1											
Non Inventory	WAREHO	DUSE 🔎	Salesper:	son ID		<u>hip To Address ID</u> VAREHOUSE	Sales Territ		Shipping I LOCAL D	Method ELIVERY	_	nedule ID CITY-6*	P
Continuous Bi	ling Consolidate	e Ln Group	Times to I	Bill Tir	mes Billed N	frkdn End Date	Unit Cost		Item Tax	Dption	Item Ta	k Schedule ID)
🗌 Prime Consoli	date Ln SERVICE	S1 🔎	0		0 0	/00/00 🔢	\$15	5.00	Nontaxab	le v			6
Defer Revenue	Calculation Method	Delay	Recogniti	on S	Service Date	Number of Pe	riods Service Perio	d		TY Recognized	Defen	al Doc Numb	er
\checkmark	Equal Per Period	\sim		[1/01/18	1	1/01/18 to 1	/31/18*		0.00			
				_			* Proration overwri	itten by Nu	mber of Periods				
	Billing Recognition	Account				_							
Sales	000 -4100 -00		Ş										
Markdown	000 -4180 -00												

This new feature is compatible with Line item Consolidation and should you require to generate a return document from a posted transaction that had the service period overwritten by the Number of periods the return document would retain the originating service start and end date used as part of the override.



Q.	×	Ŕ	1		?							
Create SOP Return	Cancel	View •	File •	Tools	Help							
Actio	ns	View	File	Tools	Help							
Contract Nu	mber C	rR000000	000008			Invoice Number	STDINV226	9				
Customer ID	A	RONFITO	0001			Document Date	4/12/27		Defer Revenue			
Customer Na	ame A	aron Fitz El	lectrical			Invoice Type ID	STDINV		Default Start of Def		nd of Deferral	
									 Original Start D. 		nd or Derenar nal End Date	
Return Batcl		I_INSTAN	Т	P		🗹 Rollback Enabl	led For Return		 Date: 0/00/0 		0/00/00	
Return Date		20/18							-			
Return Type	ID S\	CRTN		P					Sum amounts-fr	om Start Date to/into	, 0/00/00	
Return	Originatin	g Contract	1	Item Numbe	H		U of M	Qty	Unit Price	Markdown	Extended Price	
	Consolida	ated	1	Description			Sales Re	turn Account	ļ,	Markdown Accoun	at in the second se	
	CTROOO	00000000	3 :	K-SERVICE	S1		Each	1.00	\$600.00	\$60.00	\$54	0.00
	⊻ +		;	X-SERVICE	S1		888 - 88	88-01		777 -7777 -01		
	L	ong descri	ption:	K-SERVICE	S1						_	
Defer Re	venue 🔽	7	Calc M	ethod E	gual Per F	Period V	Start Date	1/01/18	End Da	ate 1/31/18		
	Billing Be	- cognition A	Account								_	
Sales	000 -410			E.							_	
		0 00		6								
oales Markdown	000 -418											

You can also import the number of periods using Subscription Billing Importer.



As this is a new field in Contract Entry any integration into Subscription Billing would need to be updated. The new column is NUMOFPER in ME50403 added at the end of the table. Integrating new lines would need to default the number of periods based on the frequency should the line item being integrated be set to be deferred.

3. Create Returns process to use the Markdown account captured during SOP document creation.

Update added to ensure that the Markdown account specified on the contract is captured in Subscription Billing Document History line details. This update would ensure that when a return document is created the same Markdown account is used when generating a return document for the posted invoice. Previously the markdown account would default from the item card or posting account setup. This update would also ensure that any overrides on the contract would be used as well for the return document creation.

4. Improved Contract Entry for Subscription Billing User Preference Detail view.

When Existing Contract set for line items to default in Detail view this would ensure that the first line item has had focus set on the line item so that labels in line deferral default in correctly.



5. Contract Entry Unit Cost Field Improvements.

Unit Cost field in Contract Entry will now be disabled for any line item that does not have the CP (Contracted Price) checkbox checked. This update has been added as the Unit Cost set for the line item in SOP transaction entry for inventoried card Item is set based on the value on the Item Card.

Image: Solution of the second of the seco	Subscription B	Billing Contra	act Entry - N	New - TW	0 (sa)										_		×
Customer ID AARDNFIT0001 Customer Name Aaron Fitz Electrical General Line Items User-Defined Hide Inactive Line Items Line Items User-Defined Hide Inactive Line Items Line Items User-Defined Frequency UD D/M Start Date Next Bill Dat BD End Date Description Inactive CP Price Level Mitch Antl Comment ID Pipe Billing Cycle Last Billed Mitch Start Date Next Bill Dat BD Each Pipe Start Date Start Date Next Bill Dat BD End Date Mitch Antl Comment ID Oparity Oparity Oparity Oparity Date Each Pipe Start Date Last Billed Mitch Antl Comment ID Oparity Start Date Next Billed Date Date Mon Inventory Stell D Salesperson ID WWAREHOUSE Sales Tenthory ID Discond Method Description Item Consolidate Ln Corout Sales Differed Sales Tenthory ID Differed Sale Sale Date Number of Periods Service Period QTV Recognized Defered Doc Number Defered Revenue	New Save Cl		Cycle			Create	•	-		•	Note						
Line Items by Oldei Entered Item Search Item Quanity U of M Unit Price Ext.Price Frequency UD D/M Start Date Next Bill Date BD End Date Description Inactive CP Price Level Mikdn Amt Comment D Billing Cycle Last Billed XSERVICES1 10.00 Each \$500.00 \$4,500.00 Quartely 0 1/01/18 1/101/18 1/101/18 1/101/18 1/101/18 1/101/18 1/101/18 3/31/18 1/00/00 XSERVICES1 Item Search XSERVICES1 Item Search XSERVICES1 Item Tax Schedule ID Sales Territory ID Ship To Address ID Sales Territory ID Ship To Address ID Sales Territory ID Unit Cost Item Tax Schedule ID Item Tax Schedule ID Prorate WAREHOUSE WAREHOUSE WAREHOUSE Item Tax Schedule ID Item Tax Sched				107	P] 2												
Item Quantity U of M Unit Price Ext.Price Frequency UD D/M Start Date Next Bill Date BD End Date Description Inactive (P Price Level Mikdn Amt I Comment ID Image: Billing Cycle Last Billed 1 Start Date Non Inventory 100.00 Each \$500.00 \$4,500.00 Quarty 0 1/01/18 11/01/18 <			Defined	🗌 Hide I	nactive Li	ne Items											
Description Inactive CP Pice Level Mitkdn Amt ◆ Comment ID ● Billing Cycle Last Billed 1 1 10.00 Each \$500.00 \$4,500.00 Quarterly 0 1/01/18 1/101/18 <t< td=""><td></td><td>rder Entered</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>*</td></t<>		rder Entered															*
1 SSIEXVILLESI 10.00 Each \$500.00 \$44,500.00 Quarterly 0 1/01/18 11 at 0/00/00 1 X×SERVICES1			🔑 Quar	-						U			Nex	t Bill Date	BD		
XSERVICES1						Price Li							HT 1/01	/19 🎟	1.01	_	
Item Long Description: XSERVICES1 Item Long Description: XSERVICES1 Prorate WAREHOUSE Continuous Biling Consolidate Ln Group Times to Bill Times to Bill Prime Consolidate Ln SERVICES1 0 Prime Consolidate Ln SERVICES1 0 Effer Revenue Calculation Method Calculation Method Delay Recognition Service Date Number of Periods Service Period QTY Recognized Deferral Doc Number 1/01/18 Biling Recognition Account 3 Sales 000 - 4100 - 00 WarkEdown 000 - 4510 - 02 Wark House Cost of Goods Sold - Finished Goods Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Wark Biling Date Subhotal 1/01/18 \$16,20,000						1 SEBVII			-	Ŷ	0 1/	01710	_		150 1	0/00/00	
Sales 688 - 888 - 01 Sales Def 1 Text Field CL 1 Markdown 777 - 777 - 01 Mark Def 1 Text Field CL 2 Cost of Sales 000 - 4510 - 02 Cost of Goods Sold - Finished Goods Date Field CL 1 0/00/00 III Numeric Field CL 1 0.000000 Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Date Field CL 1 0/00/00 III Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Skip Cycle Restore Defaults Record 1 of 3 Previous Negt	=fer Revenue ☑ [Sales [Calculation M Equal Per Per Billing Recog 000 -4100	1ethod eriod → gnition Accou	Delay Rec	ognition	Service E) ate	Number of Pe		e Period			QTY R	ecognized	Defe	rral Doc Num	iber
Markdown 777 - 777 - 01 Mark Def 1 Text Field CL 2 Cost of Sales 000 - 4510 - 02 Cost of Goods Sold - Finished Goods Date Field CL 1 0/00/00 (III) Numeric Field CL 1 0.00000 Date Field CL 2 0/00/00 (III) Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Check Box Field CL 2 0.00000 Skip Cycle Restore Defaults Record 1 of 3 Previous Negt	istribution Acco	unts							User Defin	ed							
Cost of Sales 000 - 4510 - 02 Cost of Goods Sold - Finished Goods Date Field CL 1 0/00/00 Numeric Field CL 1 0.00000 Restore Defaults Restore Defaults Date Field CL 2 0/00/00 Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Skip Cycle Restore Defaults Record 1 of 3 Previous Negt	odios																
Restore Defaults Date Field CL 2 0/00/00 Numeric Field CL 2 0.00000 Skip Cycle Check Box Field CL 1 Check Box Field CL 2 Record 1 of 3 Previous Negt					2						0.000	00	NI.		1	0.00	0000
	Cost of Sales	000-4510	.02		P Lost	t of Goods :			Date Field	CL 2	0/00/		Num	eric Field CL	.2	0.00	
	🔋 Skip Cycle											Record	1 of 3	 Prevjo 	ous	► Ne <u>x</u> t	
			N	Jext Billing D	ate Subtot	tal 1/01/1	8	\$16,200.00				[< Mov	elinello	ъм	ove Line Dou	wn
I ← ← ← ← Contract Number													 mor 	o Lino op		010 200 200	

6. Improved Document History Line details to capture Service dates set for line deferrals.

This update allows the Create Returns process to default the original service to and service from date to use the exact service dates set on the original SOP document when the Service period is prorated, or number of periods adjusted for the line item.

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issues with COPY contract failing to set the correct NEWLNITMSEQ number for line items copied to the Target Contract.

Issue observed when using the copy contract to copy line items to an existing contract that had pre-existing line items that also had its order changed so that the last line item displayed on the contract no longer had the highest NEWLNITMSEQ in the line items table. The result is that if you copied new line items to this contract that the first line item copied over would have the same NEWLNITMSEQ as an existing line item. This resulted in document creation errors. This issue is now resolved.

2. Resolved problem with Service period displayed incorrectly for line items with One-Time billing frequency.



This is now resolved so that End of the service period will be the same date as the service date for the line item.

3. Fixed SQL error occurring when prompted to save contract.

Errors observed when the user is prompted to save the contract when leaving the contract after not saving changes. Users would receive one of the following errors when selecting save on the prompt to save.

- Error in executing SQL script 1-Get_record_number
- Error in executing SQL script 2-Get_Record_Number

This error is now resolved.

- 4. Resolved issue with Subscription Billing Importer for Document ID label. Issue observed where field label for Document ID was shown as "\t ID" for the Contract Header and Update Contract Header Import type. This is now resolved so field displays the proper value Document ID.
- 5. Fixed issues with Comment text appearing for Line comment on Line item where not Comment text was set on the Contract.

Issue was observed that a comment text was appearing on the comment text for the line item in SOP Transaction entry when no Comment Text was set on the line item in the Contract. This issue occurred because there was a blank comment ID in the SY04200 table with Comment Text associated to it. To resolve the problem Document Creation will ignore any Comment text associated to a blank Comment ID.

6. Resolved problem with Unhandled exception error when deleting Child contract from Parent Contract Relationship window.

Problem observed when attempting to remove a child contract from the parent Child relationship in the Parent Contract Relationship window when Contract entry window was not open. Users would receive error:

"Unhandled script exception:

Illegal addres for field 'SQLConnection in script

'DoesParentContractHaveUnPostedDocuments'. Script terminated" This issue is now resolved so Parent Contract Relationship Window creates its own

SQL connection.

7. Resolved issues with Table conversion on sequence of Events that occurred.

Issue observed when upgrading Subscription Billing from GP2013 or older to GP2015 and higher and including checklinks as part of initial table conversion. This resulted in Subscription Billing document history to be removed for posted and Transferred SOP documents because checklinks had been run prior to special script updates to set the Posted and Transferred flag values on pre-existing document history. Checklinks had been previously updated to check for orphaned Subscription Billing Document history and as a result it believed this document history was from orphaned records as the posted flag was not set yet. The order of events fixed to ensure that checklinks is processed after special updates.

8. Fixed Problem with missing consolidated line details when creating SOP return document.

Problem observed where Consolidated line details were missing when generating SOP return document from posted invoice. The missing details were missing from the User Interface when zooming into the Consolidated line details. This issue was



caused if the Consolidated line items on the Contract had a non-consolidated line item or line item in a different consolidation group between the line items in the group which resulted in incorrect LNITMSEQ on the child line item in ME50413C table to have incorrect value. This issue is now resolved for any new SOP documents being generated.

9. Resolved issues with Markdown Line deferrals on Child Consolidated Line items for Profit and Loss Deferrals.

Issue observed that Child line item distributions had incorrect Markdown Deferred Billing and Markdown Billing Recognition account used for the deferral set in Deferral Entry. The accounts that were used were from the Parent Line item. This issue is now resolved.

Build 14.033 – May 24, 2018

Enhancements

1. Updated Validation for Line Consolidation with Contract Consolidation.

With recent update users can now have consolidated line items across multiple contracts with Contract Consolidation. As such validation was added to prevent document from being generated if multiple Contracts in the Contract consolidation group have line items flagged as the primary line item in the consolidation group as there can only be one primary ling item in a consolidated group.

2. Improved Subscription Billing Setup option "Deferral – if period is closed, create in first open period" to be compatible with Markdown Deferrals.

Previously by design this option would only work with Sales Deferrals. This feature will now work with Markdown Deferrals.

3. Improved Contract Rollback option for create Returns feature.

Update added to Rollback for Return documents so that only the line items being included in the return will be rolled back when the SOP return document is posted.

4. Enhanced Subscription Billing Document History to display the Originating Document Number for Sales returns.

Subscription Billing Document History will now display the Originating SOP document in the Document Status for Return documents created through Subscription Billing. This allows the user a clear association for the return to the original SOP document the return was created from. Document History Line details will also no longer have its own field on the header to display the original document.



	~			0 *								
K Proces	ss Redisp	olay View	File Tools	Help Ad								
Retur	n	-		 Not 								
Acti	ons	View	File Tools	Help								
ntract Numb	er 🔳	CTR0000000	00006 🕥 🔎									
istomer ID		AARONFITOO										
istomer Name		Aaron Fitz Ele	ctrical									
eated Date 21/18	Batch N JAN_20		Document Number STDINV2264		Doc Type Invoice	Date 1/15/20	Documer	nt Amount \$500.00	Document S Posted - Ret			-
09/18	SB_INS		SVC001100		Return	7/09/18				Driginating STDINV	/2264	_
	_					_						
	-											-
												_
												-
												-
K Pro		View Fi	ails - TWO (sa)	2 [★] Help Ad								
	cess M turn	8	le Tools	?*								
Ret Actions	cess N turn	View Fi	le Tools	? [™] Help Ad	te	2	7/09/18					
Ret	cess turn mber	View Fi	le Tools	? [™] Help Ad			7/09/18 SB_INSTAN	T				
Ret Actions	cess turn mber	View Fi View Fi	le Tools Tools D0000000006 D1100	Provide the second	te Doc. Date	mber			DINV2264			
Ret Actions ontract Nu	cess turn mber	View Fil View Fil CTR00	le Tools Tools D0000000006 D1100	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN		DINV2264			
Ret Actions ontract Nu ocument N oc Type	cess turn s mber lumber	View Fi View Fi CTR00 A SVC00 Return	le Tools Tools D0000000006 D1100	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN			P Unit Price	Extended Price	
Ref Actions ntract Nu icument N c Type ginating C ginating C	cess turn mber lumber Contract N	View Fil View Fil CTRO SVCOO Return ID Iter	le Tools I le Tools I 10000000006 11100 1 Item Number m Description	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	riginating S1	Ci	P Unit Price rom Date	Extended Price To Date	
Ref Actions ntract Nu icument N c Type ginating C ginating C	cess turn mber lumber Contract N	View Fil View Fil CTRO SVCOO Return ID Iter	le Tools I noosoooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooo	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M	Driginating S1	Ci	P Unit Price rom Date	Extended Price To Date	
Ref Actions Intract Nu Document Nu Document N Inc Type	cess turn mber lumber Contract N	View Fil View Fil CTRO SVCOO Return ID Iter	le Tools I le Tools I 10000000006 11100 1 Item Number m Description	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	Driginating S1	Ci vn Fr	P Unit Price rom Date	Extended Price To Date	
Ref Actions ntract Nu cument N c Type ginating C ginating C	cess turn mber lumber Contract N	View Fil View Fil CTRO SVCOO Return ID Iter	le Tools I le Tools I 10000000006 11100 1 Item Number m Description	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	Driginating S1	Ci vn Fr	P Unit Price rom Date	Extended Price To Date	
Ref Actions ntract Nu cument N c Type ginating C ginating C	cess turn mber lumber Contract N	View Fil View Fil CTRO SVCOO Return ID Iter	le Tools I le Tools I 10000000006 11100 1 Item Number m Description	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	Driginating S1	Ci vn Fr	P Unit Price rom Date	Extended Price To Date	
Ref Actions ntract Nu cument N c Type ginating C ginating C	cess turn mber lumber Contract N	View Fil View Fil CTRO SVCOO Return ID Iter	le Tools I le Tools I 10000000006 11100 1 Item Number m Description	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	Driginating S1	Ci vn Fr	P Unit Price rom Date	Extended Price To Date	
Ref Actions ntract Nu cument N c Type ginating C ginating C	cess turn mber lumber Contract N	View Fil View Fil CTRO SVCOO Return ID Iter	le Tools I le Tools I 10000000006 11100 1 Item Number m Description	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	Driginating S1	Ci vn Fr	P Unit Price rom Date	Extended Price To Date	
Ref Actions ntract Nu icument N c Type ginating C ginating C	cess turn mber lumber Contract N	View Fil View Fil CTRO SVCOO Return ID Iter	le Tools I le Tools I 10000000006 11100 1 Item Number m Description	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	Driginating S1	Ci vn Fr	P Unit Price rom Date	Extended Price To Date	
Ref Actions Intract Nu Document Nu Document N Inc Type	cess turn mber lumber Contract N	View Fil View Fil CTRO SVCOO Return ID Iter	le Tools I le Tools I 10000000006 11100 1 Item Number m Description	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	Driginating S1	Ci vn Fr	P Unit Price rom Date	Extended Price To Date	
Ref Actions ontract Nu ocument N oc Type iginating C	cess turn mber lumber Contract N	View Fil View Fil CTRO SVCOO Return ID Iter	le Tools I le Tools I 10000000006 11100 1 Item Number m Description	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	Driginating S1	Ci vn Fr	P Unit Price rom Date	Extended Price To Date	
Ref Actions ontract Nu ocument N oc Type iginating C	cess turn mber lumber Contract N	View Fil View Fil CTRO SVCOO Return ID Iter	le Tools I le Tools I 10000000006 11100 1 Item Number m Description	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	Driginating S1	Ci vn Fr	P Unit Price rom Date	Extended Price To Date	
Ref Actions ntract Nu icument N c Type ginating C ginating C	cess turn mber lumber Contract N	View Fil View Fil CTRO SVCOO Return ID Iter	le Tools I le Tools I 10000000006 11100 1 Item Number m Description	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	Driginating S1	Ci vn Fr	P Unit Price rom Date	Extended Price To Date	
Ref Actions ntract Nu icument N c Type ginating C ginating C	cess turn mber lumber Contract N	View Fil View Fil CTRO SVCOO Return ID Iter	le Tools I le Tools I 10000000006 11100 1 Item Number m Description	Provide the second	te Doc. Date Batch Nur	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	Driginating S1	Ci vn Fr	P Unit Price rom Date	Extended Price To Date	
Ret Actions ontract Nu ocument N oc Type iginating C (R000000	cess I mber Iumber Contract N Coustomer	View Fi View Fi CTR0(SVC00 Return Umber NI D Iter	le Tools I le Tools I 10000000006 11100 1 Item Number m Description	Pelp Ad Help Ad	te Doc. Date Batch Nur Document	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	Quantity Markdov Markdov	vri Fri	P Unit Price rom Date] \$500.	Extended Price To Date 00 \$500 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2).0
Ret Actions ontract Nu ocument N oc Type riginating C TROUDOUD	mber Iumber Contract N 0000006	View Fi View Fi CTR0(SVC0C Return Lumber NI D Iter It	le Tools 1	Ad Ad Nor Help Ad Yor Help Solution	Le Doc. Date Batch Nur Document	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	Gener	erectoria ated Line It	P Unit Price rom Date 2 \$500.	Extended Price To Date 00 \$500 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2). ())
Ret Actions ontract Nu ocument N oc Type riginating C retorned	Contract N Contract N Contract N Contract N Contract N Contract N	View Fi View Fi CTR0(SVC00 Return Umber NI D Iter	le Tools I le Tools I D0000000006 D1100 Description 256 SDRAM	Ad Ad Nor Help Ad Yor Help Solution	Le Doc. Date Batch Nur Document	mber	SB_INSTAN Unposted - 0 U of M Price Level	Gener Gener	vri Fri	P Unit Price rom Date \$500. em Subtotal r Total	Extended Price To Date 00 \$500 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2). 0

5. Improved Customer Card Synchronization to work from Customer Class.

Previously Customer Card Synchronization triggers were not designed to work from the Customer Class. With this update Should changes be made to the Customer class and rolldown performed from the Customer class to the Customer cards then Synchronization triggers will occur based on the Customer Card Synchronization setup options in Subscription Billing Setup.

6. Improved Create Returns option for Account Receivable Account used for the return.



When a return document is generated it will now use the AR account that is listed on the Contract Header on the general tab, instead of the AR account set on the Customer Card or posting account setup.

7. Improved Subscription Billing Document history status for posted return documents that have been voided.

Trigger updated when voiding posted documents to update the Void Flag for document history record to also work for return documents. Should a posted return document be voided this will be indicated in the Document Status of Subscription Billing Document History. Note that this update will only take affect when voiding any current transaction. Any previously voided return document prior to this installation will not have the void flag set. The Document status on the originating invoice will also be updated to indicate that it has not been returned.

	6		_	21							
V 🐜	2	1 8		1	CI	_					
OK Proces	s Redisp	olay View	File	Tools	Help Ac	Id					
Return		•	-	•	 No 	te					
Actio	ns	View	File	Tools	Help						
Contract Numbe	<u>a</u> (CTR0000000	00006	• 🔎							
Customer ID		AARONFITO)01								
Customer Name		Aaron Fitz Ele	ctrical								
										_	
Created Date	Batch N	lumber	Documer	nt Number	→	Doc Type	Date	Document Amount	Document Status		
5/21/18	JAN_20	18	STDINV:	2264		Invoice	1/15/20	\$500.00	Posted		
//09/18	SB_INS	TANT	SVC0011	00		Return	7/09/18	\$500.00	Posted - Voided - Originating STDINV2264		
											,

Resolved Issues

 Resolved issues with Line Consolidation for Return documents. Issue observed with Consolidated line items for Returns. If Child line item is being distributed and deferred to a different account than the primary line item when the return document was generated the second and subsequent child line amounts were

being credited instead of debited to the invoice. This is now resolved, and the distributions are being properly distributed.

Build 14.032 – Mar 19, 2018

Enhancements

1. Updated Fields to Sync window for asterisk label on Customer Name.



Fields Synchronization label for Customer name updated to list asterisk * next to label. Definition added as well to inform users that Customer Name will always Synchronize with Contracts.

Fields Synch	hronizat	tion - 1	rest		x
OK Cancel	File	Tools	? Help	Debug	
Actions	File	Tools	Help	Debug	
– Customer C	ard fields	to sync	with Co	ntract -	
	_	He	ader	Line	
Customer Na	me *		~		
Bill To Addre	ss		<		
Payment Ter	ms		✓		
Account Rec			✓		
Ship To Addr			✓	✓	
* Customer	Name is al	ways sync	hronized	with Contra	ots
Address Syn	e (Chie te i	A daha sa ay	. Cantura	0	
Address Syl	ic jonip to a		ader	Line	
Tax Schedul	e ID		v		
Shipping Met	hod			 Image: A start of the start of	
Salesperson					
			✓	~	
Sales Territor	ж		✓ ✓	✓ ✓	
	×× У ^{××}		•	<	
Sales Territor	×× y ^{××} ïeld will be	taken fron	✓ n Custom	er Card	
Sales Territor ** If blank, f	»» ju »» ield will be elds to sy	taken fron	✓ n Custom	er Card	
Sales Territor ** If blank, f	×× ield will be elds to s y tion	taken fron	✓ n Custom	er Card	
Sales Territor ** If blank, f Item Card fi V Descrip	×× ïeld will be elds to sy tion	taken fron ync with	✓ n Custom	er Card	
Sales Territor ** If blank, f Item Card fi Ø Descrip Ø Tax Op	×× ïeld will be elds to sy tion	taken fron ync with	✓ n Custom	er Card	
Sales Territor ** If blank, f Item Card fi Ø Descrip Ø Tax Op	×× ïeld will be elds to sy tion	taken fron ync with	✓ n Custom	er Card	

2. Additional User Preference options added.

New user Preference option added to set focus on the General or Line items tab when looking up an existing Contract. By default this value is set to General Tab. Users can switch this to Line Items tab so that when they lookup an existing contract it will automatically set focus to the Line items tab.

SB U	ser Prefe	erences -	TEST (sa)	- 🗆 X							
File Too	s Help	Debug									
File Too	s Help	Debug									
sa ts ms scrolling windo	w •	Summary vie	w O Detail v	iew							
racts set focus on	0	General Tat) 💿 Line Ite	ms Tab							
Line Items scrolling window Initiat. O Detail view Subsequent: Keep existing view											
	File Tool File Tool sa sa ts ms scrolling windo	File Tools Help File Tools Help sa sa ss ss scrolling window Initiat	File Tools Help Debug File Tools Help Debug sa sa ts ns scrolling window Initiat	File Tools Help Debug sa sa ts							

Resolved Issues



1. Resolved issues with Document Creation giving SQL error when line item has 0.00 Unit Price.

Issue observed in Subscription Billing during document creation if line item on contract has 0.00 Unit Price and was flagged for Deferrals. This issue is now resolved.

2. Fixed problem with Line Deferrals for Profit and Loss Deferrals setup.

Obscure issue observed when Subscription Billing setup was set to have Line Consolidation enabled but Contract was set to not have Consolidated line items but the line items on the contract were added and had a consolidation group set before Line consolidation was turned off on the Contract Header. The issue also required that the original Primary line item was flagged for delayed recognition and both line items would need to have the same distribution accounts. When the SOP document was generated the initial other distribution for delayed recognition for profit and loss deferral was being set with the incorrect amount. This is now resolved.

Build 14.031 – Mar 15, 2018

Enhancements

1. Improved Create Returns option to be able to include Deferrals

We have improved the Create Returns Process to allow the user to create the Deferral setup on the Return Document being generated. To use this option, you must first enable the option by checking the Include Deferrals on Returns in Subscription Billing Setup.

For this update we are now capturing the Deferral settings during Document creation. The data that is captured is the Deferral settings set on the line items for line deferrals or if a Deferral profile Group is used the settings for the Deferral profiles in the group. We are associated the deferral settings to each individual line item in Document history. This update will not capture any pre-existing SOP document history prior to the installation of this build. If required to capture the deferral settings from pre-existing data then this would require a SQL update be performed into the Document History tables. This update also would not adjust the deferral settings automatically set on the SOP transaction by Document creation. It will not capture deferral settings for any manually added line item on the SOP invoice after the SOP document was generated from Subscription Billing. Note that for the Return generated the Sales account defaults from the Sales Return account and Markdowns from the Markdown account.

When you select the process Return option it will open the Create Return Selected Line items window. For this update the User Interface window was updated so you can expand the line items to display the individual deferral settings for each line item. By default, the Start and End dates for each line item will default from the original Service start and end date from the originating SOP document. However if needed you can manually adjust all line items by selecting the date options on the Header of the UI or by adjusting each individual line item as shown in Create Returns Selected Line items screenshots below. You can also choose to sum the deferral amount for



the first period into a single period by selecting the Sum Amounts from start Date option and enter in the Date you wish to sum into. For example, if the originating Start date was 01/01/2018 and end date is 12/31/2018. You flagged the Sum amounts option and set the date to be 03/01/2018, then the first deferral entry will be in 03/01/2018 for a summed amount from 01/01/2018 to 03/01/2018. This will then be followed by the regular deferral entries each period until the service end date.

This update will also take into consideration any Consolidated Line item on the SOP invoice. Any Consolidated Line item will have a the Consolidate Flag Checked in the Create Returns Selected Line items window with a + symbol next to it. You will not be able to adjust any values or deferral settings in the Create Returns selected line items window for a Consolidated line item. You must zoom into the Consolidated Line item in the consolidation. This is also where you would make adjustments on if the line item is being returned and its values (QTY, Unit Price, Markdown, as well as deferral settings). You can see an example of this below in the Consolidated Line Details Selection screenshot. For Consolidated Line items we added a new table ME50413C which contains the Consolidated Line details for document history.

For this update we have added a new column into the SB – Deferrals SmartList object for document type. This is an additional column that you can add which will display if the Document is an Invoice or a Return.

Sul Sul	bscription Billing Setup - TEST (sa)
Save Cancel File Tools Help Open Add Debug Actions File Tools Help Open Add Debug	
Contract Billing Process Hold ID APPROVAL D (For Credit Limit)	- Deferrais
Passwords Process Customers On Hold Process Inactive Customers Process Discontinued Items	Deferrals
Defaults Selection Template Document Type Invoice Document Type ID STDINV	Time Period Prorated Amount Based on: Days Partial Round to Multiple: \$0.01 Partial Rounding: Nearest Partial Multiple Rounding: To Nearest Image: Prorate line deferral Service Period Protate line deferral Service Period Image: Protate line deferral Service Period
Return Type ID SVCRTN Return Type ID SVCRTN Suppress Contract EXPIRED exception warning Never V	Item Description Item Description & Billing Date Date Format Name of Month V Enable One Step Document Creation
Clear Activity	

SUBSCRIPTION BILLING SETUP OPTION



CREATE RETURN – SELECT LINE ITEMS (NOT CONSOLIDATED LINE ITEMS)

ส์		Subscript	on Billing Doo	ument Hist	tory - TE	ST (sa)			X	
OK Process Redis Return Actions	play View View	File Tools	 Note 	Debug Debug						
Contract Number Customer ID Customer Name Created Date Batch I 3/19/2018 SB_IN:		1	Doc T		/2018	Document Amo	unt Docum 934.10 Posted	ent Status		
1			Create Return	- Select Lin	e Items -	TEST (sa)			- 1-	
Create SOP Return Actions	View File	e Tools He	p Debug		e nemo	1231 (30)				
Customer ID A/ Customer Name A	R00000000122 ARONFIT0001 aron Fitz Electrica		Invoice Number Document Date Invoice Type ID	3/19/2018 STDINV	В	Default 9 Origin	er Revenue tart of Deferral nal Start Date	Default End	d of Deferral I End Date	
Return Date 0/	0/0000 /CRTN		I Holback En				amounts-from St	O Date:		
	g Contract)00000122	Item Number X-SERVICE4		Consolidate	U of M Each	Qty U	nit Price N \$600.00	tarkdown £ \$60.00	Extended Pri	ce 🙆 \$540.00 🔿
Defer Revenue	Calc N cognition Accoun	1ethod Equal Pe	r Period 🗸 🗸	Start Date			End Date		III	
CTR000	00000122	X-SERVICE5			Each	1.00000	\$700.00	\$70.00		\$630.00
Defer Revenue Billing Re Sales 000 - 411 Markdown 000 - 418	cognition Accoun	fethod Equal Pe t P	r Period 🗸 🗸	Start Date	1/1/2	018 🏢	End Date	3/31/2018		=
CTR000	00000122	X-SERVICE6			Each	1	\$800.00	\$80.00		\$720.00
Defer Revenue Billing Re Sales 000 -410 Markdown 000 -418	- cognition Accoun)0 -00	fethod Equal Pe	r Period 🗸	Start Date	1/1/2	018 🏢	End Date	3/31/2018		~
	Invoice Subtotal Invoice Footer A Invoice Total		\$1,890.00 \$44.10 \$1,934.10			Retur	n Subtotal - Sele	cted Lines	\$	1,890.00

CONSOLIDATED LINE DETAILS SELECTION



1		Creat	e Return - Se	elect Line	e Items -	TEST (sa	1)		_	
Create SOP Ca Return Actions	ncel View Fil	• • •	ebug							
Actions	1000		coug							
Contract Number	CTR0000000012	3 Inv	oice Number	STDINV00	02456					
Customer ID	AARONFIT0001	Do	cument Date	3/20/2018		- √ - D	efer Revenue			
Customer Name	Aaron Fitz Electrica	al 2 Inv	oice Type ID	STDINV		Defai	It Start of Deferra	d Default F	nd of Deferral	
							riginal Start Date		nal End Date	
Return Batch ID	SB_INSTANT		Rollback Enable	d For Return	1		ate: 0/0/0000		: 0/0/0000	
Return Date	3/20/2018									
Return Type ID	SVCRTN	P				S S	um amounts-from	Start Date to/into	0/0/0000	
🖌 Return Orig	insting Contract	Item Number	C	onsolidate L	Lacki	Qty	Unit Price	Markdown	Extended Price	
	inating Contract R000000000123	X-SERVICE4			Each	1.0000				= .890.00
• cn	100000000123	A-SETTICE4		· ·	acri	1.0000	\$2,100.00	\$210.00	φı	,030.0
Defer Revenu Defer Revenu Billin Sales 0000	ginating Contract R00000000123	Item Number X-SERVICE4 Method Equal Per Perior	E) . ame .	CTR000000 AARONFITC Aaron Fitz El Qy 1.0000 1/1/2	0001 lectrical 2 Unit Price \$600	Markdown 1.00 \$60 End Date	Extended P 0.00 3/31/2018	rice 😒 \$540.00 ^	
	R000000000123	X-SERVICE5	E	ach	1.00000	\$700).00 \$70).00	\$630.00	
CTI	h00000000123									
Defer Revenu Billir Sales 000		Method Equal Per Perior nt	d v	Start Date	1/1/2	2018 🏢	End Date	3/31/2018		╞
Defer Revenu Billir Sales 000 Markdown 000	ue 🗹 Calc ng Recognition Accour) -4110 -02	nt		Start Date	1/1/2			3/31/2018		-
Defer Revenu Billir Sales 000 Markdown 000	e ♥ Calc ng Recognition Accoun) -4110 -02) -4180 -00 R00000000123	nt	E.			\$800			=	
Defer Revenu Billir Sales 000 Markdown 000 I CTI Defer Revenu Billir Sales 000	e ♥ Calc ng Recognition Accoun) -4110 -02) -4180 -00 R00000000123	nt	E.	ach	1	\$800).00 \$80	0.00	≢ \$720.00	
Defer Revenu Billir Sales 000 Markdown 000 I CTI Defer Revenu Billir Sales 000	ee ♥ Calc ng Recognition Accour 0 -4110 -02 0 -4110 -02 R000000000123 ree ♥ Calc ng Recognition Accour 0 -4100 -00	nt	E.	ach Start Date	1	\$800).00 \$80 End Date	0.00	≢ \$720.00	

SB – DEFERRALS SMARTLIST OBJECT



ew Modify Search Refresh Columns Favor	ites Print Excel Word S	top Go To Publish	Export/Import SmartL	ist Additional	File Tools	Pebug	9
	Actions	•	Option	s Additional	File Tools	Help Debu	9
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	SB - Deferrals Unposted !	SOP Invoices					
	Snapshot 📧 Excel -						dvanced SmartList
Canadian Payroll	TO suspende Mal excert	ANIL ANIL			_	A	Ivanceu sinar uist
Company	Drag a column header here to	group by that column					
- 🛅 FieldService	Contraction of the	C	D				No. 1 A
🖬 🛅 Financial	Contract Number	Customer Number	Document Number	Doc Type		escription	Net Apportion Amount
Fixed Assets	CTR0000000088	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002407	Invoice	ervice		(\$980
🛛 🫅 Human Resources	CTR0000000088	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002407	Invoice	ervice		(\$980
Inventory	CTR0000000088	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002407	Invoice	ervice	Item 1	(\$980
Payroll	CTR0000000088	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002407	Invoice	ervice	Item 1	(\$980
- 🛅 Project Accounting	CTR0000000088	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002407	Invoice	ervice	Item 1	(\$980
Project Tracking Purchasing	CTR0000000088	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002407	Invoice	ervice	Item 1	(\$980
Bales	CTR0000000088	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002407	Invoice	ervice	Item 1	(\$980
Subscription Billing	CTR0000000088	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002407	Invoice	ervice	Item 1	(\$980
B - Archived Contract Header	CTR0000000088	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002407	Invoice	ervice	Item 1	(\$980
🖥 🫅 SB - Archived Contract Lines	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV	ICE4	\$8,075
😨 🛅 SB - Archived Detail Invoices	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERVI	ICE4	\$8,075
🚛 🛅 SB - Archived Summary Invoices	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV	ICE4	\$8,075
💼 🛅 SB - Contract Detailed	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV	ICE4	\$8,07
💼 🚞 SB - Contract Header	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV	ICE4	\$8,075
🖅 🛅 SB - Contract Lines	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV	ICE4	\$8,07
SB - Deferrals Posted SOP Invoices	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV	ICE4b	\$8,075
	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERVI	ICE4b	\$8,07
SB - Detail Invoices	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV	ICE4b	\$8,07
SB - Summary Invoices	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV	ICE4b	\$8,07
in the summary involces	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV	ICE4b	\$8,07
	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV		\$8,07
	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV		(\$50
	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV		(\$50
	CTR00000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV		(\$50
	CTR000000000114	AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV		(\$50
	CTR00000000114	AARONETT0001	STDINV0002442	Return	-SERV		(\$50

174 Subscription Billing Completed First 1000 records with no search criteria.

2. Improved Proration for Line items to be able to Prorate Service period for Line Deferrals

This is a new option that can be turned on in Subscription Billing Setup in the Prorating section of the Billing Tab. Once enabled should a line item be flagged for Proration it will automatically adjust the Service period for the line deferral based on the proration difference. For example, if the start date on the line item is 12/18/2017 and next bill date is 01/01/2018, if the line item is prorated this would be an additional 14 days that you would be prorating the Unit price for. We are not displaying the Service Period in the expanded line details. As you can see in the example below the service period was adjusted from the service date 01/01/2018 to start at 12/18/2017 to match the difference in days as the line item was flagged for proration. This would



Subs	cription Billing Setup - TEST (sa)
Save Cancel File Tools Help Open Add Debug	
▼ ▼ Note Note ▼	
Actions File Tools Help Debug	
Contract Billing	
Process Hold ID APPROVAL P (For Credit Limit)	Deferrals
Passwords	✓ Deferrals - if period is closed, create in first open period
Process Customers On Hold	Default 'Start Date if not on profile' with: Document Date Billing Due Date
Process Inactive Customers Process Discontinued Items	✓ Prorating ———— Rounding criteria applicable to prorating —————
	Time Period Prorated Amount
Defaults	Based on: Days V Round to Multiple: \$0.01
Selection Template	Partial Rounding: Nearest V Partial Multiple Rounding: To Nearest V
Document Type Invoice Document Type ID STDINV	Prorate line deferral Service Period
Return Type ID SVCRTN	Item Description & Billing Date V Date Format Name of Month V
✓ Include Deferrals on Returns	Enable One Step Document Creation
Suppress Contract EXPIRED exception warning Never V	Ignore Warnings During Creation
Clear Activity	
	Billing Contract Entry - New - TEST (sa)
Subscription	Billing Contract Entry - New - TEST (sa)
	II 🛑 🛹 👔 😧 🎦
New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant A Cycle History Create	dditional File Print Tools Help Add Debug
	dditional File Tools Help Debug
Contract Number 🖹 CTR00000000124 🖉 🗋 Contract	Status Active
Customer ID AARONFIT0001	er Name Aaron Fitz Electrical 2
General Line Items User-Defined Hide Inactive Line Items	
Line Items by Order Entered Item D Quantity U of M D Unit Price	Item Search 🗠 🗠
	Eut Price Frequency UD D //d Start Date Next Bill Date D End Date
	e Ext.Price Frequency UD D/M Start Date Next Bill Date D End Date P Mrkdn Amt → Comment ID → A Billing Cycle Last Billed
Description Inactive CP Price Lev 1 X-SERVICE4 1.0000 Each \$	Image: performance Comment ID → ∫ Billing Cycle Last Billed D 600.00 \$600.00 Quarterly C 12/18/2017 101120118 st > 0/0/0000 111
Description Inactive CP Price Lev 1 X-SERVICE4 1.0000 Each \$ X-SERVICE4	Image: performance Comment ID → ∫ Billing Cycle Last Billed D 600.00 \$600.00 Quarterly C 12/18/2017 101120118 st > 0/0/0000 111
Description Inactive CP Price Lev 1 × SERVICE4 1.0000 Each \$ > × SERVICE4	Image: Second
Description Inactive CP Price Lev 1 X-SERVICE4 1.0000 Each \$ X-SERVICE4	Image: performance Comment ID → ∫ Billing Cycle Last Billed D 600.00 \$600.00 Quarterly C 12/18/2017 101120118 st > 0/0/0000 111
Description Inactive CP 1 X-SERVICE4 1.0000 Each ↓ X-SERVICE4 □ SERVICE4 Item Long Description: X-SERVICE4 □ ✓ Prorate Salesperson ID ✓ Prorate WAREHOUSE Ø ✓ Lontmuous Billing Consolidate Ln Group	Ship To Address ID Sales Territory ID Shipping Method Tax Schedule ID WAREHOUSE Unit Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID
Description Inactive CP 1 ×SERVICE4 1.0000 Each ★ ×SERVICE4 □ SERVICE4 Item Long Description: ×SERVICE4 □ More leveration: Site ID Salesperson ID ♥ Prorate WAREHOUSE PAUL W. □ Consolidate In Group Times to Bill Times Billed ● Prime Consolidate Ln ● 0	Ship To Address ID Sales Territory ID Ship To Address ID Tax Schedule ID WAREHOUSE Unit Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID D/0/0000 \$0.00 \$0.00 Item Tax Schedule ID
Description Inactive CP 1 ×SERVICE4 1.0000 Each 1 ×SERVICE4 □ SERVICE4 Item Long Description: ×SERVICE4 □ More leveration: Site ID Salesperson ID ✓ Prorate WAREHOUSE PAUL W. □ Continuous Billing Consolidate Ln Group □ Prime Consolidate Ln □ □ Defer Revenue Calculation Method Delay Recognition	Ship To Address ID Sales Tentrony ID Shipping Method Tax Schedule ID WAREHOUSE TERRITORY 1 LocaL DELIVERY USASTCITY-6* Mikdn End Date Unit Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID 0/0/0000 \$0.00 \$0.00 Unit Cost Item Tax Option vice Date Service Period QTY Recognized Deferral Doc Number
Description Inactive CP Price Lex 1 × SERVICE4 1.0000 Each \$ > × SERVICE4	Ship To Address ID Sales Tentrony ID Shipping Method Tax Schedule ID WAREHOUSE TERRITORY 1 LocaL DELIVERY USASTCITY-6* Mikdn End Date Unit Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID 0/0/0000 \$0.00 \$0.00 Unit Cost Item Tax Option vice Date Service Period QTY Recognized Deferral Doc Number
Description Inactive CP Price Less 1 × SERVICE4 1.0000 Each \$ ▶ × SERVICE4 □ SERVICE4 Item Long Description: ×SERVICE4 Max levestor Site ID Salesperson ID ▶ Variate □ Consolidate Ln Group Filmes Billed □ Defer Revenue Calculation Method Delay Recognition Sales 000 - 4110 - 01 □	Ship To Address ID Sales Tentrony ID Shipping Method Tax Schedule ID WAREHOUSE TERRITORY 1 LocaL DELIVERY USASTCITY-6* Mikdn End Date Unit Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID 0/0/0000 \$0.00 \$0.00 Unit Cost Item Tax Option vice Date Service Period QTY Recognized Deferral Doc Number
Description Inactive CP Price Less 1 × SERVICE4 1.0000 Each \$\$ ▶ × SERVICE4 □ SERVICE4 Item Long Description: ×SERVICE4 □ SERVICE4 Non-leventary Site ID Salesperson ID PAUL w. ♥ Priceter WAREHOUSE Ø PAUL w. Ø ● Lontinuous Billing Consolidate Ln Group Times to Bill Times Billed ● Prime Consolidate Ln Ø Ø Ø ● Defer Revenue Calculation Method Delay Recognition Sei Billing Recognition Account Sales Ø00 - 4110 - 01 Ø Ø 0 - 4183 - 00 Ø Ø Ø	Image: Ship To Address ID Sales Tentory ID Shipping Method Tax Schedule ID WAREHOUSE TERRITORY 1 Document ID Shipping Method USASTCITY-6* WAREHOUSE TERRITORY 1 Document ID Nontaxable USASTCITY-6* Witkin and Date Unit Cost Item Tax Schedule ID USASTCITY-6* USASTCITY-6* D/0/0000 Stopping Method Item Tax Schedule ID USASTCITY-6* USASTCITY-6* Vice Date Service Period QTY Recognized Deferral Doc Number 1/1/2018 12/18/2017 to 3/31/2018 0.00 Deferral Doc Number
Description Inactive CP Price Less 1 × SERVICE4 1.0000 Each S V × SERVICE4 □ SERVICE4 SERVICE4 Item Long Description: × SERVICE4 Selesperson ID V Prorate WAREHOUSE PAUL w. P □ Consolidate Ln Group Times Billed P time Solidate Ln Group O O Defer Revenue Calculation Method Delay Recognition See See Solo 0.4110-01 See Markdown 000-4118-00 Image Solo Image Solo Image Solo Image Solo	Image: Second
Description Inactive CP Price Less 1 × SERVICE4 1.0000 Each \$\$ ▶ × SERVICE4 □ SERVICE4 Item Long Description: ×SERVICE4 □ SERVICE4 Non-leventary Site ID Salesperson ID PAUL w. ♥ Priceter WAREHOUSE Ø PAUL w. Ø ● Lontinuous Billing Consolidate Ln Group Times to Bill Times Billed ● Prime Consolidate Ln Ø Ø Ø ● Defer Revenue Calculation Method Delay Recognition Sei Billing Recognition Account Sales Ø00 - 4110 - 01 Ø Ø 0 - 4183 - 00 Ø Ø Ø	Ship To Address ID Sales Territory ID Shipping Method Tax Schedule ID Ship To Address ID Sales Territory ID Shipping Method Tax Schedule ID WAREHOUSE Unit Cost Unit Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID V/0/0000 Stop To Address ID Sales Territory ID Shipping Method Tax Schedule ID WAREHOUSE Unit Cost Unit Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID V/0/0000 S0.00 OTY Recognized Deferral Doc Number Item Tax Schedule ID Vice Date Service Period 12/18/2017 to 3/31/2018 Oto Deferral Doc Number 1/1/2018 12/18/2017 to 3/31/2018 Oto Deferral Doc Number
Description Inactive CP Price Less 1 ×SERVICE4 1.0000 Each \$\$ 1 ×SERVICE4	ag Mirkdn Amt → Comment ID → [] Billing Cycle Last Billed 600.00 \$600.00 Quarterly C 12/18/2017 (ii) 1018018 (iii) st st √ 0/0/0000 (iii) st E \$0.00 \$address ID Sales Territory ID Shipping Method Tax Schedule ID WAREHOUSE TERRITORY 1 D LocaL DELIVERY UsaSTCITY-6* P Mirkdn End Date Unit Cost Nontaxable UsaSTCITY-6* P 0/0/0000 \$0.00 0.00 Deferral Doc Number 12/18/2017 to 3/31/2018 0.00 Deferral Doc Number 11/1/2018 12/18/2017 to 3/31/2018 Deferral Doc Number Acct Text Field CL 1 Text Field CL 1 Text Field CL 1 Text Field CL 1 0.000
Description Inactive CP Price Less 1 X-SERVICE4 1.0000 Each Stell Item Long Description: X-SERVICE4 Image: Stell Stell Stell Item Long Description: X-SERVICE4 Image: Stell Stell PAUL_W. Pill Item Long Description: X-SERVICE4 Image: Stell PAUL_W. Pill Pill Item Long Description: Stell Consolidate Ln Group Times to Bill Times Billed Pill Prime Consolidate Ln Image: One of the period image: Stell Period image: Stell Period image: Stell Period image: Stell Period image: Prime Consolidate Ln Image: One of the period image: Stell Period image: Prime Stell Period image: Prime Consolidate Ln Image: Primage: Prime Con	Image: Second and Secon
Description Inactive CP Price Lex 1 × SERVICE4 1.0000 Each S > × SERVICE4	Image: Second Secon
Description Inactive CP Price Lex 1 × SERVICE4 1.0000 Each S × ×SERVICE4 □ SERVICE4 SERVICE4 Item Long Description: × SERVICE4 □ SERVICE4 Mark Long Description: Site ID Salesperson ID ✓ Prorate WAREHOUSE PAUL W. ○ continuous Billing Consolidate Ln Group Times to Bill Times Billed ○ prime Consolidate Ln ○ 0 0 Defer Reverue Calculation Method Delay Recognition See Billing Recognition Account Solo 4110-01 ○ Distribution Accounts Sales 888-8888-20 S sales Def Billing. Markdown 777-7777-20 mark def bill acct Cost of Sales 000-4510-01 ○ Cost of Goods S	Image: Second
Description Inactive CP Price Lex 1 × SERVICE4 1.0000 Each S > × SERVICE4	Image: Second and the second and t

3. New Subscription Billing Lite registration added.



We have updated Subscription Billing for a new Subscription Billing Lite option. Subscription Billing Lite is a more simplified version of Subscription Billing that will allow you to generate SOP documents from Contracts. However, it will not contain any of the following additional options available in Full Version of Subscription Billing:

- Deferrals both line and Profile Group
- Proration of Line items
- Continuous Billing Option on Contract line items.
- Contract Consolidation
- Line Consolidation
- End of Life option
- Default Doc Type and ID
- Suppress Contract Expired warning option.
- One Step Document Creation option
- Line Item Preferences
- Subscription Billing Line item defaults.
- Subscription Billing Archive Contracts
- Subscription Billing Contract Line Mass Update Routine
- Forecast Revenue Reporting
- Invoiced Revenue Reporting
- Default Subscription Billing SmartList Objects.
- Instant Create from Subscription Billing Contract Entry
- Copy Contract Template option.
- Subscription Billing Reports Template option.
- Create SOP Documents Template options.
- Create Returns option.

This SB Lite version is enabled by registration keys for a new Product Line Subscription Billing Lite listed in the Encore Product Registration. For Demonstration purposes SB lite can be enabled in the Fabrikam Db by adding the following Dex.Ini Statement: SBLITE=TRUE

Subscription Billing Importer and Integrator are not available with Subscription Billing Lite. For these additional add on modules would require the Full Version of Subscription Billing be registered. Validation added to clear additional option fields on contract should Subscription Billing Lite is registered and not full Version of Subscription Billing.

Mass Billing is now enabled when Subscription Billing full version or Lite version is registered.

4. Relabeled Line Consolidation on Subscription Billing.

Line consolidation option has now been relabeled in Subscription Billing Setup, Contract Entry, Importer, and SmartList objects for clarity.

LINE DETAILS

- Grouping Primary is now relabeled to be Prime Consolidate line
- Grouped Item Class is now labelled Consolidate Line Group

HEADER AND SUBSCRIPTION BILLING SETUP DETAILS



• Changed Consolidate Lines for Non-Inventory from Radio option to Checkbox option with Label Enable Line Consolidation for Non-Inventory Items.

IMPORTER / SMARTLIST UPDATES

- Changed Header from Document Creation Grouping to Enable Line Consolidation.
- Changed Grouping Primary to be Prime Consolidate Line
- Changed Grouped Item Class to be Consolidate Line Group
- 5. Improved U of M for non-Inventoried line items in Subscription Billing Contract Entry so that it is unlocked.

Previously the UofM would default as Each and you would not be able to change the default U of M listed. We have now unlocked the U of M for Non-Inventory Items so you can enter any UofM you wish to use.

al l				Subsc	ription Bill	ling Contract	Entry - New	/ - TWO (sa)				L		x
New Save Clear D	Delete Skip Cycle	Documen History		y Inst		onal File	Print Tools	Help Add							
	Actions	Thistory		cic	Additio	onal File	Tools	Help	Debug						
	CTR000000000 AARONFIT0001)	Contract Statu Customer Nar		 lectrical test 								
General Line Items	User-Defined	✓ Hid	de Inactiv	re Line	ltems										
Line Items ↓ Line Items by <u>O</u> rder Ent	tered		de Inactiv										Item S	earch 📑	1-18
			de Inactiv U of M		Items Unit Price	Ext.Price	Frequency	UD D/M	Start Date	Nex	t Bill Da	te BD		earch 📑 nd Date	1-8
	tered	antity <mark>l</mark>		Q	Unit Price	Ext.Price			Start Date Billing Cycle	Nex	t Bill Da	te BD	E		<u></u> 2
Line Items by Order Ent	tered	antity <mark>I</mark>	U of M	, P CP	Unit Price	🔎 Mrkdin Amt 🔶		→ [©]	Billing Cycle			te BD ⊞ 1st	E	nd Date	s <u>-</u> 8
Line Items by Order Ent	tered	antity <mark>I</mark>	U of M Inactive	, P CP	Unit Price Price Level	🔎 Mrkdin Amt 🔶	Comment ID Quarterly	→ [©]	Billing Cycle 1/1/2018	1/1/		📕 1st	E	nd Date ast Billed	
Line Items by Order Ent Item Description MADEUP ITEM	tered	antity L	U of M Inactive	ÇP CP	Unit Price Price Level	Mrkdn Amt → 00 \$0.00	Comment ID Quarterly	→ [©]	Billing Cycle 1/1/2018	1/1/	2018	📕 1st	E	nd Date ast Billed	
Line Items by Order Ent Item Description MADEUP ITEM MADEUP ITEM	tered	antity L 1.00 P M	U of M Inactive	CP 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Unit Price <u>Price Level</u> \$0.0 <u>\$0</u> <u>\$1</u> P	Mrkdn Amt → 00 \$0.00	Comment ID Quarterly Sales	→ 0 <u> V</u> 0 <u> Territory ID</u> ITORY 1	Billing Cycle 1/1/2018 1/1 Shippin MAIL	1/1/	2018 [3/31/201	1st 8 <u>1a</u> US	E L. V 0 <u>× Scheo</u> SAUSST	nd Date ast Billed /0/0000	

6. Improved Deferral Profile groups to work with Line Consolidation and distributions based on each Contract Line.

Initially with Line Consolidation with multiple distributions based on each contract line would not work with Deferred profile groups. This has now been updated to be compatible. You can now consolidate Line items in the same group to display a single line item on the SOP invoice generated and have multiple distributions on the SOP invoice based on each contract line which will also let you defer sales and markdown based on each line items sales and markdown accounts. For this update it would require that any Existing Deferral Profiles be updated for the Distribution Type of Other for both Sales and Markdown Profiles. This is because the separate distribution rows for Child line items will be to the Type Other on the GP invoice.



аî		Deferral Profile Ma	aintenan	ice - TEST (sa)	_ □ ×
Save Delete Clear	File Print	Tools	Debug		
Actions	File	Tools Help	Debug		
Profile Name BL	UESALESQRT3	PD			
Module:		Account Information:			
General Ledger Receivables Managemer		Billing Recognition		000 -4100 -00	2 → Cr
Payables Management				Sales	
Sales Order Processing Invoicing Purchase Order Processir	ng				
		Deferral Account		888 -0000 -01	🔎 🔶 Dr
Distribution Type:				sales deferral 1	
FREIGHT MISC TAXES MARK COMMEXP COMMPAY OTHER					
Period Information:					
Calculation Method	Equal Per Period	~			
Start Date	0/0/0000 🔠				User Access
Number of Periods	3				

1		Subscription I	Billing Contract	: Entry - Nei	w - TEST (s	a)			_ [X						
h 🛛 🤈 🗡			4	2	?*											
New Save Clear Delet				Print Tools												
	Cycle History Actions	Create	ditional File	* * T	 Not Help 											
				e Tools	Неір	Debug										
	1000000000120	Contract S Customer		v Electrical 2												
ieneral Line Items Use	r-Defined 🗹 Hide Ina	ctive Line Items														
Line Items by Order Entered									Item Search	*=>						
<u>Item</u>	🔎 Quantity 🛛 U of	M 👂 Unit Price	Ext.Price	Frequency		Start Date) ate BD	End Date							
Description	Inacti	ve CP <u>Price Leve</u>	👂 Mrkdn Amt 🚽	Comment ID	→	Billing Cycle			Last Biller	i 🗋						
2 X-SERVICE4	1.0000 Each	\$6	00.00 \$540.00	Quarterly	v 0	1/1/2018	4/1/2018	🧾 1st	✓ 0/0/0000	I <u>■</u> ∧						
X-SERVICE4		SERVICE	\$60.0				1/2018 to 6/30/2		1/1/2018							
X-SERVICE5	1.00000 Each			Quarterly	¥ 0		4/1/2018									
X-SERVICE5		SERVICE	\$70.00				1/2018 to 6/30/2		1/1/2018							
	0.00		\$0.00 \$0.00		v 0	0/0/0000	0/0/0000		✓ 0/0/0000							
			\$0.00		_		_									
	0.00		\$0.00 \$0.00		v 0	0/0/0000	0/0/0000		▼ 0/0/0000							
			\$0.00				— —									
	Sa	es Transaction I	Entry - TEST (s	a)		-		1			Sales Distrit	oution E	intry -	TEST (sa)		
	i) 👂 🗉		T 🚽 📦		1 0	*			X	Ì			1	2		
	ptions View Additi	onal Go To F	ile Print E-mai		Tools Hel	Add	Debug	ОК	Delete De	fault Vie		File	Tools	Help Add	Debug	
ave Actions AA C	• • • •		ile Print c-mai ▼	Reports*		Note	▼		Delete De		Additional	Tile	100IS	Note	vebug ▼	
Actions C	ptions View Additi	onal Go To	File		Tools	Help	Debug		Actions	Vie	w Additional	File	Tools	Help	Debug	
ype/Type ID: Invoic	e v STD	w S	Date		1/15/2018		•		_							
	vv0002453 🔎 🗋 🚽		Batch ID		DEFTEST1		, DD			RONFITOO				ument No.	STDINVI	0002453
	,	→ 25	Default 9		WAREHOU	SF	0	Nam	e Aa	ron Fitz Elec	trical 2			ument Type	Invoice	
	Fitz Electrical 2			r PO Number			<i>y</i> <u> </u>							ctional Amount		\$1,170.
	EHOUSE 👂 11403 45	St. South			Z-US\$		FDD -						Orig	inating Amount		\$0.
Line Items by Order Entere	d							Acco	unt Distribution:	: F. D /	→ Type	r) ebit		Credit	
em Number 🛛 🖓 🗋	➔ D U of M	🔎 Invoice Quantity	🔸 🔶 🏹 🗍 Unit F	tice	Extend	ed Price			niption	··· /·· []/	y Type) riginating		Originating C	redit
(-SERVICE4	Each		1.0000	\$1,	300.00		\$1,170.00 ^		ibution Reference	0		,	nginavily	o cost	originarity c	i van
			0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		-1200 -00	N.	RECV	v		\$1.170.00		\$0.00
									-8888 -20		SALES	v		\$0.00		\$1,300.00
							_		-8888 -30		OTHER	v		\$0.00		\$700.00
							=		-8888 -20		OTHER	v		\$700.00		\$0.00
									-//// -20		MARK	Ý	_	\$130.00		\$0.00
									-7777 -30		OTHER	v		\$70.00		\$0.00
							~		-7777 -20		OTHER	v		\$0.00		\$70.00
mount Received		.00 🔿		Subtotal		4	1,170.00		-5130 -00		COMMEXP	v		\$35.10		\$0.00
mount Received erms Discount Taken		1.00 ->		Trade Discou	nt		\$0.00 🔶		-2120 -00		COMMPAY	v		\$0.00		\$35.10
erms Discount Taken	\$1,17	-		Freight			\$0.00 🔶				Functional Tota	e .		\$2,105.10		\$2,105.10
	\$1,17			Miscellaneous	:		\$0.00 🔶				Originating Tota			\$0.00		\$0.00
Comment ID				Тах			\$0.00 🔶				Signoing Tota	~		40.00		40.00
				Total		1	1.170.00									



7. Updated Subscription Billing to be able to access Mass Billing Invoice Selection. UI Updates as well added to Mass Billing.

Mass Billing was a separate product line incorporated into the Subscription Billing Dictionary. Previously it was enabled by separate Registration keys. However, going forward if you have Subscription Billing or Subscription Billing Lite registered you will have access to Mass Billing. For Pre-existing Mass Billing Customers, they will have access to Subscription Billing Lite if only the Mass Billing product is registered. Mass Billing allows you to generate multiple SOP Invoices or Invoice Entry transactions to multiple Customers. These are One Time Contracts. You can access the window from the Mass Billing Invoice selection menu item in the Transactions pane of the Subscription Billing Menu. From here you would select the Invoice Date, Batch ID, Type, Select the Item you wish to invoice and the Customers you wish to create the invoice for. When ready to create the documents, you can select the Create option. This will generate the SOP documents and provide you with a created report listing the invoices created. You can review one Time Contract log by selecting the View one Time Contract Log menu option in the Inquiry pane of the Subscription Billing Menu.

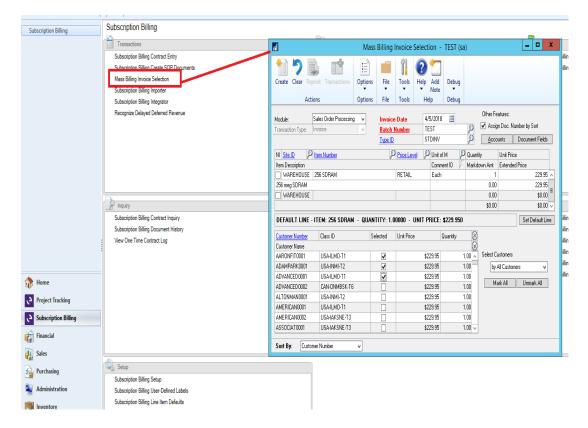




Image: Contract Log Transactions Subscription Billing Christer Schry Subscription Billing Increase School Subscription Billing Increase School Subscription Billing Increase School Subscription Billing Christer School Subscription Billing Increase School Subscription Billing Christer School Subscription Billing Increase School Subscription Billing Christer School Subscription Billing Christer School Subscription Billing Christer School School	Subscription Billing	Subscription Billing	
Subscription Billing Contract Entry Subscription Billing Contract Entry Subscription Billing Contract Entry Subscription Billing Integrator Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue Pate Created 1/87/2018 Batch Number Total Pate Created 1/87/2018 Batch Number Decomment Number AdADMPARK0001 Stoberoption Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing View One Time Contract Log Project Tracking Stobscription Billing		Transactions	View One Time Contract Log - TEST (sa) -
Mass Billing Incides Selection Subscription Billing Incides Subscription Billing Incides Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue Incidity Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing Subscription Billing<		Subscription Billing Contract Entry	
Subscription Billing Importer Subscription Billing Contract Impoiny Subscription Billing Contract Impoint Subscription Billing			
Subscription Billing importer Subscription Billing importer Subscription Billing importer Subscription Billing Subscription B			
Subscription Bulling Back Number TEST Date Created 4/8/2018 Back Number TEST Time Created 1:37:44 FM Back Number Sate Entry Cutioner Number Document Number Sate Entry Subscription Billing Contract Ingviry Subscription Billing Contract Ingviry Sate Contract Ingviry Subscription Billing View One Time Contract Log Image: Subscription Billing Image: Project Tracking Subscription Billing Image: Subscription Billing Image: Financial Image: Subscription Billing Image: Subscription Billing			NOTE
Image: Subscription Billing Image: Subscription Billing <th></th> <th></th> <th>File Tools Field Debug</th>			File Tools Field Debug
Inclusion Subscription Billing Imacial Imacial		Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue	Date Created 4/6/2018 😰 Batch Number TEST
↓ Instity \$246.05 \$246.05 ↓ Instity Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry \$246.05 ↓ Instity Subscription Billing \$246.05 ↓ Instity Instity Instity ↓ Instity Subscription Billing Instity ↓ Instity Instity Instity ↓ Instity Subscription Billing Instity ↓ Instity Instity			Time Created 1:37:44 PM Batch Source Sales Entry
↓ Instity \$246.05 \$246.05 ↓ Instity Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry \$246.05 ↓ Instity Subscription Billing \$246.05 ↓ Instity Instity Instity ↓ Instity Subscription Billing Instity ↓ Instity Instity Instity ↓ Instity Subscription Billing Instity ↓ Instity Instity			
ADAMPARK0001 STDINV0002468 \$246.05 ADAMPARK0001 STDINV0002468 \$246.05 ADVANCE D0001 STDINV0002469 \$246.05 Subscription Biling Contract Ingsiry Subscription Biling Contract Ingsiry Subscription Biling Vew One Time Contract Log Image: Subscription Biling Image: Subscription Biling Subscription Biling Image: Subscription Biling Image: Subscription Biling Subscription Biling Image: Subscription Biling Image: Subscription Biling Image: Financial Image: Subscription Biling Image: Subscription Biling Image: Financial Image: Subscription Biling Image: Subscription Biling			
ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 \$246.05 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469 ADVANCED0001 STDINV0002469			
Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing Contract Log			
Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing Contract Log			
Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing Contract Log		P Inquiry	
Subscription Billing Subscription Billing Subscription Billing Subscription Billing Financial			
Vew One Time Contract Log			
Project Tracking Subscription Billing Financial	:	View One Time Contract Log	
Project Tracking Subscription Billing Financial	1		
Project Tracking Subscription Billing Financial			
Subscription Billing	10 nome		
financial	Project Tracking		v
	Subscription Billing		
Sales	Financial		
	Sales		

As part of this update the Mass Billing Invoice Selection window was updated.

- I. Header: Align the Module and Transaction Type fields
- II. Correct tab sequence
- III. Top Scrolling window.
 - a. Align the U of M and Comment ID on top of each other
 - b. Align the Quantity and Markdown Amt on top of each other
 - c. Remove black line separating the two rows
- IV. Enabled close button on the Other Fields window.

8. Enhanced Subscription Billing for Compatibility with Project Tracking Assigned accounts feature.

Enhancement will be added to Project Tracking on build 22 for GP2015 and Build 10 for GP2016 and Build 2 for GP2018. For customers using Both Project Tracking and Subscription Billing you will need to upgrade both products to these latest builds.

9. Improved Subscription Billing User Preferences

New options were added to the Subscription Billing User preferences Menu. You can now set the option for Line items tab on existing contracts. You can choose to default to:

- Summary View
- Detail View
- Or keep current view

By default, it will be in the Summary View selection option.



	2 I	
Subscription Billing	Subscription Billing	
	Transactions	Cards
	Subscription Billing Contract Entry	Subscription Billing Contract Class
	Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents	Subscription Billing Deferral Profile Group
	Mass Billing Invoice Selection	Subscription Billing Parent Contract Relationship
	Subscription Billing Importer	
	Subscription Billing Integrator	
	Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue	
	Setup	SB User Preferences - TEST (sa) 🗕 🗖 🗙
	Subscription Billing Setup	
	Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels	
<u> </u>	Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults	Save Cancel File Tools Help Debug
/	Subscription Billing User Preferences	
		Actions File Tools Help Debug
🏠 Home		User ID: sa
Project Tracking		Contract Entry
		New Contracts
Subscription Billing		Line Items scrolling window Summary view Detail view
Financial		
Financial		Existing Contracts
🛺 Sales		Tab to set focus on O General Tab Line Items Tab
	P Inquiry	Line Items scrolling window Initial: O Detail view O Summary view
Purchasing	Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry	Line Items scrolling window Initial: O Detail view O Summary view Subsequent: 🗹 Keep existing view
Administration	Subscription Billing Document History	
	View One Time Contract Log	
Inventory		

10. Improved Expiring Contract procedure during document creation for Parent Contracts.

Previously if a parent contract had a line item that was going to expire or inactivate as part of document creation the parent Contracts status will expire. Procedure has been updated to prevent parent Contracts from expiring during document creation process.

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issues with Rollback when using Price lists.

Issue observed in Subscription Billing during rollback if Unit price is being set by Price List. Should the user generate an SOP document and then adjust the Price in the Price list rollback was not using the updated price from the pricelist when the SOP document was deleted or voided, and rollback of the contract was performed. This issue is now resolved.

2. Resolved Ext Price problem with Rollback with Markdown and Price Lists. Problem observed that Ext price failed to take into consideration markdown amount. Problem only occurs for Unit Prices set by the Pricelist on the item. Should you delete / Void the invoice generated and rollback the contract the Ext Price failed to be re-adjusted by the Markdown amount. This is now resolved.

3. Fixed issues with Delayed deferral and line consolidation.

Issue was observed where Multiple Lines were being consolidated in the same group and one of the Child Line items was being deferred with delayed revenue recognition, but another Child or parent line was not being delayed but was being deferred to the same recognition account from the same sales account. When the SOP was generated there were no deferrals being generated instead both lines were being



sent for delayed revenue recognition. This is now resolved so only the line flagged for delayed recognition is being sent to delayed revenue recognition.

4. Fixed Problem with GP search option on Subscription Billing SmartList objects for Doc Type Column, Relationship Type, and Calculation method. Problem was observed on these columns should have been listed as drop-down searches but were listed as integer options. This is now resolved. Additional errors also resolved when running search on Line item Checkbox options, Void Flag, BachNumb, CUSTNMBR, CUSTNAME, DOCAMNT, and Contract Class. These have also been resolved.

(Note that Resync SmartList Objects is required to be run during table conversion for this update.)

- 5. Resolved issue with Subscription Billing Line item defaults menu showing when no registration keys have been entered. Previously this menu item was not being hidden when the product was not registered. This has been updated to ensure the menu is now hidden accordingly if keys have not been entered.
- 6. Resolved Problem with Customer Card Synchronization with Subscription Billing.

Problem was observed that if Customer the customer name was the only thing changed on the customer card then the Synchronization to the Contract would not occur. This is now resolved as Customer name will always synchronize to the Contracts regardless of the Synchronization settings.

7. Resolved issues with Document Creation using Customer name from Contract when generating SOP transactions.

Issue has since been resolved and document creation will now use the Customer name listed on the Customer card during document creation.

8. Resolve issues during Table Conversion when Deferral module is not installed. Issue was observed that if Deferral module was not installed in GP then the user would receive the error "SQL script 2-CreateSQLViewSB SOPDeferralsOPEN" when running table conversion. This has now been resolved to prevent script from running when deferral module is not installed.

Build 14.030 – Jan 26, 2018

Resolved Issues

- 1. Fixed issues with Rolling down Unit Price Changes from Item Card to Contract. Issue only occurs when Multicurrency is not enabled. When Multicurrency is not enabled should you change the unit price on the item card it failed to rolldown to all existing contracts in Contract entry containing this line item that were not flagged for Contract Price. However, when Document generation was performed it was using the correct price from the Item Card. This has now been resolved and Unit price will appear correctly on existing contracts. Note that the change does not take into effect until the next time you access the contract if you currently have the contract open when performing this change.
- 2. Resolved SQL error occurring when accessing Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults window.



SQL Error was observed occurring when users accessed the Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults window and did not have the Deferral Module installed or setup. This is now resolved.

<u>Build 14.029 – Jan 17, 2018</u>

Enhancements

1. Expanded Item Search to include additional columns.

The Search String option in the Item Search window is expanded to search all columns in the window.

		Su	ubscript	ion Billir	ng Contra	ct Entry	- New	- TE	ST (sa)			_		×
New Save Clear Delete	Skip Docume Cycle Histor Actions		hstant Create	Addition	-	Print Tile	Tools Tools	() Help	Add Note	Debug Debug					
	000000000114 ONFIT0001			tract Status tomer Name		✓ z Electrica	12						7		
		ide Inactive I													
Line Items by Order Entered												I	tem Searc	sh 📑	× 1
<u>Item</u>	🔎 Quantity	U of M	🔎 Unit F	Price	Ext.Price	Freq	uency	UD	D/M S	Start Date	e Next Bill D	ate BD	End	Date	
Description		Inactive Cl	P Price	Level 🔎	Mrkdn Amt	→ Comr	nent ID	,	🔶 🔎 I	Billing Cycle			Last	Billed	
X-SERVICE4	1.0000	FOUR		\$8,075.09	\$8,025	.09 Semia	annually	~	0	1/1/2018	7/1/2018	🏢 1st	V 0/0/	0000	
X-SERVICE4			SER	VICE	\$50	.00				7/1	/2018 to 12/31/20)18	1/1/20	018	_
X-SERVICE3									-			_			
X-SERVICE3	កាំ				lt	em Sea	rch - '	FEST (sa)				- 0	х	
X-SERVICE5		_	മ												
X-SERVICE5	I 🗸 🗶		1	$(\mathbf{?})$											ľ
X-SERVICE4	Select Cance	l File	Tools	Help	Debug										
X-SERVICE4	Select Cance	i riie ▼	T00IS	rieip ▼	▼ Uebug										1
7-3E11VICE40	Actions	File	Tools	Help	Debug										
	Actions	File	Tools	Help	Debug										_
					Debug										_
	Contract Numb	er CTB0000			Debug	fin all Col	umpe)								
					Debug	(in all Col	umns)								
	Contract Numb	er CTB0000			Debug	(în all Col	umns)							8	
	Contract Numb	er CTB0000			Debug	(in all Col	umns) Unit Price		Markd	own	Extended Price	Frequen	cy	<u>8</u>	
	Contract Numb Search String	er CTB0000 Annually		4		(in all Col			Markde Start D		Extended Price Next Bill Date	Frequent End Date	•	[*]	
	Contract Numb Search String Item Number	er CTB0000 Annually		4		(in all Col	Unit Price	075.09				End Date	e	 × × 	
	Contract Numb Search String Item Number Item Description X-SERVICE4	er CTB0000 Annually		4 U of M		1.0000	Unit Price \$8	.075.09		ate \$50.00	Next Bill Date \$8,025.09	End Date Semiann	e iually	×.	
	Contract Numb Search String Item Number Item Description X-SERVICE4 X-SERVICE4	er CTB0000 Annually		4 U of M FOUR		1.0000	Unit Price \$8 \$8	.075.09 .075.09		ate \$50.00 \$50.00	Next Bill Date \$8,025.09 \$8,025.09	End Date Semiann Semiann	e iually iually	×.	
	Contract Numb Search String Item Number Item Description X-SERVICE4	er CTB0000 Annually		4 U of M FOUR FOUR		1.0000	Unit Price \$8 \$8	.075.09		ate \$50.00	Next Bill Date \$8,025.09	End Date Semiann Semiann	e iually iually	×.	
	Contract Numb Search String Item Number Item Description X-SERVICE4 X-SERVICE4	er CTB0000 Annually		4 U of M FOUR FOUR		1.0000	Unit Price \$8 \$8	.075.09 .075.09		ate \$50.00 \$50.00	Next Bill Date \$8,025.09 \$8,025.09	End Date Semiann Semiann	e iually iually	×.	
	Contract Numb Search String Item Number Item Description X-SERVICE4 X-SERVICE4	er CTB0000 Annually		4 U of M FOUR FOUR		1.0000	Unit Price \$8 \$8	.075.09 .075.09		ate \$50.00 \$50.00	Next Bill Date \$8,025.09 \$8,025.09	End Date Semiann Semiann	e iually iually	×.	
	Contract Numb Search String Item Number Item Description X-SERVICE4 X-SERVICE4	er CTB0000 Annually		4 U of M FOUR FOUR		1.0000	Unit Price \$8 \$8	.075.09 .075.09		ate \$50.00 \$50.00	Next Bill Date \$8,025.09 \$8,025.09	End Date Semiann Semiann	e iually iually	×.	
	Contract Numb Search String Item Number Item Description X-SERVICE4 X-SERVICE4	er CTB0000 Annually		4 U of M FOUR FOUR		1.0000	Unit Price \$8 \$8	.075.09 .075.09		ate \$50.00 \$50.00	Next Bill Date \$8,025.09 \$8,025.09	End Date Semiann Semiann	e iually iually	×.	
	Contract Numb Search String Item Number Item Description X-SERVICE4 X-SERVICE4	er CTB0000 Annually		4 U of M FOUR FOUR		1.0000	Unit Price \$8 \$8	.075.09 .075.09		ate \$50.00 \$50.00	Next Bill Date \$8,025.09 \$8,025.09	End Date Semiann Semiann	e iually iually	×.	

2. Improved Subscription Billing Check links to remove Orphaned Document History records.

In the event a SOP document was deleted from GP and the document history record was not removed then Subscription Billing Check links will now remove the orphaned record in Subscription Billing Document history.

3. Enhancement added for Deferrals on Consolidated line items when using distributions based on each Contract Line.

This feature allows the Line deferrals to be generated for each Contract Line in the Consolidation Group based on the individual line items deferral settings. This requires that Line consolidation is enabled in Subscription Billing Setup and set to have distributions based on Each Contract Line.



If the Contract is set to have Consolidated line items and has Line deferrals, then when the SOP document is generated the Invoice will display the parent line item in SOP transaction Entry and have the multiple distributions for each contract line in through group that has a different Sales and Markdown account. If the Line item is enabled to be deferred, then the deferral will be generated for each line item that is flagged for Deferrals.

In the event that each consolidated line item on the Contract has a different Sales and Markdown account then when the SOP transaction is generated you will see the entire sales / Markdown amount being distributed to the primary line items distribution accounts. You will then see a distribution type of Other to distribute the child line items Sales and Markdown to their prospective Distribution Accounts. You will also see a reversal of these amounts to the parent line items distribution accounts of Other. The deferrals will be set accordingly for each line items distribution accounts.

1					Jares 1		on and	y - TEST	(50)													
	***	Ъ	1	Ŕ	1	5		🥪 🗎	2 🔝		2		đ			S	ales Distrib	ution	Entry -	FEST (sa)		_ 0
Save	Actions	AA	Options	View	Additional	Go To	File	Print E-r		ble Tools	Help Add	Debug		X	1	Ò	E *		1	2*		
	Actions		Options	View	Additional	Go To		File		Tools		Debug	ОК	Delete	Default	View	Additional	File	Tools	Help Add	Debug	
fype/	Type ID:	Ir	ivoice		✓ STDINV		FD	Date		2/3	8/2018	Ⅲ →		Action	s	View	Additional	File	Tools	Help	Debug	
)ocui	ment No.	9	TDINV0002	144	₽⊇⇒			Batch	ID			🔶 🗋 🔍										
Custo	mer ID	A	ARONFITOD	01	- F 🗋 🔶	3		Defa	It Site ID	W	REHOUSE	۵ 🔍	Custo	mer ID	AARONE	TT0001			Doc	iment No.	STDINV	0002444
Custo	mer Name		varon Fitz Ele						mer PO Numb				Name		Aaron Fit	z Electrica	al 2		Doc	iment Type	Invoice	
hip T	o Address	1	VAREHOUS	. 🔎 1	1403 45 St. Sc	outh	2	Curr	ncy ID	Z-l	JS\$	200							Fund	tional Amount		\$990
• Li	ne Items by (Order E	ntered																Origi	nating Amount		\$0
em Ni	umber	0 /) _ →	D U of M	Q	Invoice Qui	antity 🚽	▲~ 0	t Price		Extended Price		Accou	unt Distribu	itions							
<-SER	VICE4			FOUR				1.0000		\$1,100.00		\$990.00 ^	Acco	unt	5- 8		Type		Debit		Credit	iredit
								0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	Desc	iption					Driginating () ebit	Originating C	iredit
														ution Refe								
												=		1200 -00			RECV	~		\$990.00		\$0.00
												-		8888 -88			SALES	~		\$0.00		\$1,100.00
														8888 -81			OTHER	~		\$0.00		\$600.00
														8888 -88			OTHER	~		\$600.00		\$0.00
												~		77-7777			MARK	~		\$110.00		\$0.00
àmnun	t Beceived				\$0.00	*			Subtotal			\$990.00		0000 -01			OTHER	~		\$60.00		\$0.00
	Discount Tai	ken			\$0.00				Trade D	iscount		\$0.00 🔶		777-777			OTHER	~		\$0.00		\$60.00
In Act	fount				\$990.00				Freight			\$0.00 🔶		5130-00			COMMEXP	~		\$29.70		\$0.00
						₽ _}			Miscella	neous		\$0.00 🔶	000 -	2120 -00			COMMPAY	~		\$0.00		\$29.70
Comme									Tax			\$0.00 🔶					unctional Total:			\$1,789.70		\$1,789.70
Comme									Total			\$990.00					Driginating Total			\$0.00		\$0.00

त्ती	Deferral Entry - TEST (sa)	_ O X .				~ ~					_ 0	×
		,		πÎ		5	ales Distribu	tion E	ntry -	EST (sa)			-
OK Delete Recalculate View		Debug			elete Defa	ault View	Additional	File	Tools	Pelp Add	Debug		
Actions View	File Tools Help	Debug				-	•	•	-	 Note 	• 1		
				Ac	ctions	View	Additional	File	Tools	Help	Debug		_
	End of Period 6/30/2018	Method Equal P	'er Period ∨	Customer II		ONFIT0001			Deer	ment No.	STDINV	0002444	
Amount to Apportion	\$500.00			Name	-	on Fitz Electrica	12			ment No. ment Type	Invoice	0002444	
				Name	Mait		12			tional Amount	mvoice	\$99	an r
Biling Recognition 000 -4100 -0) 🔑 🔶 Cr									nating Amount	_		0.03
Description Sales				Account Di	tanihi atauna				ongi	lating Amount		•	
Deferral Account 888 -8888 -8	B F. Dr					. P P P			ebit		0.0		(
Description def sale				Account Description			Туре		rebit Iriginating E		Credit Originating C	n	0
	0			Description				U	inginating L	eox	Unginating U	reak	- 1
	otal Trx Amount			000 - 120			RECV	~		\$990.00		\$0.0	n
Description 000 -4100 -00	\$500.00 ~			888 -888			SALES	~		\$0.00		\$1,100.0	
000 -4 100 -00		Save Account		888 - 888	8-81		OTHER	~		\$0.00		\$600.0	
	= =	Edit Existing		888 -888	8 - 88		OTHER	~		\$600.00		\$0.0	
		E dik E Sisonig		777 -777	7 -77		MARK	~		\$110.00		\$0.0	10
			_	777 -0000	0 -01		OTHER	~		\$60.00		\$0.0	JO
GL Posting Date Description	Amount			777 -777	7 -77		OTHER	~		\$0.00		\$60.0	JO
1/1/2018 🗮 X-SERVICE4		\$83.33 /		300 - 5130	0 -00		COMMEXP	~		\$29.70		\$0.0	JO
2/1/2018 III X-SERVICE4		\$83.33	=	000 -2120	0 -00		COMMPAY	~		\$0.00		\$29.7	0
3/1/2018 III X-SERVICE4		\$83.33				F	unctional Totals			\$1,789.70		\$1,789.7	0
4/1/2018 🔠 X-SERVICE4	Difference	\$83.33 \$0.00	<u> </u>			C	riginating Totals			\$0.00		\$0.0	0

4. Improved Item Description Date options in Subscription Billing Setup.



When adjusting the Item Description in Subscription Billing Setup on the Billing tab to include Billing Date or Service Date you can now set the Date Format for the date being included in the Item Description. You can choose from Date which will have the Date format set for GP (Example: 01/01/2018 - 03/31/2018), or Name of the Month (Example January – April).

1						Sub	oscription Billing Setup - TEST (sa)	- 0	x
Save Cancel	File Tile	Tools Tools	- ⁻	Open Note Help	Add Note	Debug Tebug			
	Billing								
Process Hole	<u>d ID</u>	APPR01	/AL	Ş	(For Cr	edit Limit)	Deferrals		
Process Cu	stomers Or	Hold					Default 'Start Date if not on profile' with: Document Date Billing Due Date 		
Process Ina									
Process Dis	scontinued	Items					Prorating Rounding criteria applicable to prorating		1
Defaults							Time Period Prorated Amount		
		Γ	today			Ø		0.01	
Selection T Document			Invoice		~		Partial Rounding: Nearest Partial Multiple Rounding: To Nearest	~	
Document			STDINV		•	Ø	Item Description Item Description & Billing Date V Date Format Date	~	T
Return Typ			RTN			\odot	Enable One Step Doltem Description Date		
Suppress C exception v		PIRED	✓ Include Never	e Deferri	als on R	eturns	Billing Date Name of Mont	h	
Cle	ar Activity]							

5. Table changes made to Subscription Billing Contract Line items table ME50403.

New Columns (QTYCOMTD, QTYCANCE, QTYFULFI) added to the line items table ME50403 at the end of the table. These columns are not currently being used in Subscription Billing Contact entry but have been added for future development options for Subscription Billing. Any Integration into Subscription Billing will need to be updated for the new Columns.

6. Table Conversion User Interface updated.

Table Conversion and Utilities Window has been updated to be uniform with other Encore Products.



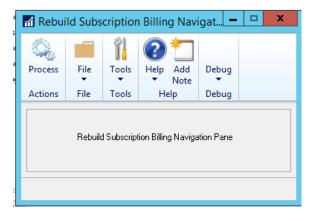
Subscription Billing Utilities Subscription Billing Utilities	🚮 Table Conve	rsion an	d Utilit	ies - TE 🕒		x
Company (Select all that apply) Company Name Test Fabrikam <test> Daves: Incorporated Fabrikam, Ltd. Mark Options All/None Subscription Billing table conversion / upgrade I Table Conversion / Upgrade SQL Views, Stored Procedures, and Functions I Encore Registration Tables Subscription Billing Utilities Check Links (Only applies to company currently logged in) C Create Security Tasks</test>	Process Cancel	File	Tools		Debug	
Company Name Test Fabrikam <test> Daves: Incorporated Fabrikam, Ltd. Mark Options All/None Subscription Billing table conversion / upgrade I Table Conversion / Upgrade SQL Views, Stored Procedures, and Functions I Encore Registration Tables Subscription Billing Utilities Check Links (Only applies to company currently logged in) Create Security Tasks</test>	Actions	File	Tools	Help	Debug	
Subscription Billing table conversion / upgrade ✓ Table Conversion / Upgrade ✓ SQL Views, Stored Procedures, and Functions ✓ Encore Registration Tables Subscription Billing Utilities ✓ Check Links (Only applies to company currently logged in) ✓ Create Security Tasks	Company Name Test Fabrikam <t Daves: Incorporat</t 	EST>	l			
 Check Links (Only applies to company currently logged in) Create Security Tasks 	Subscription Bi	lling tabl sion / Upg tored Proc	grade cedures, a			
	Check Links	– (Only appli ity Tasks		oany currently log	iged in)	

7. Relabelled Security Task ENCORE SB SMARTLIST

Default security task ENCORE SB SMARTLIST relabelled to be ENCORE SB REBUILD. Task also updated to include Rebuild Navigation Pane Utility. Rebuild Navigation Pane Utility menu updated to open a new Window so that user would need to select Process to continue. This update added to be able limit access to this option for all users.



TÎ			Se	curity	Task Se	tup -	TEST	(sa)	l	- 🗆 X
Save Clea	r Delete	e Copy	File	<i>S</i> Print	Tools	? Help	* Add	Debug		
A	ctions		Fil	e	Tools	He	Note elp	• Debug		
Task ID		ENCORE					<u>ې</u>	Category	Sales	~
Task Name		Subscripti	-							
Task Descrip	tion	Access to	Subscrip	tion Billin	ig Rebuild	Utilities				
Product:	· ·	tion Billing				×				
Туре:	Window					~				
Series:	3rd Party	/				~				
User Type	Full					~				
Access List:										
Display Se	elected Ite	ems							<u>M</u> ark All	U <u>n</u> mark All
Operations					-	•				
		ion Billing								
		otion Billin	·	ation Pa	ine					
		otion Billin								
1			-							(
Print Oper	ation Acc	ess								



8. Added Archive option in confirmation reminder when deleting Contract in Subscription Billing Contract Entry.

This enhancement allows the user the option to Archive the Contract instead of Deleting the Contract when selecting the Delete option in Contract Entry. If the user selects Archive and the Contract status is not Inactive or Expired they will be informed that they will need to update the Contract Status first to Inactive or Expired. If the Contract Status was set to Expired or Inactive, then It will close the Contract in Contract Entry and open the Archive and Reinstate Contracts window with the Contract selected in the range so the user can process Archiving the Contract.



1	Subs	cription Billing Contract E	Entry - New - TEST (s	a)	- 🗆 X
New Save Clear Delete Skip Cycle Actions		tant Additional Additional File	int Tools Tools Tools Help Add Note Note		
Contract Number Image: Contract Number Customer ID AARONFITOO		Contract Status Active Customer Name Aaron Fitz Ele	v ctrical 2		
General Line Items User-Defined	✓ Hide Inactive Line	Items			
					Item Search 🔤 💌
ltem 👂 G				Start Date Next Bill D	Date BD End Date
Description	Inactive CP	Price Level 🔎 Mrkdn Amt 🔿	Comment ID 🔷 🔎	Billina Cvole	Last Billed 🚺
1 X-SERVICE4	1.0000	Microsoft	Dynamics GP	D18	🔳 1st 👻 0/0/0000 💷 ∧
X-SERVICE4				/31/2	
2 X-SERVICE4	1.0000	This contract has unpo	sted documents. Are you s	ure you wish to	🔠 1st 👽 0/0/0000 🔠
X-SERVICE4b		delete this contract and	I all document history?	/31/2	
	0.00			000	
		<u>D</u> elete <u>C</u>	ancel Archive]	
L					
					~
	Next Billing Date Subtotal	7/1/2018 \$990.00			×
	Next billing Date Subtotal	\$390.00		🔦 🛛 Move Line	Up 💊 Move Line Down
Contract Number	~				Status : Existing

	Microsoft Dynamics GP
<u> </u>	To Archive the Contract, change the Contract Status to Inactive or Expired.
	OK



Archive and Reinstate	Contra	acts	- 5	X
🤹 📑 🗙		R	0	
Process Preview Cancel	File	Tools	Help	Debug
Actions	File	.	•	-
Archive Date 3/1/2018]		
Transfer Options				
Archive	$^{\circ}$	Reinstate		
Filter Options				
Contract Type				—
O Expired				
 Inactive Both 	e Contrac	ts		
Exclude after Last Billed Date	3/1/2	018		
Contract Range				
Contract Number From	CTRO	00000000	115	P
Contract Number To	CTRO	00000000	115	P
Reinstate Dates				
	0/0/0	000	_	
Archive Date From Archive Date To	0/0/0		_	
Last Archive Date 0/0/0000				

9. Improved Item Description + Billing date option for Continuous Billing Flag.

Should a line item be flagged for Continuous Billing and have an End date listed on the line item then if you include the Billing Date in the Item Description it will not set the end of the period to be the end date but rather the end of the billing cycle. Previously the end of the billing period would default to be the end date regardless of the continuous billing flag.

10. Improved Customer Card and Item Card Synchronization on Subscription Billing Contracts for Selection option on fields to Synchronize.

We have updated the Synchronize changes (formerly Rolldown) to Contracts for Customer card and Item Card to allow you to select which field will be Synchronized to the Contract Header and Line item. This update allows you to customize how changes to the Item Card and Customer Card will affect your existing Contracts. You can set the fields to Synchronize by pressing the "Select Customer and Item Card fields to Sync" option in Subscription Billing setup on the Contract Tab. This will open the new Fields Synchronization window which will default with all items selected. You can then Choose which fields are being Synchronized.

As part of this update the Sales Person ID and Sales Territory defaulting on the Contract will now default from the Ship to Address ID listed on the Customer card unless they are blank then it will default from the fields on the Customer Card. Synchronization for these fields will also be based on the Ship to Address ID. These



changes to the defaulting and synchronization behaviour were added to match the defaulting behaviour that occurs when manually creating an SOP transaction in SOP Transaction Entry. The window also provides a clear indication of the fields that will be synchronized. For this update when the Synchronization is set to Ask it will not longer display which fields are being synchronized in the Ask message but rather indicate that Synchronization will occur based on the Fields Synchronization Setup. The message will only appear if the field changed is included in the fields to synchronize. It will also display all Contracts affected. Should a change be made to the Address Card for a Customer a similar message will appear indicating that the Synchronization will only occur for the Contracts that have that Address ID as the Ship to Address ID.

al .						Sub	scription Billing	g Setup - TEST (sa			l		x	Fields Sync	hroniza	tion - TE	ST 🗖	• • ×
Save Cancel Actions	File Tile	Tools Tools	•		Add Note	Debug Tebug								OK Cancel Actions	File File	-	*	ebug ebug
														Customer C	ard field:	s to sync wi	ith Contr	act —
Contract Next Contrac Contract Looku			0000000		O AI			Synchronize changes Customer Card	O Never	 Always 	Ask Each T		T	Customer Na Bill To Addre Payment Te	ess rms	<u>Hea</u>		<u>Line</u>
Enable Ro Allow M Rollback De	ultiple Invo	icing (Roll	back ava	ailable only		t invoice)) Ask Eacl	h Time	Item Card SB Line Item Defau	Apply Li		 Ask Each T Ask Each T Its on Contracts with Its on Contracts with 	lime h Group		Account Re Ship To Ado Address Sy	lress	Address on C Hear	iontract)	_ √
✓ Enable Li When add		ontracts / I	Lines -	and non-ir	nventory	vitems on S	SOP doc.	Enable End of C Ask Each Time						Tax Schedu Shipping Me Salesperson	thod	~		> >
✓ Defau	lt Consolida	ate Line G	roup with					Line Item Preference	ine Items by defa					Sales Territo * If blank, f		taken from Cu		ard 🖌
Set Qty To	ated distribu	utions bas	ed on ea) Default t	01	Keep Service Date	in Sync (with Sta		ch Time			Item Card f Desc Tax C Item 1	iption	-	ontract L	ine —
Clea	ar Activity																	

	Microsoft Dynamics GP	
1	There are 86 Active or Hold Subscription Billing Contracts for this customer. Do you want to synchronize the customer card changes (just the fields specified in SB Fields Synchronization Setup) to these contracts? CRESTTEMPLATE001 CRESTTEMPLATE002	 III V
	Yes No	



	Microsoft Dynamics GP	
i	There are 86 Active or Hold Subscription Billing contracts for this customer. Do you want to synchronize the Address changes (the Address ID fields specified in SB Fields Synchronization Setup) to these contracts? This is only when the Ship To Address on the contract matches: WAREHOUSE	* = *
	Yes <u>N</u> o	

11. New Validation added during document creation for Next available Document Number.

This new validation will prevent users from generating another SOP document that already where the SOP document number was already used previously. This new validation was added to resolve issues with duplicate SOP transactions appearing in Subscription Billing Document History. The issue occurred during document creation that if Document ID did not have sufficient prevailing numbering to allow the next document number to increment that when generating documents from multiple contracts it would cause the SOP Transaction generated to be overwritten by the next Contract in the Batch. This resulted in missing Transactions and duplicate invoices appearing in Subscription Billing Document history. To overcome this issue a new validation was added.

1	Screen Output - ME Exceptions I	Report		. •
File Edit Tools Find Help Debug		sa	Test Fabrikam <ti< th=""><th>ST> 3/1</th></ti<>	ST> 3/1
🎒 Print 📄 Send To 👔 Modify 🛛 100% 🗸 Co	mpleted 1 Page			Page 1
System: 3/1/2018 1:26:22 PM	Test Fabrikar	n <test></test>	Page:	1
User Date: 3/1/2018	BATCH EXCEPTION R	2PORT .	User ID:	sa
Contract Number Customer Name	Item Number	Exception Description		
CTR000000000116 Aaron Fitz Electrica	Contract specific reason:	Failed to get SOP Doc: NOPREV	AILA	
1 Total Exceptions				

12. New Skip lines option on Subscription Billing Importer.

New field added to Subscription Billing Importer window to set Number of lines to Skip. By default, this value will be set to 0 for any new Import ID set and any preexisting Import ID. You can then set a value for how many rows you wish to skip from the import file. This will assist you in reviewing the import file prior to performing the import because you can now have a column header on the import file and skip the first row as part of the import by setting this value to be 1.



Save Delete Clear In Actions	nport File File File File	Print	Tools Tools	Help He	Add Note	Debu	ıg				
Import Setup ID	NEWHEADER1	2	Tools	He							
					lp	Debu	ıg				
Description	newneader		Ę.					r Contract ct Number		CTR0000000001	17
Contract File	Contract Header		~					nt Values			
File Type	Comma Delimited		~						_		
File Name/Path	C:\sh_import_file	s\TECPL	.OT\TEC	PLOT_NE	EW_HE	ADER2	.CSV				
Number of Lines to Skip	1										
Import Fields	Ģ	Туре		Form	nat		ş	Width			
Contract Number		String		str				2	0 ^]	
Site ID		String		str				1	0		
Customer ID		String		str				2	-		
									_		
									-		
				_					_		
									~		
Create contracts using c	lefault line items										
N Site ID 🖉 Default	Item Number		Ð	U of M	្រាល	uantity		CP	Unit	Price	
Description				Price Le	P		rkdown			xtended Price	
Line Item Frequency	Start Date		End Date	;	Next	Bill Date	1	Continuou	s C	omment ID	F
											~
											≡
									_		
											\sim

13. Improved Subscription Billing Contact entry to auto refresh the Billing Cycle.

Should a change be made to an existing line item such as frequency, end, date, next bill date, and proration and continuous billing checkboxes then the Billing Cycle will update immediately after the change is made. Previously the cycle would only update after changing focus off the line.

14. New Deferrals SmartList objects for Subscription Billing.

We have created two new Smartlist objects that will be included when running table conversion. Existing users will need to run Resync SmartList as part of Table conversion. These new Smartlist object are:

- A. SB Deferrals Unposted SOP invoices
- **B.** SB Deferrals Posted SOP invoices

The **SB** - **Deferrals Unposted SOP invoices** Smartlist object will allow you to review the deferral setup on SOP Invoices generated from Subscription Billing that had line items on the contract set to be deferred by either line deferrals or Deferred profile.

The **SB – Deferrals Posted SOP invoices** Smartlist object will allow you to review the actual deferrals generated on the SOP document generated from Subscription



Billing that had line items on the contract set to be deferred by either line deferrals or Deferred profile.

Note that these SmartList objects will not include any deferrals on line items manually added to the SOP document that was generated or any SOP document that was not created through Subscription Billing.

				SmartList - TE	ST (sa) - TEST	(sa)				
w Modify Search Refresh Columns Favo	yrites Print Excel Word Stop Go Tu	Publish Export/Imp	ort SmartList	Additional Fi	ile T	iools Hel	~				
ar mouny search neresh columns rave		• • • • • • • •	•	• •	•	• •	•				
	Actions		Options	Additional Fi	ile T	ools Hel	p Debug				
<	SB - Deferrals Unposted SOP Invoid	ces - *									
- 🛅 Account Reconciler	ᡖ Snapshot 🕱 Excel - 📩 XML						Advan	ced SmartList			
- 🛅 Canadian Payroll					_						_
Company	Drag a column header here to group by th	at column									
- 🗀 FieldService	Contract Number / Customer Number	r Document Number	Item Description	Net Apportion Amo	ount F	Period Start	Period End	Net Deferral Amount	GL Posting Date	Net Dist Amount	Dist Typ
Fixed Assets	CTR00000000058 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002369	256 meg SDRAM	(\$4,3	33.30) 1	11/1/2016	11/26/2016	(\$4,333.30)	11/1/2016	(\$4,333.30)	SALES
- 🗎 Human Resources	CTR00000000058 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002369	256 meg SDRAM	\$2,0	000.00 1	11/1/2016	11/26/2016	\$2,000.00	11/1/2016	\$2,000.00	MARK
- 🛅 Inventory	CTR00000000082 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002398	256 meg SDRAM	(\$2	29.95) 1	11/1/2017	11/30/2017	(\$229.95)	11/1/2017	(\$229.95)	SALES
🫅 Payroll	CTR0000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST	(\$1,2	100.00	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$100.00)	10/1/2017	(\$500.00)	SALES
Project Accounting	CTR00000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST	(\$1,2	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$100.00)	11/1/2017	(\$500.00)	SALES
Purchasing	CTR0000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST	(\$1,2	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$100.00)	12/1/2017	(\$500.00)	SALES
🛅 Sales 🛅 Subscription Billing	CTR00000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST	(\$1,2	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$100.00)	1/1/2018	(\$500.00)	SALES
- SB - Archived Contract Header	CTR00000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST	(\$1,2	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$100.00)	2/1/2018	(\$500.00)	SALES
SB - Archived Contract Lines	CTR0000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST	(\$1,2	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$100.00)	3/1/2018	(\$500.00)	SALES
SB - Archived Detail Invoices	CTR00000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST	(\$1,2	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$100.00)	4/1/2018	(\$500.00)	SALES
🛓 🛅 SB - Archived Summary Invoices	CTR0000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST	(\$1,2	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$100.00)	5/1/2018	(\$500.00)	SALES
😨 🛅 SB - Contract Detailed	CTR00000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST	(\$1,2	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$100.00)	6/1/2018	(\$500.00)	SALES
🖅 🫅 SB - Contract Header	CTR00000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST	(\$1,2	100.00	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$100.00)	7/1/2018	(\$500.00)	SALES
SB - Contract Lines	CTR00000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST	(\$1,2	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$100.00)	8/1/2018	(\$500.00)	SALES
ia 盲 SB - Deferrals Posted SOP Invoices	CTR00000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST	(\$1,2	100.00	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$100.00)	9/1/2018	(\$500.00)	SALES
B - Deferrals Unposted SOP Invoices	CTR00000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST2	(\$1,0	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$83.33)	10/1/2017	(\$500.00)	SALES
So Perenais onposted SOP involces	CTR00000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST2	(\$1,0	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$83.33)	11/1/2017	(\$500.00)	SALES
SB - Detail Invoices	CTR0000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST2	(\$1,0	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$83.33)	12/1/2017	(\$500.00)	SALES
🗐 🛅 SB - Summary Invoices	CTR00000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST2	(\$1,0	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$83.33)	1/1/2018	(\$500.00)	SALES
	CTR00000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST2	(\$1,0	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$83.33)	2/1/2018	(\$500.00)	SALES
	CTR0000000083 AARONFIT0001	STDINV0002400	TEST2	(\$1.0	00.00) 1	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	(\$83.33)	3/1/2018	(\$500.00)	SALES

15. Removed Views from SQL Maintenance.

Views will no longer be displayed in the SQL Maintenance window for Subscription Billing.

16. Updated Subscription Billing Document History Summary Table to store Deferred Profile Group at the time of Document Creation.

This update was added for future development on Subscription Billing to store the Deferred Profile Group used from the Contract for the SOP document generated. In addition to the profile group now being retained in Document History Summary Table ME50413 we have also updated the following Smartlist Objects to have this field as an additional field:

- SB Detail Invoices
- SB Summary Invoices
- SB Archive Summary Invoices

17. Improved Subscription Billing Contract Entry for record count

Contract Entry on the Line items tab will now display a line number next to each line item. this is based on the Line item sequence number which determines the order the line item appears in the window. In addition, a new arrow watermark, **b**, will be



displayed to the left of the item description on the line item that is currently being selected by the user in Contract entry. This allows the user the visual indicator of which line item their focus is currently on.

* 1 L	- 5	X	ria	Ò	h	1			2	2*					
New S	ave Clear	Delete	Skip Do	umen	nt Cop	v Ins	tant Addition	al File F	Print Tools	Help A	dd Debug				
			Cycle H	istory			eate 🔻		• •	▼ No					
		Ac	tions				Addition	al File	Tools	Help	Debug				
Contract	Number	CTR00	0000000115			1	Contract Status	Active	~						
Custome	r ID	AARON	NFIT0001		Ę.		Customer Name	Aaron Fitz El	lectrical 2						
Second	Line Items	User-D	offmod	_ Li.	de Inactiv		Itema								
	erms by Order B		enneu		Je macu	re Line	riteins						1		-
Item	ems by <u>U</u> rder B	ntered	🔎 Quanti	. I	UofM	C	Unit Price	Ext.Price	Frequency	UD D &	Start Date	Next Bill Dat		Item Search End Date	
Descri	ntion		Julianu Guanu		nactive		Price Level				Billing Cycle	Next Bill Dat		Last Billed	
X-SERV			11	0000 F		UF.	\$500.00		Semiannually			7/1/2018	1st	✓ 0/0/0000	
X-SERV						~	SERVICE	\$50.00	e ennann reianly	•		2018 to 12/31/2018	_	1/1/2018	
2 K-SERV	/ICE4		1.0	0000 F	FOUR		\$600.00		Semiannually	~			1st	✓ 0/0/0000	
X-SERV	/ICE4b			_		~	SERVICE	\$60.00			7/1/	2018 to 12/31/2018	3	1/1/2018	
				0.00			\$0.00	\$0.00		~	0/0/0000	III 0/0/0000 III	8	✓ 0/0/0000	
								\$0.00							
				_											
				_											
															_
														1	
												-			
						_									
			Nex	t Billing	Date Su	ubtotal	7/1/2018	\$990.00				Move Line Up		Move Line Dov	_

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issues on Subscription Billing Smartlist Objects.

Issue observed in Subscription Billing SmartList objects when using GP search option for multiple account fields returned 0 results. This is now resolved and will display the proper results.

- 2. Fixed problem with Table Conversion Menu disappearing from Menu. Problem observed after running table conversion in an unregistered environment. Without the registration keys entered the menu would be hidden after table conversion is completed. This is now resolved, and the menu item will not be hidden.
- 3. Fixed Issues with Subscription Billing Importer taking long time to process imports.

Issue was observed when using Subscription Billing Importer, it was taking a long time to process new line import. Issue caused by special script processing that occurs with new line import to ensure currency ID set correctly. This is now resolved, and processing is improved.

4. Resolved problem with decimal place issues for originating currency. Problem was observed when generating an invoice from a contract in an originating currency that had a line item with a currency set with greater number of decimal places than the functional currency. When reviewing the invoice in SOP it was



setting the decimal places to be the same as the functional currency decimal places. This issue is now resolved, and the line item will display the correct number of decimal places for the originating currency.

5. Fixed issues with proration when using Continuous Billing.

Issue was observed when having line item flagged as prorated and set for Continuous Billing when an end date is applied to the line item. When the SOP document was generated it would prorate the unit price based on the end date even through the line item was flagged for continuous billing. This has been updated so that no proration occurs. Proration on the line will only occur when the billing cycle has reached the end date if continuous billing has not been set on the line item.

6. Resolved problem with Subscription Billing importer failing to set User Defined Days / Months value on new line and update line imports. This issue observed only occurred when the Import ID has the User Defined Days / Months Field mapped first before Billing Frequency in the Import mapping. To overcome this issue a new validation will appear when processing the import if the UD D/M field is mapped before the Billing Frequency preventing the import from occurring and having the user fix the field mapping.

a	Subscriptio	on Billing In	porter	- TEST	(sa) – – ×			
Save Delete Clear Import	File Print	Tools Help	Add Note	Debug				
Actions	File	Tools H	lelp	Debug				
Import Setup ID NEWL Description newlin Contract File Contra File Type Comma File Name/Path C:\sb_ Number of Lines to Skip 0 Import Fields Contract Number Item Number User Defined Months/Days in Cyc Skip Field 4 4	Next Contract Number CTR000000000117 Line Items Progress - TEST (sa) -							
Bill Start Date Billing Frequency			Mic	rosoft D	ynamics GP			
Create contracts using default lin N Site ID Description	Set the Billing Frequency first when importing User Defined Days/Months.							

- 7. Fixed issue with Deferral period when using proration on line item. Issue was observed that if the line item is set to be deferred and has been flagged for proration and an end date is on the line item that is prior to the natural end of the billing period that the deferral period was being increased by the difference in number of days difference between the end date and the natural end of the billing cycle based on the Billing Frequency. This issue is now resolved accordingly.
- 8. Resolved Problems with Copy Contract feature failing to set NEWLNITMSEQ.



Problem observed when using Copy Contract feature. It was failing to set the NEWLNITMSEQ correctly on copied line items. Issue was only occurring when the source Contract had line items moved up and down in order.

9. Fixed problem with generating SOP documents for Consolidated Contracts. Problem was observed where users would receive a SQL error when attempting to generate an SOP document for consolidated contracts when Parent Contract did not have any active line items. This issue is now resolved, and SOP document will be generated accordingly.

Build 14.028 – Nov 7, 2017

Enhancements

1. Improved second step SOP Document Creation process.

Second step process improved to be background process. This will allow users to continue in GP on other tasks while SOP document Creation is being run. Previously this was a foreground process which prevented users from performing other tasks while SOP documents were being generated.

Additional update is a new Stop button added in the Batch Progress window for the second step creation process. While generating the SOP documents should you need to stop the process from continuing you can press the Stop button to halt the creation process. Once pressed you will receive a pop-up inquiring if you wish to continue with document creation or stop the process. Selecting continue will continue document creation where it left off. Selecting Stop will stop SOP document creation process.

Cancel File Tools Help Debug Actions File Tools Help Debug DOCUMENT CREATIONPROCESS INTERUPTED Table Records Created so far: 5 of 186 to be created Record Click Resume to continue, or Cancel to stop processing Progress Meter Batch Control Total Records Selected: 186 Edit Report Ontract Exceptions: 27 Total Exception/Warning records: 282 Exceptions Break At Record Number: 0 Stop Process Break At Record Number: 0 Stop Process Line Range Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Init Range Iterniory Note Continue Stop	al l		Batch Progress - TWO (sa)									x
DOLUMENT CREATIONPROCESS INTERUPTED Table Records Created so far: 5 of 186 to be created Record Click Resume to continue, or Cancel to stop processing Progress Meter Batch Control Total Records Selected: 186 Edit Report Detailed Edit Number Created: 5 Fast Create Create Contract Exceptions: 27 Total Exception/Warning records: 282 Break At Record Number: 0 Stop Process		•	•		•							
Table Records Created so far: 5 of 166 to be created Record Click Resume to continue, or Cancel to stop processing Progress Meter	Actions	File	ile Tools Help Debug									
Record Click Resume to continue, or Cancel to stop processing Progress Meter Batch Control Total Records Selected: 186 Edit Report Detailed Edit Number Created: 5 Contract Exceptions: 277 Total Exception/Warning records: 282 Exceptions Break At Record Number: 0 Stop Process Microsoft Dynamics GP Customer ID Line Range Line Numbe Line Range Line Numbe Line Range Line Numbe Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop?	DOCUMENT CREATIONPROCESS INTERUPTED											
Progress Meter Batch Control Total Records Selected: 186 Edit Report Detailed Edit Number Create: 5 Contract Exceptions: 277 Total Exception/Warning records: 282 Exceptions Break At Record Number: 0 Stop Process Microsoft Dynamics GP Customer ID Line Range Line Numbe Line Range Line Numbe Line Range Line Numbe Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop?	Table	Recor	rds Create	d so far: 5	5 of 186 to	be created						
Batch Control Total Records Selected: 186 Edit Report Detailed Edit Number Created 5 Fast Create Create Contract Exceptions: 27 Total Exception/Warning records: 282 Exceptions Break At Record Number: 0 Stop Process Microsoft Dynamics GP Customer ID Line Range Item Numbe Temtory Note Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop?	Record	Click I	Resume to	o continue	e, or Cance	l to stop pro	ocessing					
Customer ID Continue Stop Customer ID Continue Stop	Progress M	eter										
Number Created: 5 Fast Create Create Contract Exceptions: 27 Exceptions Exceptions Total Exception/Warning records: 282 Exceptions Exceptions Break At Record Number: 0 Stop Process Stop Process Microsoft Dynamics GP Customer ID Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Image Liner Numbe Image Image Image Iternitory Note Continue Stop		Batch Control										
Contract Exceptions: 27 Total Exception/Warning records: 282 Break At Record Number: 0 Stop Process Microsoft Dynamics GP Customer ID Line Range Item Numbe Territory Note Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop?			Total Records Selected:				186		Edit Report	Detai	led E dit	
Customer ID Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Line Range Immit Continue Immit Continue Stop			Number Created: 5 Fast Create Create					1				
Customer ID Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Line Range Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Image: Imag			Co	ntract Exe	ceptions:		27					
Microsoft Dynamics GP Customer ID Line Range Item Numbe Item Numbe Item Numbe Continue Stop			Total	Exception	Warning I	records:	282	-	Exceptions	_		
Customer ID Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Line Range Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Item Number Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Item Number Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Item Number Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Item Number Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop?			Break	At Recor	d Number:		0		Stop Proces	s		
Customer ID Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Line Range Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Item Number Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop? Image: Continue with Document Creation -or- Stop?								-				
Line Range <u>Item Numbe</u> Territory Note Continue Stop						Microso	ft Dynami	ics G	D			
Item Numbe Image: Image of the second sec		- ((с	ontinue w	ith Docum	nent Creatio	on -or	Stop?			k
Territory Note Continue Stop		-									77	
Note Continue Stop		De										<u> N</u>
Continue Stop		ata										k
	Include:	ле			[Continue	•	Stop				F



2. Enhance Subscription Billing Contract Entry to reactivate One-Time Billing frequency line items.

Users can now re-activate One-Time Billing frequency line items by unchecking the inactive checkbox on the line item. If unchecked, you will be prompted with the option to re-activate the line. This will clear the last billed date on the line item allowing it to be re-used for SOP document creation. Note the Next Bill date would not have advanced, as such this may need to be manually updated.

1		Subs	cription Billin	g Contract E	Entry - New	- TWO (s	a)			,
New Save Clear			stant eate Addition	-	rint Tools	Help Add				
Contract Number	CTR00000000025	59	Contract Status Customer Name		~	ricip	bebug			
General Line Items	User-Defined	Hide Inactive Line	e Items							
Line Items by Order E									Item Search 🛛 💌	
em	🔎 Quantity				Frequency		Start Date	Next Bill Date B	D End Date	
escription		Inactive CP	Price Level 👂				Billing Cycle		Last Billed	
56 SDRAM		1 Each	\$229.95	\$229.95	One-Time	✓ 0	11/01/2017 🏢	11/01/2017 🏢 N		
56 meg SDRAM		1 Each	RETAIL	\$0.00				One time billing	11/01/2017	
28 SDRAM			ynamics GP	¢125.20	Monthlu	¥ 0		12/01/2017 🏢 1		
8 meg SDRAM		WICTOSOTE L	ynamics GP					17 to 12/31/2017	11/01/2017	_
		Yes	No							
	Ne	ext Bill Date Subtotal	12/01/2017	\$135.20						_
							*	Move Line Up	Move Line Down	1

3. Subscription Billing Rebuild Navigation pane update.

Menu item Subscription Billing Rebuild Navigation pane changed to open new window where user can select to run this process. This change was made so access to this process can be created in Security Task Setup to limit access to the process.



🚮 Rebui	🚮 Rebuild Subscription Billing Navigat 🗕 🗖 🗙								
Č.		1	?*]						
Process	File	Tools	Help Add	Debug					
Actions	File	Tools	Help	Debug					
Rebuild Subscription Billing Navigation Pane									

4. Additional Level of Subscription Billing Menu added to Transaction, Card, Inquiry, and Reports Menus.

Users can now access Subscription Billing menu directly through new level of menu added to the Transactions, Inquiry, Reports, and Cards menus.

GL Breakdown	Transactions - Inquiry - Reports - Cards -
Administratio All Reports Lis My Reports Li Microsoft Dyn Excel Reports Management Reporting Sen SmartList Favo Other Reports SmartList Desi	Financial tion Sales Purchasing Inventory > Payroll > Payroll - Canada > Project > Fixed Assets > Service Call Management > Preventive Maintenance > Returns Management > Depot Management > cerss curity
	Project Tracking wel Security Subscription Billing Subscription Billing Contract Entry Subscription Billing Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents System Reconc Remov Subscription Billing Invoice Selection Subscription Billing Invoice Selection Subscription Billing Invoice Selection Subscription Billing Integrator Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue

Resolved Issues



- 1. Fixed Border issues on Subscription Billing windows. Fixed Borders and shading on Contract Class lookup and Contract Lookup windows.
- 2. Resolved problem with SOP document creation and Project Tracking with COGS of 0.00

Problem observed where validation will occur during SOP document creating indicating Project Tracking Dist missing amount. This occurs when line item on Contract has an amount of 0.00 and Project distributions added to line item for COGS. Issue is now resolved.

3. Fixed issues with Subscription Billing importer with updating Quantity for Non-Inventory Line items.

Issue observed where user will receive validation error quantity has invalid number of decimal places when importing new Quantity. Issue is now resolved.

- Resolved Issues with Contract Price Mass update. Issue observed where Contract Price Mass update failed to update new Unit Price for fraction of a %. This issue is now resolved.
- 5. Fixed Problem with Subscription Billing Importer for Tax Schedule ID. Problem observed with New Contract header import failing to set Tax Schedule ID on Contract Header correctly. Tax Schedule ID was being set from Primary Address ID on Customer card instead of the Ship to Address ID on the customer card. This is now resolved.

Build 14.027 – Sept 26, 2017

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issue with Append / Create Contract from SOP.

Issue was observed if user already had Subscription Billing Contract Entry open to an unsaved edited contract and then opened an SOP transaction and created or appended a contract from the SOP. Should they attempt to open the appended or created Contract they would receive a procedure error. Validation updated to have customer save or clear their edits for the current open Contract.

2. Fixed Problem with SOP Document Creation and Multiple Contract Consolidation.

Problem observed with document creation receiving SQL error cannot insert duplicate key in object DBO ME50438. Issue occurs if Contract being invoices was previously a Child Contract and is now a direct or Parent Contract. Issue is now resolved by Records from Contract will be removed from ME50438 when Contract relationship is removed.

3. Resolved Problem with Line deferral end date for line items with One Time Billing Frequency.

Problem observed where end date is being set with the incorrect date for line items with one-time billing frequency. Issue is now resolved where end date will be set to be the day after the service date.

4. Fixed issue with defaulting to QTY to Order when generating SOP Quote Documents.

Issue observed where SOP document creation was defaulting to QTY to Order on quote documents generated regardless of Quote Document ID Setup. Issue is now



resolved. Default Quantities for Quote will default based on Quote Document ID setup. If default quantities are set to Invoice, then it will default to invoice. If default quantities are set to Order, then it will default to Order on SOP document. If no default is set, then no defaulting occurs.

5. Resolved Problem with Contract Rollback options being reversed.

Problem observed where Contract Rollback options were reacting in reverse. If Rollback option was set to Always in Subscription Billing Setup, then it would it react as though Ask each time was set and Vice Versa. This is now resolved.

6. Fixed Issue with New Customer Cards having Created Date being set as '1900-01-01'

Issue observed where if user had Subscription Billing installed when they created a new Customer ID the created date would be set to '1900-01-01'. This issue is now resolved. However, this update will not fix any pre-existing customer ID's with this issue. Should you require to update the existing Customer cards then you can use this SQL update to perform the fix. However, it is recommended to back up the Db before performing any updates.

UPDATE RM00101 SET CREATDDT = CAST (DEX_ROW_TS AS DATE) WHERE CREATDDT = '1900-01-01 00:00:00.000'

7. Resolved Problem with Line Item Note continuing to appear as note exists when no data is loaded in Subscription Billing Contract Entry. Problem observed where if Customer had Contract with Line item note on it if they selected Clear on Contract entry then the next contract accessed would still display as though the Line item had a line item note. This is now resolved.

Build 14.026 – Sept 21, 2017

Enhancements

1. Improved Subscription Billing Importer for Document Type field.

Users Can now import the Document Type field for Contract Header in the New Contract Header import or update Contract Header import.

This field is an integer field whose value can be:

- 1 = Quote
- 2 = Order
- 3 = Invoice

New Validation added preventing Import from occurring if both Doc Type and Doc ID are not included in the Import file when attempting to import.



	Microsoft Dy	namics	GP					
When importing Document Type or Document ID, both are required in the Import Setup.								
	ΟΚ							
Subscription Billing Importer - TWO (sa)								
Save Delete Clear	V Vote V							
Import Setup ID	NEWHEADDOCTYPE			Auto Nun	nber Contracts			
Description	NEW HEADER DOC T	YPE			nber contracts htract Number	CTR00000000242		
Contract File	Contract Header							
File Type	Comma Delimited	~		Con	stant Values			
File Name/Path	C:\sb_import_files\SB00)529\nEW	HEADER_dOC(Y)	PE001.csv				
Import Fields	🔎 Type		Format		🔎 Width			
Contract Number	String	 	str			^		
Customer ID	Customer ID String				20			
Site ID	Site ID String				10	=		
Document Type Integer			int			-		
Document ID	String		str		15			
					0	×		
Create contracts using	default line items							

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issue with Subscription Billing Importer for Continuous Billing Checkbox for Contract Line items.

Issue was observed where if Continuous Billing Checkbox was included on import file the value failed to be updated on the Contract line item. Issue is now resolved.

2. Fixed Problem with Invoices generated using Mass Billing vailing to have Tax calculated.

Problem observed when using Mass Billing that SOP document failed to have Tax Calculated. Issue resolved.

Build 14.025 – Aug 31, 2017

Enhancements

1. Improved Subscription Billing Auto Payment Options for Nodus Checking.

Updated Contract Entry UI for Auto Payment Type of Nodus Checking. Users can now use Nodus Checking to set E Check ID on Contract Header.



40	Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - TWO (sa)	_ 🗆 🗙
New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Actions	Instant Create Image: Copy Instant Create Image: Copy Instant Additional Image: Copy Instant File Image: Copy Instant File Image: Copy Instant Tools Image: Copy Instant Help Add Note	
Contract Number CTR00000000054 Customer ID AAR0NFIT0001	Contract Status Sective Customer Name Aaron Fitz Electrical	
General Line Items User/Defined Contract Class Ourrency ID Z-US\$ P0 Number P0 Date 00/00/0000 III GL Reference	Bit To Address PRIMARY Ship To Address WAREHOUSE Tax Schedule ID USASTCITY-6* Salesperson ID PAUL W. Sales Temtory TERRITORY 1 Pocument Type Payment Processing Payment Processing	/01/2017 /00/0000 Subtotal /01/2017 \$500.00 /00/0000 0 Continuous Billing dus Checking ▼
Deterral Profile Group P When Creating SOP Documents	Accounts Receivable Accounts Receivable Footer Amounts 000-1200-00 P Accounts Receivable Miscellaneous	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
Consolidate Multiple Contracts Contract Relationship Direct Parent Contract Number Billable Customer ID		
I + + + I Contract Number	✓	Status : Existing

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issue with Subscription Billing Importer for Payment Terms on Contract Header.

Issue was observed where Payment Terms failed to default from Customer Card when importing new Contract Header and not including Payment Terms on import file. Issue is now resolved.

2. Fixed problem with Subscription Billing Importer Synchronization for Contract Header.

Problem Observed when importing New Line items with Billing Frequency of UD months / Days. If synchronization on Contract Header was to update Frequency listed on Contract Header to UD months / Days, it failed to set the UD months / Days value. Secondary issue observed of Contract Header frequency synchronization failing to set Contract Header default frequency to earliest frequency for line items on Contract. Issues are now resolved.

3. Resolved problem with Parent Contract Number link in Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry window.

Problem was observed where selecting the Parent Contract Number link while in Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry did not open the Parent Contract Relationship window. Issue is now resolved.

4. Fixed Issue with Contract Number Lookup sort by Contract Relationship. Issue observed in Contract Number lookup window where sorting by Contract Relationship failed to properly sort by relationship. Issue is now resolved.



5. Resolved Issue with Subscription Billing importer and UD Day / Month Value. Visual issue observed where if user imported new line items or updated existing line items that had any frequency but User Defined Days or Months that they could set the UD Day / Month Value. Issue is now resolved and importing any UD Day / Month value on line items with frequency other than UD day / Months will be ignored during import.

Build 14.024 – Aug 11, 2017

Enhancements

1. Improved Inactive Validation on Customer Card.

Users can now Check the Inactive Flag on the Customer Card if the Customer ID has Active Contracts. Previously users would receive a validation preventing them from Inactivating a Customer ID without first Inactivating any Contracts. Now users will receive a notification message advising them the Contract numbers linked to the Customer ID. It will advise them they may wish to update the Contract Status accordingly.

	Microsoft Dynamics GP							
i	The Customer has the following Active Subscription Billing Contracts for which you may want to adjust the Contract status: CTR00000000231	< III >						
	OK							

2. Improved Subscription Billing Importer AR Account defaulting behaviour.

Subscription Billing Importer will now default the AR account on new contracts imported from the Customer Card if it is set, otherwise it will default from the Sales Posting Account Setup. If the AR account is included in the Contract Header import, then it will be set as part of what is included with the New Contract Header Import.

3. Updated Subscription Billing SmartList Objects for Comment ID.

Subscription Billing SmartList Objects have been updated to display Comment information. These are additional Columns that can be added when reviewing the SmartList Object.

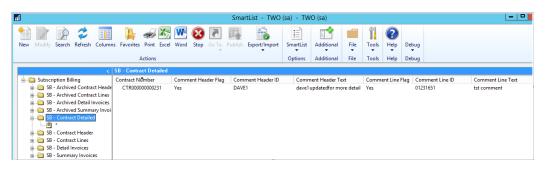
You will be able to identify if the Comment Text displayed has been edited on the contract through the Comment Flag field.

Each of the Contract Smartlist objects will also now display the Comment ID.

Only the Contract Detailed, Contract Header, and Archived Contract Header SmartList Object will have the Comment Text field which will display the actual text inserted.



The following New Fields have been added to the listed Subscription Billing SmartList Objects. The Contract Detailed will be able to display both the Contract Header Comment Text and Line Comment Text.



Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issue with Subscription Billing Importer for TAXSCHID on Contract Header.

Issue was observed causing New Contract to not be set with TAXSCHID that was included in the Import file. It would instead default from customer card instead of using what was included with the Import. This is now resolved.

2. Fixed Problem with blank Validation message on Create SOP Documents window.

Problem observed if user selected Document ID without selecting Doc Type they would receive a blank validation error message. Validation fixed to display the proper message indicating to select the Document Type first before selecting the Document ID.

3. Fixed Issues with SOP document not displaying line items in the order they appear on the Contract.

Issue found where if user re-ordered the line items on the Contract using the Move up and Move down options it failed to keep this display order on the SOP transaction created. This issue is now resolved.

4. Fixed Issues with Subscription Billing Document Creation failure. Issue observed when Project Tracking Set Units to have a default and no Project Tracking Distributions were created on the Subscription Billing Contract. Users would receive a validation: "Unit distributions differ from Contract Quantity". This error in Validation is now resolved.

Build 14.023 Re-release – June 27, 2017

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved Customer Card Synchronization with Line items.

Issue was observed if Subscription Billing Setup for Customer Card Synchronization set for Always. Should user make change to Customer Card it failed to roll down to the Contract Line items when Always was set. This is now resolved.

Build 14.023 – June 23, 2017

Enhancements



1. Reduced Sort by Options for VCR buttons on Subscription Billing Contract Entry.

Removed the following Sort by Options for the VCR buttons at the Button of Subscription Billing Contract Entry:

- PO Date
- Next Date / Customer
- Next Date / Contract

The removal performed to increase performance for Subscription Billing.

2. Renamed Roll down label on Subscription Billing Windows.

The phrase Roll Down has been relabeled Synchronize to be consistent with what the process is actually doing on the following windows.

- Subscription Billing Setup
- Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults.

Resolved Issues

- 1. Resolved Performance issues during document creation and rollback. Issue was observed during document creation causing SQL connections failing to be closed. This resulted in high volume of open sql connections causing performance issues in GP. This is now resolved and document creation performance improved.
- 2. Fixed Problem with Shipping Method and Tax Schedule ID Roll down from Customer Card.

Problem observed in Contract entry where if Customer card synchronization was enabled and users Ship to Address ID and main Address ID on the customer card were the same if the Tax Schedule ID or Shipping Method were changed on the Customer Maintenance window rather than Customer Address maintenance window it failed to roll down to the Contract. This is now resolved.

Build 14.022 – June 16, 2017

Enhancements

1. New Synonyms created for Subscription Billing Tables.

New Synonyms created for the Subscription Billing Tables. This allows for easier selections in SQL of the Subscription Billing Tables. The Synonyms are as follows:

Physical Name	Synonym Name	Description
ME50434	n/a	Matching Invoicing Batch Activity
ME50408	SBClass	Contract Class Definitions (most fields are reserved for future use)
ME50405	SBContract	Contract Entry Header
ME50405ARCH	SBContractArchive	Archive Contract Entry Header
ME50403	SBContractLine	Contract Entry Line



ME50403ARCH	SBContractLineArchive	Archive Contract Entry Line
ME50417	SBContractLineComment	Contract Entry Line Comment
ME50435	SBContractLineNote	Contract Line Details Notes
ME50448	SBCopyTemplate	Copy Contract Template.
ME50412	SBCreatedException	SB Created SOP Document Exceptions
ME50415	SBCreateDocTemplate	SB SOP Documents Template
ME50453	SBCreateDocTemplateUser	Create SOP Documents User Template
ME50440	SBDeferralProfileGroup	Deferral Profile Group
ME50445	SBDeferralProfileGroupLine	Deferral Profile Group Lines
ME50406	SBDocCreateSpool	SB Create SOP Document Work Table
ME50411	SBDocHistoryContract	SB Document History Log
ME50411ARCH	SBDocHistoryContractArchive	SB Document History Archive Log
ME50413	SBDocHistoryContractLine	SB Document History Line Log
ME50413ARCH	SBDocHistoryContractLineArchive	Archive Document History Line Log
ME50430	SBImporterFields	SB Contract Importer Fields
ME50431	SBImporterSetup	SB Importer Setup
ME50439	SBImporterSetupConstants	Importer Setup Constants
ME50436	SBImporterSetupDefaultLineItem	Importer Default Line Items
ME50432	SBImporterSetupLine	Importer Setup Details
ME50446	SBIntergatorLine	SB Integrator Line
ME50447	SBIntergatorLineDetail	SB Integrator Line Details
ME50423	SBLineItemDefaults	SB Line Item Defaults
ME50452	SBReportTemplate	SB Report Template
ME50437	SBRollbackContract	Contract Entry Rolled Back Contract Header
ME504051	SBRollbackContractArchive	Archived Contract Entry Document Rolled Back Contract Header



ME50438	SBRollbackContractLine	Contract Entry Rolled Back Contract Line
ME504031	SBRollbackContractLineArchive	Archived Contract Entry Document Rolled Back Contract Line
ME50402	SBSetup	SB Setup

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issues with SQL error "Cannot insert duplicate key in object 'dbo.ME50438'" during document Creation

Issue observed causing the SQL error to occur during document creation. Issue is caused because a Child contract that was added as a Child to a new Parent Contract was previously invoiced as a direct contract. As such the document creation process failed to remove the rollback history for the Child Contract when it was last invoiced as a direct. This issue is now resolved.

2. Fixed Problem with Line Comment ID appearing as Edited Comment. Problem observed in Contract entry where user set a Comment ID on a line item. If the user later edited the Comment Text through Comment Setup and re-accessed the Contract in Contract Entry the Comment ID would have a notepad icon to indicate it was edited text when in actuality it was not edited in Contract Entry. This is now fixed.

Build 14.021 – June 9, 2017

Enhancements

1. Update Create Contacts from SOP for Append Contracts option.

The option to Create Contract from SOP is updated as Create/Append SB Contract when selecting the Additional Menu in SOP Transaction Entry or SOP Transaction Inquiry.

Selecting this option will provide you with the ability to either Create a new Contract from the SOP transaction or Append an existing Contract from the SOP transaction. The Create/Append window will default to Create New Contract, but you can select the Append Existing Contract Radio Button to add the line items to an existing Contract. When Append is selected you will need to enter or select the Contract Number to Append. Should you select a Contract for a different Customer ID than what is set on the SOP transaction the Checkbox for Use Ship to Address, Shipping Method, and Tax Schedule ID from Contract will be checked and you will receive a notification indicating that it is for a different customer. You will need to adjust the Billing Frequency, Billing Start Date, Next Billing Date or accept the defaults that appear. Then select the Create / Append button. You will be notified that a new Contract is Created or existing one Appended and provided with the option to open the contract.

(Note that this option does not currently default with SB Line Item Defaults if they have been setup for the Items listed on the SOP transaction This to be updated in a future build.)



1			Sales	Transaction E	Entry - TW	/O (sa)		Ŀ	- 🗆 X
Save Actions		View View	Additional	Go To F	ile Print E	E-mail Available Reports	Tools Tools	 Note 	Debug Tebug
<u>Type/Type ID:</u> Document No. <u>Customer ID</u> Customer Name Ship To Address	(CE) (CE) (D) 1*	Appo Crea Cont	te/Append SB C end Contracts te Contracts tract Pending Re te Return		n ID ult <u>Site ID</u> omer PO Number <mark>ency ID</mark>	TES	REHOUSE		
Line Items by Orde		U of M Each		orical Lookup ect Distribution	0.00	<u>nit Price</u>	\$229.95 \$0.00	Extended Price	\$229.95 × \$0.00

📶 Create/App	end SB (Contract	from SOP	C	×
Create / Cancel Append Actions	File File	Tools	Help Add Note	Debug •	
Actions	1		пер	Debug	
SOP Number	STDIN	IV2496			
SOP Type	Invoic	7			
Customer Number	AARO	NFIT0001			
			ber CELLULA Fo Address, Ship Jule ID from Cont	ping Method,	and
			User D	efined Days /	Months
Billing Frequency	Monthly		V 0.00 D	chined Didys /	montris
Billing Start Date	04/12/20	17 🏢			
Next Billing Date	05/12/20	17 🏢			
Billing End Date					
				-	
	N	licrosof	t Dynamics G	P	
tt c	ne Custom	er for the S	ated to the sele SOP document. ter appending to	Recommend	review of th

OK



	Microsoft Dynamics GP
1	Contract:CELLULAR0001 was appended successfully.
	OK Open Contract

2. Improved Create Returns option in Subscription Billing Document History to Edit Unit Price and Markdown amounts.

The Create Return option will now provide the user the option to change the Unit Price and / or Markdown amount in the Create Return – Select Line Items window. This way the user can adjust the return amount accordingly for the transaction if necessary instead of having to adjust the QTY on the line item.

1				(Create I	Return - Sel	ect Line I	tems	- TW	O (sa)		_ = ×
Create SOP Return	Cance	View	File	Tools	? Help	Debug						
Actio	ns	View	File	Tools	Help	Debug						
Contract Number CTR00000000204			In	voice Number	STDINV2	507]	Return Batch				
Customer ID	ner ID AARONFIT0001		Document Date		04/12/20	17	Return Date		06/12/20	06/12/2017 🔢		
Customer Na	ame /	Aaron Fitz Ele	ectrical		In	voice Type ID	STDINV		Return Type ID RTN		P	
										Rollback	Enabled For Retu	ım
🖌 Return	Originat	ing Contract	lte	m Number			U of M	Qty		Unit Price	Markdown	xtended Price
✓	CTR00	0000000204	25	6 SDRAM			Each		- 10	\$1,000.00	\$500.00	\$5,000.00 /
✓	CTR00	0000000204	TE	ST2			Each		10.0	\$2,000.00	\$900.00	\$11,055.00
								_				

3. Updated Subscription Billing Setup window for End of Life validation.

End of Life is not compatible with Multiple Contract Consolidation. As such new validation added should both End of Life and Multiple Contract consolidation options be checked in Subscription Billing Setup.

Microsoft Dynamics GP
The Multiple Contract Consolidation option and the End of Contract Life option cannot both be activated.
OK

4. Improved Expiring Contract Status to also set line items inactive flag.



Now when a user manually flips the Contract status to Expired in Contract Entry, the system will also check the inactive Checkbox on all line items and set the appropriate end date should the user select Yes to also expire the line items.

1		S	Subscrip	ption Billing	g Contract	Entry - New	- TWO (sa)			- 🗆 X
New Save Clear Delet	e Skip Docum Cycle Histor Actions		Instant Create		•	Print Tools Tools	Help Ad Help No Help				
Customer ID AAF	R00000000204 RONFIT0001		-	ontract Status ustomer Name	Expired Aaron Fitz Ele	✓ ectrical					
General Line Items Use	er-Defined 🛛 🗌 H	lide Inactive	e Line Iten	ms							
General Line Items Use		lide Inactive	e Line Iten	ns						Iter	m Search 💌 🗠 😒
✓ Line Items by Order Entered		lide Inactive			Ext.Price	Frequency	UD D/M	Start Date	Next Bill Date		n Search 🛃 🕶 😒 End Date
✓ Line Items by Order Entered			, О Un	it Price	Ext.Price Mrkdn Amt 🔿			Start Date Billing Cycle	Next Bill Date		
✓ Line Items by <u>O</u> rder Entered Item	P Quantity	U of M	, О Un	it Price		Comment ID	→	Billing Cycle	Next Bill Date	BD	End Date
✓ Line Items by <u>O</u> rder Entered <u>Item</u> Description	P Quantity	U of M Inactive	P Un CP <u>Pric</u>	iit Price <u>ce Level</u> 🔎	Mrkdn Amt 🔶	Comment ID	→	Billing Cycle 06/01/2017		BD 1st v	End Date Last Billed
✓ Line Items by Order Entered Item Description 256 SDRAM	P Quantity	U of M Inactive	P Un CP <u>Pric</u>	nit Price <u>ce Level</u> 9 \$1,000.00	Mrkdn Amt 🔶 \$5,000.00	Comment ID Monthly	→ ¢ ~ C	Billing Cycle 06/01/2017 III 07/01/20	07/01/2017 🏢	BD 1st v	End Date Last Billed 06/30/2017
Line Items by Order Entered Item Description 256 SDRAM 256 mg SDRAM	P Quantity 10	U of M Inactive	P Un CP <u>Pric</u>	it Price <u>ce Level</u> D \$1,000.00 TAIL	Mrkdn Amt 🔶 \$5,000.00 \$500.00	Comment ID Monthly	→ ¢ ~ C	Billing Cycle 06/01/2017 07/01/20 06/01/2017 06/01/2017	07/01/2017 🏢	BD 1st v 1st v	Last Billed

5. Increased Subscription Billing User defined Text fields to have a maximum character length of 60 characters.

The Contract UD Text fields have been increased from 30 to 60 character lengths allowing for more information to be stored in the UD fields on the Contract header and line items. The Contract Line and Header UI have been adjusted as well to show all 60 characters on the contract.

1		Subscription	Billing Contract	Entry - New	- TWO (sa)		_ 🗆 X
New Save Clear	Delete Skip Docum Cycle Histor Actions	ry Create	dditional File	Print Tools	Help Add Note Help Debu		
Contract Number	CTR00000000204 AARONFIT0001	Contract		✓			
General Line Items	User-Defined	Hide Inactive Line Items					
	ntered Duantity	U of M 🔎 Unit Price	Ext.Price	Frequency	UD D/M Start Da	ate Next Bill Date B	Item Search 💌 🗠 🔗 D End Date
Description	V Garniy	Inactive CP Price Lev			→ D Billing Cvi		Last Billed
Description	0.00		\$0 \$0.00			000 🔠 00/00/0000 🚟	V 00/00/0000 III
	0.00		\$0.50		* 0 00/00/00		* 00/00/0000 m
				'			
Defer	Site ID Grouped Item Class Jation Method ral Account	Salesperson ID Times to Bill Times Billed 0 0 0 Delay Recognition	Ship To Address II Mikdn End Date 00/00/0000 III n Service Date 00/00/0000 Deferred Billing Ac	QTY Rec	t Iten \$0 0.00 Billin	ρ	Fax Schedule ID
Sales	-	Sales			Sales		
Markdown	-	Markdown		¢.	 Markdown 		<i>F</i>
Markdown 000	4110 -01 4180 -00 4510 -01	US Sales - Retail US Sales Discour Cost of Goods Sc	nts	User Defined Text Field CL 1 Text Field CL 2 Date Field CL 1 Date Field CL 2 Check Box Field			
🕼 Skip Cycle					Ne	w Record Previous	: ▶ Ne <u>x</u> t
	Next Bill	Date Subtotal 07/01/20	17 \$16,055.00	ו		▲ Move Line Up	Move Line Down
	ontract Number	¥				Stati	us : Unsaved



Save Clear Decument Copy Instant Additional File F	Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - TWO (sa)	_ 🗆 🗙
Customer ID AARONFIT0001 Customer Name Aaron Fitz Electrical General Line Items User-Defined Text Field 1 123456789a123456789d123455789d123455789d123455789d123455789h Text Field 2 I Text Field 3 Image: Check Box Field Date Field 1 00/00/0000 Check Box Field Date Field 3 00/00/0000 Check Box Field Date Field 4 00/00/0000 Check Box Field Date Field 3 00/00/0000 Check Box Field Date Field 4 00/000000 Check Box Field Date Field 3 0.00000 Check Box Field Numeric Field 1 0.00000 Check Box Field Numeric Field 3 0.00000 Check Box Field Numeric Field 4 0.00000 Check Box Field Sales Piority Confirmation List 3 Ordered by Confirmation List 3 Ordered by Text Field 4	Cycle History Create 👻 👻 👻 👻 Note 👻	
Contract Text Field 1 123456789a123456789a132456789g123456789g123456789g123456789g1 Text Field 2 I Text Field 3 Text Field 4 Date Field 1 00/00/0000 IIII Check Box Field Date Field 2 00/00/0000 IIII Check Box Field Date Field 3 00/00/0000 IIII Check Box Field Date Field 4 00/00/0000 IIII Check Box Field Date Field 1 0.00000 Check Box Field Numeric Field 1 0.00000 Check Box Field Numeric Field 3 0.00000 Check Box Field Numeric Field 3 0.00000 Check Box Field Numeric Field 4 0.00000 Check Box Field Numeric Field 3 0.00000 Check Box Field Numeric Field 4 0.00000 Check Box Field Sales Confirmation Confirmation List 3 Confirmation Confirmation Uaste Sent Date 00/00/0000 III Text Field 4		
Document Origin Priority List 2 Confirmation List 3 Ordered by Quote Sent Date 00/00/0000 IIII Text Field 4	Contract Text Field 1 123456789a123456789a132456789d123465789d123456789g123456789g123456789g1 Text Field 2 1 Text Field 3 0/00/0000 Date Field 1 00/00/0000 Date Field 2 0/00/0000 Date Field 3 00/00/0000 Date Field 3 00/00/0000 Date Field 4 0/00/0000 Date Field 3 00/00/0000 Date Field 4 0/00/0000 Date Field 3 00/00/0000 Date Field 4 00/00/0000 Date Field 3 00/00/0000 Date Field 4 00/00/0000 Date Field 3 00/00/0000 Date Field 4 00/00/0000 Date Field 3 000000 Numeric Field 2 0.00000 Numeric Field 3 0.00000	
I	Document Origin Priority List 2 Confirmation Dist 3 Ordered by Quote Sent Date 00/00/0000 III Date Field 2 00/00/0000 III	

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issues with Web Client missing Icon Images

- Issue resolved for Subscription Billing windows missing Icon images for the following windows:
 - Subscription Billing Create SOP documents: Missing Create Contracts Icon Image.
 - Mass billing: Missing icon Image for Reprint Transactions button
 - Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry: Missing label for Print button
 - Subscription Billing Doc History: Missing icon image for Process Return button.
 - Subscription Billing Purge Archive Contracts page: Missing purge and cancel icons button images.
 - Subscription Billing Rollback Archive page: Missing cancel icon image.
 - Create Return Select Line Items page: Missing Create SOP Return image.
- 2. Fixed problems with number of times to bill function in Contract Entry. Problem noticed when using Number of Times to bill option in Contract Entry on the line item. Should the Frequency on the line item or next bill date be adjusted the end



date was not being updated accordingly to the number of times billed setting. This is now resolved.

3. Fixed issue with Customer on Hold Roll down.

Issue observed when checking the On Hold checkbox on the Customer card and saving you would not receive the option to roll down the hold status to the Contract. This is now resolved.

4. Resolved problem with updating quantity for non-inventory line items using Subscription Billing Importer.

Problem noticed when attempting to update quantity for non-inventory line items you would receive validation that quantity decimal places did not match setup for item. This is now resolved.

5. Fixed issues with Deleting Line item with Item Note

Issue noticed that if you deleted a line item with an item note on the contract and then attempted to add an item note to another line item it would appear as though no note was added to the second line item. This is now resolved.

6. Resolved problem with Setting times to bill when Continuous Billing flag checked.

Problem observed that should the user have Continuous Billing flag checked on a line item and attempt to set a Times to bill they would correctly receive the validation indicating they cannot have Continuous Billing and have a set number of payments. However, the value entered for Times to bill would not clear resulting in an errored state on the contract. This is now fixed.

7. Fixed problem with Auto Payment Type of EFT when using Subscription Billing Importer.

Problem observed when updating line items using the SB Importer. It would synchronize the Auto Payment Type on the contract if it was set to EFT and adjust the auto payment type to be EFT Hold Billing. This is now fixed.

8. Resolved issues with Decimal Places for Quantity, Unit Price, Markdown, Unit Cost, Ext Price on Subscription Billing Contract windows.

Issue observed where decimal places not displaying the correct number of decimal places for the listed fields on several Subscription Billing windows. This is now fixed and the number of decimal places will display correctly based on the Setup in GP for Currency, Item, and SOP setup.

9. Resolved AR defaulting in Subscription Billing Contract Entry.

Issue observed in Subscription Billing Contract Entry. After reviewing an existing contract in Subscription Billing then selecting New it would default the AR account from the previously viewed Contract prior to selecting the Customer ID for the new Contract. This is now fixed. The Account Receivable Account listed on the Contract in Contract entry will now first default from the Customer Card when the customer is selected on a new Contract. If no AR Account is set on the customer card then it will default from the Sales Posting Account Setup.

10. Fixed issues with Markdown Billing Recognition Validation for Profit and Loss Deferral Setup.

Issue observed in Subscription Billing Contract Entry that should user have Defer Revenue Checked on Contract Line item that has a 0.00 Markdown and have blank



for the Markdown Billing recognition account they would receive a validation "Markdown Billing Recognition (PP_PLRecognition_Markd) invalid in table". Validation will no longer occur for this scenario.

- 11. Resolved problem with missing validation for Non-Inventory Line items. Problem observed where if SOP setup is set to not allow for non-inventory line items users were still able to add Non-Inventory Line items on a contract. This has been fixed. Users will now receive the correct validation when attempting to add a noninventory line item to a contract when their SOP setup is set to not allow for non-
- 12. Fixed issue with Document History failing to be deleting when deleting SOP transaction generated from Subscription Billing.

Issue observed when SOP transaction was deleted from Transaction entry or Batch Deleted that the Document History in Subscription Billing was not being deleted as well. This is now resolved. Any future documents deleted will now have their appropriate Document history removed as well. This will not fix existing data. A SQL update will be necessary to remove existing SOP document history for SOP transactions that have been deleted. The following SQL can be used to perform this action.

```
-- CHECK FOR ORPHANED INVOICES
SELECT * FROM ME50411 AS B
WHERE NOT EXISTS
(SELECT * FROM SOP10100 as A
 WHERE B.DOCNUMBR = A.SOPNUMBE)
AND B.POSTED = 0
AND B Void = 0
AND B.DOCTYPE IN (3,4) /*INVOICE,RETURN*/
--- DELETE ORPHANED RECORDS headers invoices
DELETE ME50411
WHERE NOT EXISTS
(SELECT * FROM SOP10100 as A
 WHERE ME50411.DOCNUMBR = A.SOPNUMBE)
AND ME50411.POSTED = 0
AND ME50411.Void = 0
AND ME50411.DOCTYPE IN (3,4) /*INVOICE,RETURN*/
-- CHECK FOR ORPHANED QUOTES AND ORDERS
SELECT * FROM ME50411 AS B
WHERE NOT EXISTS
(SELECT * FROM SOP10100 as A
 WHERE B.DOCNUMBR = A.SOPNUMBE)
AND B.POSTED = 0
AND B METransferred = 0
AND B.DOCTYPE IN(1,2)
AND B.Void = 0
--- DELETE ORPHANED RECORDS headers QUOTES AND ORDERS
DELETE ME50411
WHERE NOT EXISTS
(SELECT * FROM SOP10100 as A
 WHERE ME50411.DOCNUMBR = A.SOPNUMBE)
AND ME50411.POSTED = 0
AND ME50411.METransferred = 0
AND ME50411.DOCTYPE IN(1,2)
AND B.Void = 0
-- CHECK FOR ORPHANED RECORD DETAILS
SELECT * FROM ME50413 AS B
WHERE NOT EXISTS
(SELECT * FROM ME50411 as A
 WHERE B.DOCNUMBR = A.DOCNUMBR)
```

inventory line items.



DELETE ME50413 WHERE NOT EXISTS (SELECT * FROM ME50411 as A WHERE ME50413.DOCNUMBR = A.DOCNUMBR)

13. Resolved problem with Markdown validation occurring in Contract Entry. Problem observed that user would receive validation indicating that Markdown amount cannot exceed Unit price. This validation error only occurs if user sets the Unit price on the line item as a Contracted Price and then selects the Markdown zoom into prior to moving focus off the line item. Then in the Contract Markdown entry window they set a Markdown percentage or amount. This problem is now resolved and the validation will only occur if the markdown amount applied truly is exceeding the Unit Price set on the line item.

Build 14.020 – April 24, 2017

Enhancements

1. New Next Bill Date Subtotal for Subscription Billing Contract Entry.

New field added to Contract entry on the General Tab in the Contract Summary Section called Subtotal. This field will display the estimated Ext price subtotal for all Active Line items with the current Next Bill Date as the Next Date to Bill on the Contract Summary section.

This information is also displayed on the Line Items Tab in the footer section. The Subtotal display will refresh whenever the Contract is being viewed in Contract Entry and Contract Inquiry in accordance with the current Active Line items on the contract and their Ext Price values. This Subtotal does not take Proration into consideration.

1		Subscription Billing	Contract Entry -	New - TW	/O (sa)	
New Save Cle	ar Delete Skip Document C Cycle History Actions	Copy Instant Create Additional	• •		Add Debug Note T elp Debug	
Contract Number <u>Customer ID</u>	CTR00000000189	Contract Status Customer Name	Active v Aaron Fitz Electrical			
General Line Iten Contract Class Currency ID Currency ID PO Number PO Number PO Date GL Reference GL Reference	IS User-Defined	Bill To Address	WAREHOUSE WAREHOUSE WAREHOUSE USASTCITY-6*		Contract Summary – Start Date End Date Next Date to Bill Last Date Billed Frequency UD Days/Months	06/01/2017 00/00/0000 Subtotal 06/01/2017 \$275.00 00/00/0000 Monthly 0 Continuous Billing
Payment Terms Comment ID Deferral Profile Group	Net 30 00 →	Document Type Document ID			Payment Processing Auto Payment Type	None v



New Save Clear D	Pelete Skip Docun Cycle Histo Actions			tant eate Addition	•	Print Tools Tools		dd Debug ote Debug			
Contract Number	CTR00000000189 AARONFIT0001		2	Contract Status Customer Name	Active Aaron Fitz El	✓				_	
		Hide Inacti	veline		Adontike El	contra					
↓ Line Items by Order En		ride macu		ritems						Item Search	->
Item	🔎 Quantity	UofM	Q	Unit Price	Ext.Price	Frequency	UD D/I	4 Start Date	Next Bill Date BD	End Date	
Description		Inactive	CP	Price Level 👂	Mrkdn Amt 🔶	Comment ID	>	Dilling Cycle		Last Bille	±
ITEM1		1 Each		\$50.00		Monthly			🗄 06/01/2017 🧰 1st	v 00/00/00	000 🧾
ITEM1			~		\$0.00			06/01/2	017 to 06/30/2017		
ITEM2		1 Each		\$225.00	\$225.00	Monthly	~	0 06/01/2017 🗄	🗄 06/01/2017 🧾 1sl	v 00/00/00	000 🏢
ITEM2			-		\$0.00			06/01/2	017 to 06/30/2017		
ITEM3		1 Each		\$75.00	\$75.00	Monthly	~	0 06/01/2017 🗄	🛙 06/01/2017 🧱 1si	✓ 00/00/00	000 🏢
ITEM3		v	~		\$0.00			06/01/2	017 to 06/30/2017		
ITEM4		I Each		\$90.00	\$90.00	Monthly	~	0 07/01/2017 🗄	🗄 07/01/2017 🧰 1sl	· v 00/00/00	000 🏢
ITEM4			v		\$0.00			07/01/2	017 to 07/31/2017		
	0.00			\$0	\$0		~	0 00/00/0000 🖩	8 00/00/0000 11	v 00/00/00	000 🏢
					\$0						
	Nevt Bil	Date Subt	otal	06/01/2017	\$275.00				Move Line Up	Move Line D	
	TROACD I										

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issues with GP Search option for Subscription Billing SmartList Objects.

Issue observed for the following SmartList Objects:

- SB Contract Lines
- SB Contract Detailed
- SB Archived Lines

The search would return 0 results when user searched for using the following Account fields:

- Sales Billing Recognition
- Sales Deferred Billing
- Markdown Billing Recognition
- Markdown Deferred Billing

This is now resolved.

2. Fixed problem with Contract Summary updating to max value for UD months and UD Day Frequency.

Problem was observed if the Contract Summary section had a frequency of UD months or UD days and all line items on the Contract became inactive or deleted then the UD days/months value would update to a max value of 32767. This has now been resolved.



- 3. Resolved Tab sequence on Create Return Selected Line items window. Issue was observed that tab sequence moved from Unit Price to Ext Price to Markdown. Sequence corrected to be in the correct order of Unit price to Markdown to Extended Price.
- 4. Fixed issue with Quantity decimal places on Create Return Selected Item window.

Issue observed that Quantity would display with 2 decimal places instead of the number of decimal places based on the Item Card. This is now fixed.

5. Resoled issue with unable to insert duplicate row into ME50438 or ME50437 Table during document creation.

Issue was observed that when generating SOP documents users would receive SQL error indicating unable to insert duplicate row into ME50438 or ME50437 table. Issue was caused by one of 2 issues:

- Orphaned records in the ME50438 Table as part of document creation prior to build 14.018.
- Records in ME50437 table that do not have the ME_Orig_Contract_Number value set which would be records created prior to build 14.018.
 Issue is resolved by removal of orphaned records and correction or ME Orig Contract Number values for non-orphaned records.
- 6. Fixed Problem with Print Icon in Contract Entry missing label for Webclient. Problem noticed that Print Icon in Contract Entry did not have label for button. Issue is now resolved.
- 7. Resolved issue with Delayed revenue recognition for Child contracts. Issue was observed that if Child contract had line item set for line deferral and flagged for delayed revenue recognition that the contract would not appear in the Delayed Revenue Recognition window once the invoice is posted. This is now resolved and the Child contract would appear correctly.
- 8. Fixed problem with End of Life procedure marking incorrect line for end of life procedure.

problem caused by new Original Line item Seq number field in Line item Table. Join corrected to use this field appropriately. This issue is now resolved.

9. Fixed issue with Create returns providing error that Fiscal periods have not been defined for all deferral periods.

Issue observed that users would receive this exception message when generating return from the invoice that was generated. This was caused by the line item on the contract has a line deferral set on it. This also requires that the end of the billing period based on the frequency of the line item and the service date listed on the line item currently does have a fiscal period created plus 1 day. For example, the line item has a frequency of Annual and a line deferral where the service date prior to invoice being generated was 01/01/2017. After the invoice was generated the Service date would have advanced to be 01/01/2018. The create returns process was picking up a validation that would normally occur with SOP document creation and attempt to confirm that the Fiscal periods for Deferrals exist from 01/01/2018 to 01/01/2019. This validation should not occur for the returns process. This has been fixed so Create Returns does not hit this validation.



10. Fixed problem with Valid Spool Table error when creating SOP documents. Problem occurred when GP date format is set to DD/MM/YYYY. During document creation it had given this error as part of creation. This is now fixed.

11. Resolved Issue when deleting line item with Line note.

Issue observed that users would be unable to delete line item on contract if Line item had an item note. User would receive an error, "A remove range operation on table 'ME_Contract_Line_Item_Note' failed. A record was already locked." This has now been fixed and users can delete line items with Item note.

Build 14.019 – March 14, 2017

Enhancements

1. Improved Setup option to Suppress Expired exception warning.

Subscription Billing Setup option on Billing Tab updated to allow users to always have this option turned on for all Frequencies instead of just One-Time billing frequency. This option is now displayed as a pulldown menu in the defaults section of Subscription Billing setup window. By default, this will be set to Never. However, you can set this option to be enabled for One-time Frequency or Always. With this option on you will not receive the Exception warning advising you that the contract has expired should the contract expire as a result of document creation.

п	Subscription Billing Setup - TWO (sa)
Save Cancel File Actions File	Tools Help Open Add Debug Tools Help Debug
Contract Billing Process Hold ID	APPROVAL (For Credit Limit) Deferrals
Passwords Process Customers Or Process Inactive Cust	omers
Process Discontinued Defaults Selection Template Document Type Document Type ID	Items Rounding criteria applicable to prorating Time Period Prorating Based on: Days Partial Round to Multiple: \$0.01 Partial Rounding: Nearest Partial Multiple Rounding: To Nearest Item Description Item Description & Billing Date
Belum Tune ID Suppress Contract EX exception warning	Enable One Step Document Creation
Clear Activity]

2. Improved Item Search feature.

Item Search option has been improved. You can now also access this feature by selecting the Item Search button on the right hand side of the blue header bar on the Line items tab.



A		Subse	cription Billir	ng Contract	Entry - N	ew - 1	TWO (sa)		_ 🗆 🗙
* 🔒 🏷	× 🖬 🕽		4 🖶		1	1	2*]		
New Save Clear	Delete Skip Docum Cycle Histor		tant .	Additional	File To		lelp Add ▼ Note	Debug		
	Actions	ry Cre		Additional		ols	Help	Debug		
Contract Number CrrR00000000120 P C Contract Status Active Customer ID AAR0NFIT0001 Customer Name Aaron Fitz Electrical										
General Line Items	User-Defined 🗹 H	lide Inactive Line	Items						<u> </u>	
➡ Line Items by Order B	intered								[Item Search
<u>Item</u>	🔎 Quantity	Uof M 🔎	Unit Price	Ext.Price	Frequenc	, l	JD D/M S	itart Date	Next Bill Date 92	5.10 x
Description		Inactive CP	Price Level 👂	🕨 Mrkdn Amt 🔿	Comment ID	1	🔶 👂 В	illing Cycle		Last Billed
SCALEND DEPARTS	1	Each	\$229.95	i \$229.95	Monthlu	~	0.0	2/01/2017 🛅	1 03/01/2017 🎟 1st	

Once the window is opened the window will now display the Contract Number in the window. Should you change which contract is accessed in Contract Entry while this window is opened it will auto refresh to the new Contract Number.

The line items will default displayed as a single row to display the maximum visible items in the scrolling window. You can select the expand button on the right hand side of the header labels to display two rows of details. You can also increase the height of the window to display more rows. Additional Columns added to the details displayed are as follows:

- Markdown
- Start Date
- End Date
- Extended Price

î					Item Sea	arch - TWO (sa)		_	
Select Cancel	File	Tools	? Help	Debug						
Actions	File	Tools	Help	Debug						
Contract Number Find Item Number	CT	rR0000000	000120	<u> </u>						
Item Number			U of M	Quan		Unit Price	Markdown	Extended Price	Frequency	8
Item Description			O OI M	Quar	uuy	Unit Flice	Start Date	Next Bill Date	End Date	
256 SDRAM			Each		1.00	\$229.95	\$0.00	\$229.95		~
1-A3261A			Each		1.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00	\$32,000.00		
100×LG			Each		1.00	\$59.95	\$0.00	\$59.95	-	
128 SDRAM			Each		1.00	\$135.20	\$0.00	\$135.20	Monthly	
2-A3284A			Each		1.00	\$128,000.00	\$0.00	\$128,000.00	Monthly	
24×IDE			Each		1.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	\$40.00	Monthly	
SERVICES			Hour		1.00	\$650.00	\$0.00	\$650.00	Monthly	
256 SDRAM			Each		1.00	\$229.95	\$0.00	\$229.95	Monthly	_
128 SDRAM			Each		1.00	\$135.20	\$0.00	\$135.20	Monthly	=
1-A3261A			Each		1.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00	\$32,000.00	Monthly	
3-A2969A			Each		1.00	\$1,780.00	\$0.00	\$1,780.00	Monthly	
256 SDRAM			Each		1.00	\$229.95	\$0.00	\$229.95	Monthly	



]					Item Sea	arch - TWO (sa)			×
elect Cancel	File	Tools	? Help	Debug						
elect calleer	•		•	- Tebug						
Actions	File	Tools	Help	Debug						
Contract Number	CT	R0000000	00120							
Find Item Number										
tem Number			UofM	0	intity	Unit Price	Markdown	Extended Price	F	8 8
			UOFM	ligua	inaty	Unit Price			Frequency End Date	
tem Description 256 SDRAM			Each		1.00	\$229.95	Start Date \$0.00	Next Bill Date	End Date Monthly	×
256 mea SDRAM			Each		1.00	φ223.33	\$0.00	\$223.33	monuniy	
I-A3261A			Each		1.00	\$32.000.00	\$0.00	\$32,000.00	Monthlu	
Multi-Core Process	or		Lacu		1.00	\$32,000.00	02/01/2017	03/01/2017	monuny	
IOOXLG	01		Each		1.00	\$59.95			Monthly	
Green Phone							02/01/2017	03/01/2017		
28 SDRAM			Each		1.00	\$135.20	\$0.00	\$135.20	Monthly	
28 meg SDRAM						••••••	02/01/2017	03/01/2017		≡
- 2-A3284A			Each		1.00	\$128,000.00	\$0.00	\$128,000.00	Monthly	
Dual Core Server							02/01/2017	03/01/2017		
24×IDE			Each		1.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	\$40.00	Monthly	
24x CD-ROM							02/01/2017	03/01/2017		
SERVICES			Hour		1.00	\$650.00	\$0.00	\$650.00	Monthly	
services							02/01/2017	03/01/2017		
256 SDRAM			Each		1.00	\$229.95	\$0.00	\$229.95	Monthly	
256 meg SDRAM							02/01/2017	03/01/2017		~

3. Improved Contract Summary section on General Tab.

The Contract Summary section will now display the following fields based on Active Transaction lines only:

- End Date
- Next Date to Bill
- Frequency
- UD Days/Months

Should a line item become inactive / Active or be deleted then the values displayed in this section will update accordingly. If there are no longer any active line items on the Contract, then these values will revert to blank values.

ณ์		Subscription Bil	ling Contrac	ct Entry -	New ·	- TWO (sa)			
*	X 🖬 🌶	È 📫 🖶			1	?			
New Save Cle	ar Delete Skip Document Cycle History	Copy Instant Create	Additional	File T	Tools	Help Add Vote	Debug		
	Actions		Additional	File	Tools	Help	Debug		
Contract Number	CTR00000000111	Discontract Stat	us Active	~					
Customer ID	AARONFIT0001	Customer Na	me Aaron Fitz	Electrical					
General Line Iten	ns User-Defined								
						_ Contract Su	immary —		
Contract Class	Z-US\$	Site ID	WAREHO	USE	, , ,	Start Date		02/01/2017	
Currency ID	Z-US\$ 🔎	Bill To Address	PRIMARY		Ş	End Date		07/01/2017	
P0 Number		Ship To Address	WAREHO	USE	Q	Next Date	to Bill	03/01/2017	
P0 Date	00/00/0000 🔠	Tax Schedule ID	USASTCI	[Y-6*	Ş	Last Date	Billed	02/15/2017	
GL Reference		Salesperson ID	PAUL W.		Q	Frequency	,	Monthly	V
		Sales Territory	TERRITO	RY 1	P	UD Days/	Months	0 Cont	inuous Billing
						⊢ Payment Pr	ocessing		



Resolved Issues

 Resolved issues with Document creation receiving error "a get/change operation on table 'SOP_Document_SETP'".
 Issue observed when creating SOP documents from contract. Should Document

Type ID not have a next Number set then document creation process was failing to advance the Next Number in Sales Document Numbers setup which resulted in the error listed. This is now resolved.

2. Fixed Problem with ORIGTYPE and ORIGNUM set incorrectly on SOP10100 Table.

Problem observed that ORIGTYPE and ORIGNUM columns on SOP10100 Table were being set with the same type and Num for the SOP document generated. This issue is now resolved. This fix also resolves existing transactions created from Subscription Billing.

Build 14.018 – March 2, 2017

Enhancements

1. New Subscription Billing User Preferences feature.

New User Preferences option located in the Setup Pane for Subscription Billing Menus. This can also be accessed by going to: Microsoft Dynamics GP >> Tools >> Setup >> Sales >> Subscription Billing User Preferences.

This new feature allows the user to specify if they want Subscription Billing Contract Entry to default to a Summary View or Detail View when accessing the Line item tab for new Contracts being created.

Subscription	n Billing	g User P		
Save Cancel	File File	Tools Tools	Help Help	Debug Tebug
User ID:	sa		7	
- Contract Entry New Contract Line Item View	• Su	mmary	 De	tail

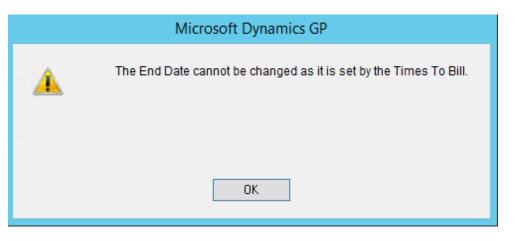
2. Improved Subscription Billing Importer Validation for Amount Type.

Should user attempt to import Amount Type of 100 on new lines or update existing line item imports and does not have Nodus CC installed they will receive a validation error indicating Nodus is not installed stopping the import from occurring.



3. Improved End date locking for Line items.

If the Times to Bill was used to set the end date for one contract line, all contract lines were incorrectly locked. This has since been improved. The End Date is no longer locked for any line, instead should the user change the end date on a line item which has the Times to Bill set, they will receive the notification that the end date cannot be changed.



Resolved Issues

1. Resolved issues with GP search option on Subscription Billing SmartList Objects

Issue observed when using GP search option to search for Account Number field. User would receive invalid Column Name error. This issue has since been resolved and users will no longer receive the error. Still outstanding is search for Specific Account on the following Account fields will return 0 results:

- Sales Billing Recognition
- Sales Deferred Billing
- Markdown Billing Recognition
- Markdown Deferred Billing

This outstanding issue to be resolved in future build.

2. Resolve problem with Subscription Billing Importer and Service Date.

Problem noticed when importing new line items and including service date as part of Import. Service date on import was being ignored and defaulting occurring to set service date as Start Date. This problem is now resolved; should Service Date be included as part of the import then the service date will be set based on the value included in the import.

3. Fixed Issues with Subscription Billing Importer and Calculation Method defaulting.

Issue noticed with Importing new Line items with Deferral settings but failing to include Calc method as part of the import. Calc Method was remaining as blank in this issue during the import. This issue has since been resolved. Should user not have Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults created for the line item the import will now default to the calculation method set in Deferral setup. In the event that



"Miscellaneous" is the default calculation method for Deferral setup then the Calculation Method will be set to "Days in Period".

- 4. Fixed Problem with Calculation Method defaulting in Contract Entry. Problem observed in Contract Entry when selecting Line deferrals and Deferral setup set for default Calculation Method of "Miscellaneous". Calculation Method was remaining as blank when the deferral checkbox was checked. This has since been resolved. Calculation method will now default to "Days in Period" in this case.
- 5. Resolved issues with Line Item Comments on SOP document generated for Multiple Contract Consolidation.

Issue observed causing Line item comments to fail to be set to the appropriate line item on the SOP document generated for multiple Contract Consolidation. This issue has since been resolved. Comments will now be associated to the correct Line Item for documents generated from Multiple Consolidated contracts.

- 6. Fixed issues with Child Contracts failing to re-activate as part of Rollback. Issue observed for Rollback for Child Contracts. Issue occurred when a Subscription Billing generated SOP document result in the Child Contract becoming Inactive or Expired, and the SOP document is voided or Deleted and rollback initiated. During the rollback the child contract was failing to return back to an Active Status. This issue has been resolved.
- 7. Resolved problem with End date clearing on Line item.

Problem observed where End date on line item appeared to clear in the front end when focus was set on the line item. This has since been resolved.

8. Fixed Problem with prompt to save changes on blank contract. Problem observed should user select Clear in Contract Entry after making edits to a contract. The system would clear all fields on the Contract Entry window. Should the user select new, or close the Contract Entry window, they were incorrectly being prompted to save changes to the contract. This has been resolved.

Build 14.017 – Released with build 14.018

Enhancements

1. Improved Create Return Process validation.

Improvement on create return process. Should return be generated from last invoice and have rollback enabled as part of the return then users will not be able to generate the next billing cycle for the contract until the Return is posted. Exception to validation occurs if Subscription Billing Setup set to allow multiple invoicing.

2. Improve Document History Line Details window.

Enhancements made to Document History Line details window for returns. Line details on return Document will now display the exact line details for what was generated for the return as part of the create return process. In other words, it will display for the line items exactly what was selected and set in the Create Returns-Select Line Items window as part of the create returns process.



The Originating Invoice Line details will now indicate the return Document number should a return be generated from the Invoice.

File Edit Tools Vi	iew Help Deb	oug				sa Dexi	ordinary Inc. 01/25/20
🧿 OK 🛛 Process R	eturn						
Contract Number	CTR00000000011	41	Doc. Date	01/25/2017		Rohum	Document
Document Number	IVC22107	•	Batch Number	SB_INSTANT		IVC22	
Doc Type	Invoice		Document Status	Posted - Retu	irned	TOLL	
Originating Contract Numbe	er NI Item Numbe	er (U of M	Quantity	CP Unit Price	Extended Price
Driginating Customer ID	Item Description	า		Price Level	Markdown	From Date	To Date 🧕
CTR0000000001141	🗖 3M SOLVEI	NT		Quart	1.00	\$50.0	50.00
W0W!	3M Cleaning So	olvent: 01/01/201	7 to 01/31/2017	RETAIL	\$0.00	01/01/2017	01/31/2017
CTR0000000001140	4' STEPLA	DDER	×	Each	1.00	\$800.0	\$800.00
WOW!	4' Stepladder te	est6dsfg: 01/01/2	017 to 01/31/2017	RETAIL	\$0.00	01/01/2017	01/31/2017
CTR0000000001142	3" PAINT B	RUSH	×	Each	1.00	\$500.0	\$500.00
\$MILLIONS	Craftsman Brus	h 3'' Paint: 01701,	/2017 to 01/31/201	RETAIL	\$0.00	01/01/2017	01/31/2017
Posted Subtotal		\$4,750.0	00		Generated Lin	e Item Subtotal	\$1,350.00
Posted Total of fo	ooter amounts	\$23.0	58		Generated Fo	oter Total	\$11.92
Posted Documer	nt Total	\$4,773.0	68		Generated Do	cument Total	\$1,361.92
						created from Contrac	

3. Improved Create Return Process.

Added the ability to adjust the quantity for the selected line items in the Create Return – Select Line Items window. This improvement gives the ability for the user to edit the line so only a fraction of the item is being returned in the case of service items.



a					Create F	Return -	Select Line	Items	- TES	ST (sa)		_ □	x
Create SOP	Cance		File	Tool		Debug							
Return Actio	ns	View	File	Tool	ls Help	Debug							
Contract Nur Customer ID Customer Na	mber I	CTR0000000 ADAMPARK(Adam Park R	000065		ln De	voice Numb ocument Da voice Type	ite 03/07/2			Return Batch Return Date Return Type	03/08/2	-	
										Rollback	Enabled For Re	eturn	
🗹 Return	Originat	ing Contract	lte	m Numb	ber		U of M	Qty		Unit Price	Markdown	Extended Price	
✓	CTR00	0000000065	25	i6 SDRA	٨M		Each		1.00	\$950.00	\$0.0	D \$950.0	0 ^ 0
		Invoice Su	ubtotal			\$950.0	0		Re	turn Subtotal - Se	elected Lines	\$950.0	0
		Invoice Fo	oter Amo	unts		\$66.5	_						
		Invoice To	otal			\$1,016.5	0						

Build 14.016 – Released with build 14.018

Enhancements

1. New Contract Consolidation feature.

Users can now combine multiple contracts using Parent / Child relationships. Once the relationships are completed, when creating SOP documents a single SOP document is generated for all combined contracts in the relationship. This allows you to have multiple contracts to the same or different customers and generate a document for a single billing entity.

With this update a new Consolidate Multiple Contracts section with 3 new fields have been added to the General Tab of the Contract Entry window:

- Contract Relationship This field details if the Contract is a Child, Parent, or direct relationship. This field is set by the system.
- Parent Contract Number This field is used to set the Parent Contract number on Child contracts.
- Billable Customer ID- This field will display the Customer ID (Billing Entity) of the Parent Contract.



M S	ubscription Billing Contract Entry - New - TWO (sa)	X
New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Cycle History Actions	Instant Create Additional File Tools Help	
Contract Number CTR00000000047	Contract Status Active v Customer Name Adam Park Resort	
General Line Items User-Defined Contract Class ↓ Currency ID Z-US\$ PO Number ↓ PO Date 0/0/0000 GL Reference ↓ Payment Terms Net 30 Comment ID ↓ Deferral Profile Group ↓	Site ID WAREHOUSE Start D. Bill To Address BILLING End De Ship To Address BILLING End De Tax Schedule ID USASTCITY-6* End De Salescresn ID GREG E. Freque Sales Tentiony TERRITORY 2 D Document Type Y Payment	te 0/0/0000 ate to Bill 12/1/2016 ate Billed 11/1/2016 ncy Monthly ♥
When Creating SDP Documents Consolidate lines for Non-Inventoried Items None Summary (by Grouped Item Class) Consolidate Multiple Contracts Contract Relationship Child Parent Contract Number CTR00000000046 Billable Customer ID AARONFIT0001	Accounts Receivable Account 000 -1210 -00 Allowance for Doubtful Accounts Miscella	\$10.00 \$12.00
Contract Number		Status : Existing

You can review the relationships created in the new Parent Contract Relationship window. This can be accessed from the General tab in Contract Entry window by clicking the Parent Contract Number zoom, or by selecting the Subscription Billing Parent Contract Relationship menu item from the Cards pane in the Subscription Billing Billing Menu.



ส์			Parent C	ontrac	t Relationship - TWO (sa) 📃 🗖	x
ОК	File	Tool	-			
Custome Custome	r Name:		CTR00000 AARONFIT Aaron Fitz	0001		
	ed Child (Number	_ontra	Customer II	1	Customer Name	1
	00000004	N.	ADAMPAR		Adam Park Resort	~
CTROOD	00000004	8	BAKERSE	40001	Baker's Emporium Inc.	
						=
						~

Further details on this enhancement can be found in the Online User manual available <u>here</u>.

2. Improved First step document creation validation for Project Tracking.

Validation added to first step create when using Subscription Billing and Project Tracking with Require full distributions on Subscription Billing Contract.

3. Re-added Subscription Billing Line Item Note into new Dex Contract Entry window.

Users can now once again use the Line Item note feature. This is done by selecting the Line item on the contract and then selecting the Line Item Note icon located beside the Last Billed date header label. Once selected the Line Item Note window will open allowing you to add a note to the Contract Line Item.



1	Subscription Bill	ing Contract Entry - New - TWO (sa)	- 🗆 X
New Save Clear Delete Skip Docum Actions		Additional File Tools Help	
Contract Number 📳 CTR00000000105	Discontract Statu		
Customer ID AARONFIT0001	Customer Nan	Aaron Fitz Electrical	
General Line Items User-Defined 🗹 F	Hide Inactive Line Items		
➡ Line Items by Order Entered			-×-•(>)
Item 🔎 Quantity	U of M 🔎 Unit Price	Ext.Price Frequency UD D/M Start Date Next Bill Date BD	End Date
Description		Mrkdn Amt Comment ID P Billing Cycle	Last Billed 📄
	Each \$135.2		v 05/31/2017 🔝 🔨
128 meg SDRAM 0.00	RETAIL	\$0.00 03/01/2017 to 03/31/2017 0 \$0 V 0 00/00/0000 0 00/00/0000 0 0	00/00/0000 🖽
0.00	, 3		
		Line Item Note - TWO (sa)	
 	Image: 1 min	Delete File Tools Help Actions File Tools Help Image: State of the state of	
		▲ttach	

4. Improved Activity Lock Validation.

Activity lock validation will now occur for the same user that is editing the contract. Previously a user would be able to edit the contract and perform an additional process such as document creation if they were the same user. This has since been updated to prevent the contract from being updated by a process, even if by the same user when the contract is locked for editing.

5. Re-Label Subscription Billing SmartList objects.

All SmartList objects will now start with SB instead of Subscription Billing. Archive Invoices relabeled to be Archive Detail invoices. Archive Invoices Summary relabeled to be Archive Summary Invoices.



a		SmartList -	TWO (sa)	- TWO (sa)			
Image: New Modify Image: Search Refresh Columns Favorites Print	Excel Word Stop P	Publish Export/Import	SmartList	Additional	File	Tools	(? Help
Actions			Options	Additional	File	Tools	Help
<							
Canadian Payroll Company	📸 Snapshot 🔟 Excel	▼ m XML				Advanced	l Smarti
🗉 🖷 🛅 FieldService	Drag a column header here	to group by that column					
ia in Financial							
im imit Fixed Assets imit imit imit imit imit imit imit imit							
🛓 🗀 Payroll							
🗄 💼 Project Accounting							
Project Tracking							
ia imit Purchasing imit imit imit imit imit imit imit imit							
Sales							
Subscription bining							
B - Archived Contract Lines							
🗊 💼 SB - Archived Detail Invoices							
💼 💼 SB - Archived Summary Invoices							
🖶 👘 🛅 SB - Contract Detailed							
B - Contract Header							
ia i SB - Contract Lines ia i SB - Detail Invoices							

6. Improved Subscription Billing Menu items.

Subscription Billing Menu items updated for Subscription Billing prefix. New Subscription Billing Menu Items added to Sales menu as well.

Subscription Billing		Customize this page.
Transactions	Cards	Reports
Subscription Billing Contract Entry Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents Mass Billing Invoice Selection Subscription Billing Integrator Subscription Billing Integrator Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue	Subscription Billing Contract Class Subscription Billing Deferral Profile Group Subscription Billing Contract Line Mass Update Subscription Billing Parent Contract Relationship	Subscription Billing Rollback Archive
Inquiry Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing Document History	Subscription Billing Setup Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults Subscription Billing User Preferences	Viities File Maintenance Subscription Billing Table Conversion and Utilities Subscription Billing Rebuild Smartlist Subscription Billing Rebuild Navigation Pane Subscription Billing Archive Contracts Subscription Billing Purge Archived Contracts

7. Improved Subscription Billing Document History window.



The Document History window has been improved to provide cleaner access to Document history. The posted column has been relabeled as Document Status. The Line Details window is now accessible by selecting the Document Amount link for the selected row.

1		Subscription Billi	ng Docume	nt History - 1	TWO (sa)		×
OK Process Return Action			Add Note				
Contract Number		00099 🛞 🔎					
Customer ID	AARONFITO						
Customer Name	Aaron Fitz Ele	ectrical					
	I						
Created Date	Batch Number	Document Number	Doc Type	Date	Document Amount	Document Status	
09/30/2016	OCT_1_16	STDINV2379	Invoice	03/03/2017	\$381.64	Posted	^
10/31/2016	NOV_2016	STDINV2380	Invoice	10/31/2016	\$381.64	Posted	
11/30/2016	DEC_2016	STDINV2381	Invoice	11/30/2016	\$381.64	Posted	
12/30/2016	JAN_2017	STDINV2382	Invoice	12/30/2016	\$381.64	Posted	
01/31/2017	FEB_2017	STDINV2383	Invoice	01/31/2017	\$381.64	Posted	
02/28/2017	MAR_2017	STDINV2384	Invoice	02/28/2017	\$381.64	Unposted	
							=

The line details window will display the originating contract number that the line item has come from for multiple contract consolidation. It will also have footer details indicating the SOP document footer details.



ส์			Docume	ent History Line	e Details - T	TWO (sa)			x
Return	ew File	Tools Tools	Help Add Help Note						
Contract Number Document Number Doc Type	CTR000000 STDINV238 Invoice	0000099		Doc. Date Batch Number Document Status	01/31/2017 FEB_2017 Posted				
Originating Contract Nu	mber NI Item	Number			U of M	Quantity	CP Unit Price	Extended Price	Â
Originating Customer ID) Item Des	cription			Price Level	Markdown	From Date	To Date	X
CTR00000000099	256 :	SDRAM			Each	1.00	\$229.95	5 \$229.95	^
CTR00000000099	128	SDRAM			Each	1.00	\$135.20) \$135.20)
CTR00000000099	🗌 24×	IDE			Each	1.00	\$40.00	\$40.00)
									~
Posted Subt	otal		\$405.1	15		Generated Lir	ne Item Subtotal	\$405.15	5]
	of footer amoun	lts	(\$23.5			Generated Fo		(\$23.51)	_
Posted Docu			\$381.			Generated Do		\$381.64	-

8. Relabelled Contract Price Checkbox in Importer Default Line items.

Contract Price checkbox was relabelled from O to CP for Default Line items section.



1	Subscript	ion Billing Im	porter - TWO	(sa))
Save Delete Clear In		Tools Help	Add Note			
Actions	File	Tools He				
Import Setup ID	1	P	📃 Auto Num	ber Contracts		
Description			Next Con	tract Number	CTR00000000108	;
Contract File		~			7	
File Type		v	Cons	tant Values		
File Name/Path						
Import Fields	🔎 Туре	For	nat	🔎 Width		
					^	
					=	
					~	
					×	
Create contracts using c	default line items			_		
N Site ID 🖉 Default	t Item Number	🖉 U of M	🖉 Quantity	CP J	nit Price	
Description		Price Le	evel 🖉 Markdo	wn	Extended Price	
	Start Date	End Date	Next Bill Date	Continuous	Comment ID	P
Line Item Frequency						
Line Item Frequency						^
Line Item Frequency						È
Line Item Frequency						
Line Item Frequency						
Line Item Frequency						

9. New Create Returns process added to Subscription Billing.

This new feature provides the ability to create a Return SOP document based on the SOP invoice generated from Subscription Billing. The create returns process also works with Contract Consolidation.

The user has the ability to rollback the contract should invoice the return is being generated for is the last SOP document generated from Subscription Billing from the contract. The rollback only occurs when the Return document is posted.

To create a Return Document, you would open the Subscription Billing Document History window for the Contract and select the SOP invoice you wish to create the Return for. Once selected press the Process Return button. This will open the Create Return – Select Line Items window where you would set the Return Batch ID, Return Date, Return Type ID as required fields. You can also set the option to rollback the contract if the originating SOP document was the last document created for the Contract. You would then select which line items are to be included in the return document generated. Once set press the Create SOP Return button to create the return document.



			Subscriptio	n Billing Contra	act Entry - Nev	w - TWO (sa)		
* New	Save Clear		ocument Copy Instant History	Additional Additional	File Tool	▼ Note		
Contra	act Number	CTR0000000000	19 👂 🗋 Contra	act Status Active	¥			
Custor		AARONFIT0001			tz Electrical			_
Gene			Subscription E	Billing Docume	nt History - T	WO (sa)		
Litem Desci 256 St 256 m 128 St 128 m 24× ID	Contract Num Customer ID	ber CTR0000	000000099 > 👂	p Add Note Help				
24x CE	Customer Nan	ne Aaron Fit	z Electrical					
	Created Date	Batch Number	Document Number	Doc Type	Date	Document Amount	Document Status	
	09/30/2016	OCT_1_16	STDINV2379	Invoice	03/03/2017	\$381.64		^
	10/31/2016	NOV_2016	STDINV2380	Invoice	10/31/2016	\$381.64		
	11/30/2016	DEC_2016	STDINV2381	Invoice	11/30/2016	\$381.64		
	12/30/2016	JAN 2017	STDINV2382	Invoice	12/30/2016	\$381.64	Posted	
		_	STDINV2383	Invoice	01/31/2017	\$381.64	Posted	
	01/31/2017	FEB_2017	3 I DINY2303			\$JU1.04	T USIEU	
	01/31/2017 02/28/2017	FEB_2017 MAR_2017	STDINV2385	Invoice	02/28/2017	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Unposted	
1				Invoice	02/28/2017	\$381.64	Unposted	
1			STDINV2384 Create Return -	Invoice	02/28/2017	\$381.64	Unposted	×
Create S	02/28/2017		STDINV2384	Invoice	02/28/2017	\$381.64	Unposted	x
Create S Retur	02/28/2017	MAR_2017	Create Return -	Invoice	02/28/2017	\$381.64	Unposted	
Create S Retur A	02/28/2017 SOP Cancel rn Actions	MAR_2017 View View View File	STDINV2384 Create Return - Tools Help Tools Help	Invoice Select Line Ite	02/28/2017	\$381.64 sa)		
Create S Retur A Contrac	02/28/2017 Cancel rn Actions t Number CT	MAR_2017	STDINV2384 Create Return - Tools Help Irvoice Num	Invoice Select Line Ite ber STDINV238	02/28/2017 ms - TWO (\$381.64 sa) Return Batch ID	Unposted	x
A Contrac Custome	C2/28/2017	MAR_2017	STDINV2384 Create Return - Create Retu	ber STDINV238 ate 01/31/2017	02/28/2017	\$381.64 sa) Return Batch ID Return Date 02/2	Unposted	X
Create S Retur A Contrac Custome	C2/28/2017	MAR_2017	STDINV2384 Create Return - Tools Help Irvoice Num	ber STDINV238 ate 01/31/2017	02/28/2017	\$381.64 sa) Return Batch ID	Unposted	

 Return 	Originating Contract	Item Number		U of M	Qty	Unit Price	Markdown	Extended Price	
~	CTR00000000099	256 SDRAM		Each	1.00	\$229.95	\$0.00	\$229.95	^
 Image: A set of the set of the	CTR00000000099	128 SDRAM		Each	1.00	\$135.20	\$0.00	\$135.20	
✓	CTR00000000099	24X IDE		Each	1.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	\$40.00	-
									=
									~
	Invoice Subto	otal	\$405.15		Re	turn Subtotal - Se	elected Lines	\$405.15]
	Invoice Foote	r Amounts	(\$23.51)						
	Invoice Total		\$381.64						

Further details on this enhancement can be found in Chapter 9 of the User manual you can access <u>here</u>.

Resolved Issues



1. Resolved issues with Sales Tax Office & Suretax.

Potential issue observed if user has both Sales Tax Office and Suretax installed. Issue may cause potential double payments for EFT contracts. Code has been updated so only one of these 2 tax applications are used if both are detected as installed.

2. Resolve problem with Line Consolidation and Markdown %.

Issue observed when using Line item consolidation and line item has Markdown % set. On the SOP document generated the Markdown amount was incorrectly calculated on the consolidated line item. This issue has since been resolved. The markdown listed on the line item will now be listed as a calculated amount.

3. Fixed issues with Subscription Billing importer with Delay Revenue Recognition.

Issue observed when importing line item with SB Line item defaults set for delayed revenue recognition. Imported line item was still having service date set in back end table when it should remain as null value. This issue has been resolved.

4. Re-added Auto Payment Type field to Subscription Billing Importer for Line items imports.

Field was reporting missing when mapping SB Line item imports. Field has been readded.

Build 14.015 - Nov 21, 2016

Enhancements

1. Improved Subscription Billing Contract Entry Behavior with Project Tracking add on.

Users will now be forced to leave the line when accessing Project Tracking Distribution entry and focus is on a line item. This to ensure that validation to save changes should a change be made to a line item occurs prior to opening Project Tracking distributions.

2. Updated Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Window.

Subscription Billing inquiry window updated for the following:

- It will no longer display the option for Instant Create.
- All fields on all tabs are now locked from editing.
- All lookups on all tabs are now locked from selecting.
- Move line up and move line down are disabled.
- With Project Tracking add on installed attempting to access Project Distributions will open Project Tracking distributions inquiry window for contract.
- Users will now receive a pop up validation message should they attempt to add / remove rows while in Subscription Billing Inquiry.





3. Updated Subscription Billing Contract Entry Window.

Layout on General Tab for Contract Entry Window has been adjusted for spacing and future development.

a -	Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New	v - TEST (sa)
New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Actions	y Instant Create Additional File Tools	▼ Note
Contract Number CTR00000000042	Contract Status Active V Customer Name Aaron Fitz Electrical 2	
General Line Items User-Defined Contract Class Currency ID Z-US\$ P0 Number P0 Date 0/0/0000 GL Reference	Site ID WAREHOUSE Ø Bil To Address PRIMARY Ø Ship To Address WAREHOUSE Ø Tax Schedule ID USASTCITY-6* Ø Sales person ID PAUL W. Ø	End Date 0/0/0000 Next Date to Bill 11/1/2016 Last Date Billed 0/0/0000 Frequency Monthly
Payment Terms Net 30 Comment ID Deferral Profile Group →	Document Type Invoice v S Document ID STDINV	Payment Processing
When Creating SOP Documents Consolidate lines for Non-Inventoried Items None Summary (by Grouped Item Class)	Accounts Receivable Account 000 - 1200 - 00 Accounts Receivable	Footer Amounts Trade Discount \$0.00 Freight \$0.00 Miscellaneous
I4 4 ▶ ▶I Contract Number ✓		Status : Existing

Resolved Issues

- 1. Resolved issues with Receipt numbers for EFT Active Contracts.
 - Issue was observed when multiple contracts in Batch were set for Auto payment type of EFT Active. The Receipt number obtained when adding the EFT payment to the SOP document created was skipping the next available Receipt number. This issue has since been resolved.



Build 14.014 - Nov 10, 2016

Enhancements

1. Improved Subscription Billing Importer for Line Item Tax Option and Tax Schedule ID.

You can now map these new fields available on Subscription Billing Contract Entry Line Item Details for importing new line items or update existing line items. Should these fields not be mapped in the import file the will default from the Item Card settings when a new Line item is imported into the Contract.

Import Fi	elds Lookup	- TEST (sa)		x
Select Cancel	File Print		Add Note p	
Contract File Find by Fieldname	Update Contra	act Line Items 🗸		
▼ View: All Field	ds; by Fieldname			3
Fie	elds	Туре	Max.	
Delay Revenue R	ecog CB	Integer	1	^
Grouped Item Clas	s	String	10	
Grouping Primary		Integer	1	
Inactive Checkbox	(Integer	1	
Item Description		String	100	≡
Item Number		Ching	- 20	
Item Tax Option		Integer	2	
Item Tax Schedule	D	String	15	
Last billed bate		Date	10	
Line Item Sequence	e	Numeric	10	
Markdown Accour	nt	GL Account	88	
Markdown Amoun	t	Currency	14	$\mathbf{\sim}$
		S <u>k</u> ip Field		

2. New Feature "Hide Inactive Line Items" added to Subscription Billing Contract Entry.

This new feature is available in Contract Entry and Contract Inquiry window. It allows the user to only view Active Line items in the front end. Line items flagged as Inactive will still exist in the Contract Line Items table but will not be displayed when this option is checked. Users can uncheck and check this option in Contract entry. When opening Contract Entry its setting will default from Subscription Billing Setup.



1		S	Subs	cription Billir	ng Contract	Entry - Ne	ew -	TEST (s	a)			_ □	x
New Save Clear Delete	e Skip Docume Cycle History Actions			eate	Additional	File Too	•	Pelp Ad					
	R00000000034 R0NFIT0001	P		Contract Status Customer Name		✓ ectrical 2							
General Line Items User		ide Inactive	e Line	ltems									
													×I
Item	🔎 Quantity	UofM	Q	Unit Price	Ext.Price	Frequency	,	UD D/M	Start Date	Next Bill Da	te BD		ו(
		U of M Inactive		Unit Price Price Level					Start Date Billing Cycle	Next Bill Da	te BD		ו(
					Mrkdn Amt 🔶			→	Billing Cycle		te BD	End Date	
Description		Inactive		Price Level 👂	Mrkdn Amt 🔶	Comment ID Monthly		→	Billing Cycle 10/1/2016		1st	End Date Last Billed	ו(
Description 256 SDRAM	1	Inactive	CP	Price Level 9	Mrkdn Amt \$500.00 \$0.00	Comment ID Monthly		→ 0	Billing Cycle 10/1/2016 10/1/	III 10/1/2016	1st 16	End Date Last Billed	
Description 256 SDRAM 256 meg SDRAM	1	Each Each Each	CP	Price Level 9 \$500.00 EXTPRCLVL	Mrkdn Amt \$500.00 \$0.00	Comment ID Monthly	~	→ 0	Billing Cycle 10/1/2016 10/1/ 10/1/2016	10/1/2016	1st 16 1st	End Date Last Billed	
Description 256 SDRAM 256 meg SDRAM 256 SDRAM	1	Each Each Each	CP	Price Level \$500.00 EXTPRCLVL \$800.00	Mrkdn Amt	Comment ID Monthly	~		Billing Cycle 10/1/2016 10/1/ 10/1/2016 10/1/	10/1/2016 2016 to 10/31/201 10/1/2016 10/1/2016 2016 to 10/31/201	1st 16 1st	End Date Last Billed	
Description 256 SDRAM 256 meg SDRAM 256 SDRAM		Each Each Each	CP	Price Level \$500.00 EXTPRCLVL \$800.00 EXTPRCLVL	Mrkdn Amt Kolonic Amt Mrkdn A	Comment ID Monthly	~		Billing Cycle 10/1/2016 10/1/ 10/1/2016 10/1/	10/1/2016 2016 to 10/31/201 10/1/2016 10/1/2016 2016 to 10/31/201	1st 16 11 1st 16	End Date Last Billed 0/0/0000	
Description 256 SDRAM 256 meg SDRAM 256 SDRAM		Each Each Each		Price Level \$500.00 EXTPRCLVL \$800.00 EXTPRCLVL	Mrkdn Amt → \$500.00 \$0.00 \$800.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Comment ID Monthly	~		Billing Cycle 10/1/2016 10/1/ 10/1/2016 10/1/ 0/0/0000	10/1/2016 10/1/2016 2016 to 10/31/20° 10/1/2016 2016 to 10/31/20° 10/1/2016 2016 to 10/31/20° 10/0/0000	1st 16 11 1st 16	End Date Last Billed 0/0/0000	

Save Cancel File Tools Help Open Add Po Note Note Help Actions File Tools Help Open Add Po Note Note Help Contract Biling Next Contract Number C R00000000037 Contract Lookup Filer Active Only All Contract Lookup Filer Active Only All Chableck (See User Manual for warnings) Customer Card Never Enable Rollback (See User Manual for warnings) Customer Card Never Allow Multiple Invoicing (Rollback available only on last invoice) SB Line Item Defaults Never Rollback Defaulting Options: Always Rollback Ask Each Time Velault When creating new Contracts/Lines Expile Lines (Updates End Date) Velault Group Item Class (Item Class from Item Maintenance) Vere Always Set Quy Tar Sum of Lines Parent's Qly Default to1 Consolidated distributions based on each contract line Never Always Ask Each Time] Subscription Billing	g Setup - TEST (sa)
Next Contract Number CTR000000000037 Contract Lookup Filter Allow Multiple Invoicing (Rollback (See User Manual for warnings) Allow Multiple Invoicing (Rollback available only on last invoice) Rollback Defaulting Options: Always Rollback Ask Each Time Bable Line Item Consolidation for non-inventory items on SOP documents Default when creating new Contracts/Lines None Summary (by Grouped Item Class) Default Group Item Class (Item Class from Item Maintenance) Set Qty To: Sum of Lines Parent's Qty Default to 1 Rever Always Ask Each Time Item Item Consolidation for non-inventory items on SOP documents Default Group Item Class (Item Class) Were Always Ask Each Time 	Save Cancel File Tools Help Open Add	
Next Contract Number CTR000000000037 Contract Lookup Filter Allow Drive Only All Enable Rollback (See User Manual for warnings) Allow Multiple Invoicing (Rollback available only on last invoice) Rollback Defaulting Options: Always Rollback @ Ask Each Time Bollback Defaulting Options: Always Rollback @ Ask Each Time Enable Line item Consolidation for non-inventory items on SOP documents Enable Line item Class (Item Class) Default Group Item Class (Item Class) Default Group Item Class (Item Class (Item Class)) Set Qty To: Sum of Lines Parent's Qty @ Default to 1 	Contract Billing	
Contract Lookup Filter All Contract Lookup Filter Active Only All Enable Rollback (See User Manual for warnings) Allow Multiple Invoicing (Rollback available only on last invoice) Rollback Defaulting Options: Always Rollback (Interpretation for non-inventory items on SOP documents Default when creating new Contracts/Lines None Summary (by Grouped Item Class) Default Group Item Class (Item Class) Set Qty To: Sum of Lines Parent's Qty Default to 1 	Next Contract Number CTR0000000037	
Enable Rollback (See User Manual for warnings) Allow Multiple Invoicing (Rollback available only on last invoice) Rollback Defaulting Options: Always Rollback (Internet Advance) SB Line Item Defaults Never Advances Rollback Defaulting Options: Always Rollback (Internet Advance) SB Line Item Defaults Never Advances SB Line Item Defaults Never Advances SB Line Item Defaults Never Advances Set Qty To: Sum of Lines Parent's Qty Optional to 1 Set Qty To: Sum of Lines Parent's Qty Optional to 1 SB Line Item Defaults Never Advances Set Qty To: Sum of Lines Parent's Qty Optional to 1	Contract Lookup Filter	
 Allow Multiple Invoicing (Rollback available only on last invoice) Rollback Defaulting Options: Always Rollback ● Ask Each Time Enable Line item Consolidation for non-inventory items on SOP documents Enable Line item Consolidation for non-inventory items on SOP documents Ask Each Time ● Inactivate Lines ● Expire Lines (Updates End Date) Line Item Consolidation for non-inventory items on SOP documents Default When creating new Contracts/Lines Vise Item Defaults More ● Summary (by Grouped Item Class) Vise Item Class (Item Class from Item Maintenance) Set Qty To: Sum of Lines ● Parent's Qty ● Default to 1 	P Enable Rollback (See User Manual for warnings)	SB Line Item Defaults O Never O Always O Ask Each Time
	Enable Line item Consolidation for non-inventory items on SOP documents Default when creating new Contracts/Lines None Summary (by Grouped Item Class)	Line Item Partners ✓ Hide Inactive Line Items by default Keep service ⊔ate in sync (with start ⊔ate)

3. Improved Table conversion for Replication.

New Validation check performed during table conversion if Table was marked for replication.

4. Contract Agreement report improvement

Improved Subscription Billing Contract Agreement report so that it will only print the Contract being viewed in Contract entry when Printed from Contract Entry / Inquiry. Also updated Report for Subscription Billing Reports window so that only the contracts picked up based on the range selection set are printed in the report.

5. New Service Date Synchronization update for Line Deferrals.



Enhancement Added to Contract Entry Line deferrals to synchronize the service date. Initially when a Line deferral is set on a Contract Line Item the service date will default from the Start date of the line item if Times Billed is 0 or Next Bill Date if Times Billed is greater than 0. There are 2 synchronization situations that can occur:

- Line items that have never Billed.
- Line items that have been Billed.

Line items that have never Billed

In this scenario the Line item has a times billed of 0. The line item has never had an SOP document generated from it. When the Deferral checkbox is initially set on the line item the service date will default from the Start date set on the line item. Should you change the Start Date then synchronization may occur for the Service Date based on Subscription Billing Setup option set. This new feature has the following options in Setup:

- Never no Synchronization will occur
- **Always** Synchronization will always occur when service date is changed for Line item with times billed = 0
- Ask Each Time Users will receive a pop up notification asking if they wish to synchronize the Service date when the start date is changed and times billed = 0.

Synchronization will only occur if the Service date and Start date were already synchronized prior to changing the start date. If these dates were not synchronized, then synchronization will occur when the start date is changed.

Line items that have been Billed

In this scenario the Line Item has a times billed of greater than 0. The line item has been previously used on SOP Document creation. If checking the Deferral Checkbox for the first time the service date will default based on the Next Bill Date for the line item. If the Service Date is already synchronized with the Next Bill Date, then if you change the Next Bill Date you will receive a pop up notification inquiring if you wish to synchronize the Service date for the line item.

Subscription Billing Setup



]						Sul	bscripti	ion Billin	ng Setup	- TEST (sa)				_	
Save Cancel	•	Tools Tools	•	Open Note Help	Add Note										
Contract	Billing														
Next Contrac	t Number	CTRO	0000000	00037						own changes to Cor					
Contract Looku			Active		O AI					istomer Card	O Never	O Always		Ask Each Tim	
										m Card:	O Never	O Always		Ask Each Tim	
Enable R	ollback (See	User Man	ual for w	arnings) ——				SE	3 Line Item Defaults	O Never	 Always Deferral defaul 	-	Ask Each Tim	
Default wh	ine item Con: nen creating i Sum	new Contr	acts/Line	es —		SOP do	cuments			e Item Preferences Hide Inactive Line sep Service Date in :				-	
🗹 Defau	ult Group Iten	n Class (Ite	em Class	from Ite	m Mainte	mance)				O Never	 Always 	Ask Each	n Time		
Set Qty To	x OS	um of Line	is O I	Parent's	Qty 💿) Default	t to 1						-		
🗹 Consolid	ated distribut	ions based	d on eac	h contra	act line										

Start Date Synchronization Ask message

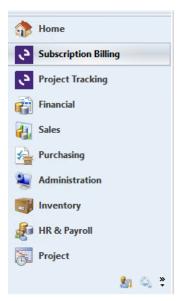
	Microsoft Dynamics GP
0	Do you want to keep the Start Date synchronized with the Service Date?
	Yes <u>N</u> o

Next Bill Date Synchronization Ask message

Microsoft Dynamics GP											
1	Do you want to keep the Next Bill Date synchronized with the Service Date?										
	Yes <u>N</u> o										

6. Updated Subscription Billing Menu logo for new Encore Logo.





7. Updated Subscription Billing Menu and window Labels

The following windows have been updated for their Label names:

Original Label	New Label						
Create Subscription Billing Documents	Subscription Billing Create SOP Documents						
SB Line Items Defaults	Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults						
Create Subscription Billing Invoice Template lookup	Create SOP Document Template Lookup						
Items with SB Defaults lookup	Line Items Defaults Lookup						

For this update the following menu items have been moved:

- Contract Line Mass Update moved from the Transactions menu to the Cards menu.
- Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults moved from Cards menu to Setup menu.

8. Improved Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue options.

Enhancement added to this window allowing users to filter by Customer ID. Users can also now sort the Contracts listed by Customer Name.



1				Rec	ognize [Delaye	d Def	erred Rev	venue - T	FEST (sa	ı)			_	x
Create Documents	Void	OK OK	e display	File File	Tools	() Help	Add Note								
● Crea			Void		10015							Ø			
	Deferred Batch ID) →		Filt	ers: Contra Custo				Ø	Custome	er Name		
Deferral: Sta	Deferral: Start of Period							Item				ŗ			
Select		Contract	Number	Customer	Name		Qty		Amount		<u>Item</u>				3
Start of Defe	erral	End of D	eferral	Comment	ID	$\wp \rightarrow$	Qty to	Recongnize	Amount to R	ecognize	Next Bill Date				3
		CTR000	000000007	Aaron Fitz	Electrical 2			1.00			256 SDRAM				 ~
0/0/0000		0/0/000	0 🏢					1.00		\$450.00	10/1/2016				
		CTR000	000000010	Aaron Fitz	Electrical 3	2		1.00		\$500.00	256 SDRAM				
0/0/0000		0/0/000	0 🏢					1.00			12/1/2016				
				Aaron Fitz	Electrical 2	2		1.00			256 SDRAM				
0/0/0000		0/0/000				-		1.00			1/1/2017				
										••••••					
															 =
															 ~
		r Name	~												
		Number													
	ustome em Nur														

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved Issues with Activity Lock failing on Update Header Importer on SB Importer.

Issue observed where Import Validation for activity Lock failed to occur when updating Header using Subscription Billing Importer. Issue has since been resolved.

2. Fixed Problem with Contract Comment id appearing as Child on Contract Header.

Issue observed when a Comment ID was set on a Contract Header appearing as Child comment when no Child Comment entered. Issue has since been resolved.

- 3. Resolved Child and Orphaned Comment issue on SOP Document created. Issue was observed that if Contract contained an Orphaned or Child Comment on the contract Header it failed to transfer over correctly as an orphaned or Child comment on the SOP document created. This has since been resolved. This is resolved with a new Flags field set on the Contract header when Child or orphaned comment added.
- 4. Fixed issues with Importing Comment ID on Contract header using SB Importer.

Issue noticed when importing Comment ID on Contract header, it had failed to properly distribute the Comment Text to CMTEXT, COMMENT_1, COMMENT_2,



COMMENT_3, and COMMENT_4 columns on the table. This has since been resolved.

5. Resolved problems with Additional Menu Project Distributions in Contract Entry and Contract Inquiry window.

Should user not have Project Tracking add on installed this additional menu will not be displayed in Contract Entry and Inquiry.

- 6. Resolved issues with Table Conversion Log file Issue was noticed in log file would display 0 records if table contained more than 32676 records. This issue is now resolved.
- 7. Fixed problem with line detail changes being cleared with project tracking. Problem was observed that if user created PT distributions for Project Tracking add on in Contract Entry and made changes in Contract entry while Project Tracking Distribution entry was open it would clear the changes made on the line. This problem has since been resolved.

8. Fixed issues with Times to Bill feature on Line item details.

This feature was failing to appropriately set the End date on the line item based on the Billing Frequency when the number of cycles to bill was set. This issue is now resolved. Time to Bill will also now take into consideration Number of times billed should the value be updated after SOP document is generated from the Contract. (Note Continues Billing Flag is now disabled should Times to Bill Be used.) The end date being set will also now be set based on the Next Bill Date set on the line item instead of the start date.

9. Resolved Problems with Project Tracking and Document Amount and Cost amount.

Problem was observed for Project Tracking Add on should user create PT Distributions for Contract the Document Amount and Cost Amount was failing to be set based on the Contract Line Items. This has since been resolved.

10. Fixed Problem with slow loading Smartlist

Problem was observed when opening Microsoft Dynamics GP taking up to 1 min to load. This was caused by the Resync option added in previous build. This problem has since been resolved.

Build 14.013 - Oct 5, 2016

Enhancements

1. New Resync Smartlist option for Table Conversion.

New option added to Table Conversion window called "Resync Smartlist". With this option checked when running table conversion, it will update all existing Subscription Billing generated Smartlist objects with any table changes and label changes made. This way users do not have to rebuild Smartlist objects to obtain the changes made and loose any favorites created.



🌆 Tab	le Conv	ersion a	and Util	ities		_ 🗆 🗵
File	Edit	Tools	Help	Debug		11/14/2016 -
🎭 <u>P</u> r	ocess					
Compa	any (Sele	ect all tha	t apply)			
Comp	any Nar	ne				
	ordinary					
Fabri	kam, Inc					
I						
_ Sub	scription	Billing tal	ble conv	ersion / up	grade	
	Table C	Conversio	n			
	SQL Vie	ews, Stor	ed Proce	edures, and	Functions	
🕞 🗆 Utilit	ies —					
	Check I	Links (On	ly applie	s to compa	ny currently logg	jed in)
▼	Create \$	Security 1	Fasks for	r Subscripti	on Billing	
	Resync	: Smartlist	כ			
۵ 🗘)					

2. New column "NEWLNITMSEQ" added to ME50403 Table.

The purpose of this column is to overcome potential issues with rollback and positioning of the line item if move item up and down option Is used.

3. Improved Subscription Billing Importer Validation.

New Validation added to Subscription Billing Importer. Should lines being imported be assigned to a Contract that currently has an activity lock assigned the import will fail. The validation message will indicate the contract that failed to import due to activity lock and who has the activity lock generated for the contract and with what process. Once lock is removed you can re-import to success.



🅼 Screen Output - ME Import Status	
File Edit Tools Find Help Debug	
🎒 Print 🗐 Send To 🚹 Modify 🛛 75%	✓ Completed 1 Page
System Date: 11/14/2016 4:04:02 PM User Date: 11/14/2016	Dextordinary Inc. IMPORT REPORT
File: 2016UPDATELINEtest10_07_16.cs	v
Action	Description
Error: DAVE0001 - 4' STEPLADDER: Error: DAVE0001 - 3" PAINT BRUSH:	Contract DAVE0001 is being edited by UserID sa. Contract DAVE0001 is being edited by UserID sa.
Total Records Read: Total Errors: Total OK Records:	4 2 2

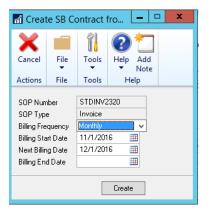
4. Enhancement added Create Subscription Billing Contract from SOP Inquiry.

A new enhancement was added to allow you to create a Subscription Billing Contract from posted SOP documents. This is done by selecting the Additional >> Create SB Contract from SOP menu while in Sales Transaction Inquiry Zoom. This menu is also available from the Sales Order Processing Document Inquiry window for the document you have selected. Once selected you will be prompted to specify the Frequency, Start Date, Next Bill Date, and optional Billing End Date. The contract number used will be set based on the next available contract number from Subscription Billing Setup.

1				Sa	les Tra	insacti	ion Inqui	ry Zoon	n - 1	FEST (sa)	_		x
OK Actions	View View	Additional	SB Contr	File	e Print	E-mail	Tools		Add Note				
Type/Ty	une ID:	Creat	te SB Cont	tract from	SOP					Date	5/10/2014	÷	
Docume		Proje	ct Distribu	ution Ind	iirv	_				Batch ID	MAY POST		
Custome			NTRALCO)				Default Site ID	WAREHOUSE		
Custome	er Name	Ce	entral Comm	nunication						Customer PO Number			
Ship To	Address	PF	RIMARY	10	2 Auklar	nd St. W	est			Currency ID	Z-US\$		ć,
→ L Line	e Items hu	Order Entere	d										8
Item Nur				U of M		Invoi	ce Quantity	60	l Init F	Price	Extended Price		~
	RD-12w1			Each				3					=
													~
Amount	Received	4			\$0.0	00 🔶				Subtotal		\$29.85	
	neceivec)iscount T					00 ->				Trade Discount		\$0.00	•
On Accr		uron			\$31.9	-				Freight		\$0.00	
Commer					201.0					Miscellaneous		\$0.00	
						-				Tax		\$2.10	
										Total		\$31.95	



	s View	Open SB Create SE	All-in-One View Contract E 3 Contract			Tools Tools FIT0001 FIT0001		P	
Include: 💿	Unposted O Hist	ory							
Doc. Type	Type ID	Document Nur	mber	Customer II	2		Customer PO Nu	ımber	6
Customer Name		Date	Currenc	, ID		Subto	tal	Trade Discount	6
Freight	Miscellaneous	Tax	Total			Docur	nent Status		
Invoice	STDINV	STDINV2320		AARONFIT	0001				^
Invoice	STDINV	STDINV2306		AARONFIT	0001				
Invoice	STDINV	STDINV2319		AARONFIT	0001				
Quote	STDQTE	QTEST1022		AARONFIT	0001				
Order	STDORD	ORDST2226		AARONFIT	0001				
Fulfillment Order	FULORD	FULORD1000		AARONFIT	0001				_
Fulfillment Order	FULORD	FULORD1003		AARONFIT	0001				=
Fulfillment Order	FULORD	FULORD1006		AARONFIT	0001				
Fulfillment Order	FULORD	FULORD1008		AARONFIT	0001				
Invoice	STDINV	STDINV2260		AARONFIT	0001				
Quote	STDQTE	QTEST1024		AARONFIT	0001				
									~



5. Improved Subscription Billing Smartlist Objects.

Line item Seq Column has been added as an Additional Column to the following Smartlist Objects:

- Archive Contract Lines
- Archive Invoices
- Contract Detailed
- Contract Line Items
- Detail Invoices

You will need to Rebuild SmartList Objects or Resync SmartList Objects

6. Improved Contract Entry EFT Validation.

Previously Setting Contract to EFT Active required a prenote to be sent regardless of the Checkbook EFT setup option if Receivable Prenote Required was not checked. Going forward with this option not checked then Prenote would not be required on the Customer EFT setup when updating the Auto Payment Type to EFT Active.



7. Improved clearing of work tables ME50403TEMP and ME50405TEMP

These work tables will be cleared of the Contract Record when user leaves the Contract in Contract Entry. This will ensure work tables are only have records inserted when user is actively reviewing a Contract in Contract entry. This will also prevent potential orphaned contract issues.

Resolved Issues

1. Resolved Grammar issue on Item Card Line Item Rolldown message. Sales Territory will now be spelled correctly on the rolldown message.

2. Fixed Problems with Tax Schedule ID rolldown. Problem was noticed should user change Ship to Address id Tax Schedule ID listed it failed to rolldown to the Contract Header. This problem is now resolved.

3. Fixed Issues with New fields failing to rollback. Issue was observed where Delay Revenue Recognition Checkbox, Tax Options, and Item Tax Scheduled ID fields failed to rollback its state when Contract was rolled Back. This issue has since been resolved.

4. Resolved Issues with New Fields failing to be set on Contract when Creating contract from SOP Document.

Issue was observed where Tax Schedule ID on the Contract Header, Line Item Tax Option and Item Tax Schedule ID failed to be set. This problem has since been fixed.

5. Resolved Problem with Negative Unit Price.

Problem observed where Contract Entry was causing Markdown validation error when user attempted to enter a negative Unit price on a line item without a Markdown amount. This problem is now resolved.

6. Fixed Problem with Fast Create invalid object message.

Problem noticed when using Fast Create. Users would receive error "invalid object name 'ME97706'" if they did not have Project Tracking add on installed. This problem has since been resolved.

7. Fixed Issues with selecting Item on Find Item window.

Issue observed in Find Item failing to set focus on the Line item in Contract Entry when the item was selected in Find Item window. This issue has since been resolved.

Build 14.012 – Sept 9, 2016

Enhancements

 Change over to New Subscription Billing Contract Entry / Inquiry Windows. The Subscription Billing Contract Entry & Inquiry window menu items will now open the new Dex based windows. All Subscription Billing SmartList objects go to will also open the new Dex based window. Users Can still use the original .net Window by adding a shortcut labelled "Subscription Billing Contract Entry – Original.net". However, any new enhancements added to the Contract Entry will not be implemented in the .net window. The .net window will not be available on GP2016.



With this change over the following updates have been implemented:

- A. The features listed on the original Options Tab have been merged into the General Tab.
- B. An activity lock will be created immediately upon creating a new contract or accessing an existing contract. This activity lock is released when the user exists the contract. Should a user access a contract that is already locked by another user they will be sent to a read only status version in Contract entry.
- C. Tax Schedule ID is now listed on the Contract Header. This tax schedule ID is pulled from the Tax Schedule ID listed on the Ship to address listed on the Customer card. Users can change the Tax Schedule ID listed on the Contract Header. Should the tax schedule id listed on the contract header be changed the user will be prompted if they wish to apply this change to all line items. Any new line item added will default the tax schedule id on the line from the tax schedule id that is listed on the Contract Header.
- D. New Item Tax Option and Item Tax Schedule ID fields added to line item details. This provides a clearer review of how tax is being applied on the document created. The Item Tax Option and Item Tax Schedule ID fields are pulled directly from the Item Card.
- E. New Instant Create option available on contract entry. This new option allows the user to instantly create the SOP document for the Contract in Contract entry. When selected it will request the user create a new Batch ID called 'SB INSTANT' if it does not exist. Once created users can then use the Instant Create option. The instant create option will set the Doc Type and Type ID on the SOP document to be from either the Contract Header or if none exist on the Contract Header than the default listed in Subscription Billing Setup as described on enhancement 7d below. Once the document is created it will open the SOP transaction entry window for the document and the Batch ID would be removed allowing the user to assign the Transaction to the appropriate batch. Should any validations occur during instant create then user will be sent to the Batch progress window and the Create documents window will be displayed preloaded with the required fields. which will display the total exceptions received allowing them to review the errors. You can then resolve the exception and continue the create process in the Create Subscription Billing Documents window.
- F. Integration created for Nodus Credit Card Solutions for new Dex Contract Entry Window. Previously in original .net Contract Entry window Nodus had integrated into Subscription Billing. With this update Subscription Billing integrates into the Nodus Tables. With this update new Validation added during first step create. Users will receive a Warning exception informing them if the credit card associated has expired. This Validation will be based on the System Date in comparison to the expiration date on the credit card.



🅼 Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (50)	_ 🗆 ×
* 🖬 🄊 🗡 📾 😥 👘 📑 📬 💼 👔	
New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Additional File To	ols Help Add
Cycle History Create Additional File To	▼ Note ols Help
Contract Number ID CTR000000000009 Contract Status Active Customer ID Nv0V/ Customer Name Ohl What a feeling!	
General Line Items User-Defined	,C
Contract Class P E Site ID RUGBY	Contract Summary
Currency ID USA 9 Bill To Address YELLOWSTONE	
P0 Number Ship To Address PRIMARY P0 Date 00/00/0000 III Strip To Address PRIMARY	Next Date to Bill 09/01/2016
GL Reference Sales Territory MID//EST	
Consolidate lines when Creating SOP Documents for No Inventoried Items	UD D/M 0 Continuous Billing
None Summary (by Grouped Item Class	, Cornerdous Dining
Payment Terms Net 30 Payment Processing Comment ID Auto Payment Type None	Footer Amounts
Comment ID Auto Payment Type None	r Trade Discount \$0.00 Freight \$0.00
Document Type Invoice Document ID INVOICE 2	Miscellaneous \$0.00
C Accounts Receivable	
Account 1000-1000-0100-1200-0000	
Description Accounts Receivable-Nat.	
Contract Number	1
Contract Number	Status : Existing
Ju Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (sa)	_ [] X
Ju Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (sa)	
Ju Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (sa)	_ [] X
Ju Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (sa) Image: State Clear Delete Image: Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Create Additional File T New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Create Additional File T Additional File T Additional File T	Le X
Ju Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (sa) Image: Step Document Copy Instant Cycle History Actions New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Actions Contract Number Contract Number	ools Help Add Vi Vote
Ju Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (sa) Image: State Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Actions Contract Number Image: Contract Number Image:	ools Help Add Vi Vote
In Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (sa) Image: Step Step Step Step Step Step Step Step	ools Help Add Vi Vote
Jr. Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (sa) Jr. Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (sa) New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Actions New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Actions Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number WOW Contract Status Active • Customer ID General Line Items User-Defined Line Items Quantity U of M Unit Price ExtPrice	Leg UD D/M Start Date Next Bill Date BD End Date
Ali Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (sa) Ali Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (sa) New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Create Additional File T Additional File Contract Number Document Copy Instant Cycle History Create Additional File Contract Number Document Copy Instant Cycle History Create Additional File Contract Number Document Copy Instant Cycle History Create Additional File Contract Number Document Copy Instant Cycle History Create Additional File Customer ID WOWI General Line Items User-Defined User Defined User Defined Description MisTRIP PADS 1.00 Each 1.00 Each \$8.000.00 \$\$7,950.00 Monthy	Constant Date Consta
All Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (sa) All Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (sa) New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Contract Number Customer ID WOWI Customer Name Die Unit Price Ext-Price Frequent Description 3M Stripping Pads	L DD/M Start Date Next Bill Date BD End Date D → P Billing Cycle
Ari Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Ari Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Contract Number	Control
Jri Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Image: Second Seco	
Art Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Image: Step Step Step Step Step Step Step Step	Construction
Ju Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Image: Second Secon	Construction
Jii Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Image: Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Create Additional File T Actions New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Create Additional File T Contract Number CTR000000000009 Contract Status Active - Customer ID Contract Status Active - UNOWI General Line Items User-Defined User Defined U of M Unit Price ExtPrice Frequent Nactive CP Mixdn Amt + Stoomer ID Nactive CP World U of M Unit Price ExtPrice Frequent Nactive CP Mixdn Amt + Stoomer ID State Low Stoom On Monthy 3M Stripping Pads IV With Stripping Pads IV Non Inventory Site ID Rubblic-CHUCK-OU PrilmARY Mixdn End Date Unit Cost Grouped Item Class Inses Billed Mixdn End Date Unit Cost Primay Imses Dill Times Billed Defer Revenue Caludation Method Delay Recognition	
Aris Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Image: Solution Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Image: Solution Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Contract Number Midditional Participation Inactive CP Midditional Non Inventory Site D Saleserson ID Private Grouping Primay O	
Art Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (s) Image: Step Step Step Step Step Step Step Step	
In Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Image: Solution Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Image: Solution Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Contract Number Desciption	
Jii Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Image: Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Contract Number WOW Contract Number Contract Number Woth Customer.ID WOW Customer.ID Model Pice Items by Order Entered Item Long Description: MM Stripping Pads Non Inventory Site ID Salesperson ID Non Inventory Site ID Sales Billing Recognition Account Sales Billing Recognition Account Sales Billing Recognition Account	
Jii Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Image: Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Additional File T Additional File Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number WOWI Contract Number WOWI Customer ID WOWI Customer ID WOWI Customer ID WOWI Customer Name Description Inscrive P Miss TRIP PADD 1.00 Each Statis PADD M Stripping Pads Win Stripping Pads Win Non Inventory Site ID Salespetson ID Sales Billing Grouped Iten Class Billing Recognition Account Sales Billing Recognition Account Sales Billing Recognition Account Sales Billing Recognition Account <td></td>	
Jii Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Image: Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Additional File T Additional File T Additional File T Contract Number Contract Number WOWI Contract Number WOWI Contract Number Wowi Customer ID WOWI Contract Number Wowi Customer ID Wowi Customer ID Wowi Description Incentered With Revenue M Stripping Pads With Stripping Pads With Stripping Pads With Stripping Pads With Stripping Pads Non Inventory Site ID Sales primacy O O Output Primacy Billing Recognition Account Sales Billing Recognition Account Sales	
Jii Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Image: Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Additional File T Additional File Contract Number Contract Number Contract Number WOWI Contract Number WOWI Customer ID WOWI Customer ID WOWI Customer ID WOWI Customer Name Description Inscrive P Miss TRIP PADD 1.00 Each Statis PADD M Stripping Pads Win Stripping Pads Win Non Inventory Site ID Salespetson ID Sales Billing Grouped Iten Class Billing Recognition Account Sales Billing Recognition Account Sales Billing Recognition Account Sales Billing Recognition Account <td></td>	
In Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Image: Solution Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) Image: Solution Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (so) New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Cycle History Create Additional File T Additional File Image: Solution Billing Contract Status Actions Actions Actions Additional File Image: Solution Billing Contract Status Actions Contract Number Image: Solution Billing Contract Status Actions Actions Customer ID Contract Number Image: Solution Billing Contract Status Actions Additional File T Contract Number Image: Solution Billing Contract Billing Bill	



Microsoft Dynamics GP	
Batch ID 'SB_INSTANT' needs to be created in order to instantly create SOP Documents. Click Add to open the Sales Batch Entry window to create this Batch. F	
Add Cancel	
File Edit Tools Find Help Debug	sa Fabrikam, Ltd. 4/12/
🎒 Print 📄 Send To 👔 Modify 🔀 🗸 Completed 1 Page	Page 1
	Page: 1 User ID: sa
Contract Number Customer Name Item Number Exception Description	
CTR00000000021 Aaron Fitz Electrica WARNING - System date is after No	odus Credit Card's expiry date.
1 Total Exceptions	

2. Improved EFT Payments during document creation using Fast Create New EFT Payment applied on an invoice will now take into consideration any payment terms discounts. For example, if Contract has been given a terms discount for 5% and invoice is generated for contract with an EFT payment then the Terms discount received will be taken into consideration for the payment received. In the example below the payment received is \$668.26 instead of the full document total of \$703.43 because the terms discount was received of \$35.17 which is 5% of the document total.



🅼 Sales Transaction Entr	y - GPDAT(sa)					
Save Actions AA	Options View	Additional Go To	File Print E-mail	Tools Help C	CIII Open Note	
Actions	Options View	Additional Go To	File	Tools Help		
Document No. IV0 Customer ID IW0 Customer Name Oh	/OW! What a feeling!		Date Batch ID Default Site Customer P	ID RU O Number	GBY	>
	×	3 HOWARDS	<u>Currency</u>	ID US/	A 🖉 🗋	→
Line Items by Order Ent Item Number O O O S S S S S S S		P Invoice Qua	antity	e \$700.00 \$0.00	Extended Price \$700.00 \$0.00	
						•
Amount Received		\$668.26 🔶		Subtotal	\$700.00	
Terms Discount Taken		\$35.17 ->	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Frade Discount	\$0.00	_
On Account		\$0.00		Freight	\$0.00	<u> </u>
Comment ID	PROMO	₽ 🗋 🔶		Miscellaneous r	\$0.00	<u> </u>
				Fax Fotal	\$3.43 \$703.43	
III III by Docume	ent No. 💌] <u>D</u> (ocument Status			

3. Improved Rolldown messaging when updating Customer Card / Item Cards.

The ask to Rolldown messaging will now only appear for Contracts that are Active or On Hold Status. New Rolldown Messaging also to appear should the Particular Customer or Item reside on a Contract with an Activity Lock. Rolldown will not occur on contracts with an activity lock and the user will be notified which Contracts contain the Activity Lock and by which user and for which process as shown in Screenshot 1. You can select Save which will allow you to save the changes but not Roll down to the particular contracts listed. Selecting Cancel will return you back to the Card window without the changes saved.

(Should such a message be received it is recommended to Copy the contracts listed in the window and select Cancel. You can then have users exit the contract to clear the activity lock and then resave on the card window to start the Rolldown)

The Rolldown message will also only appear should a particular field updated on the card pertains to a field on the Contract. Should specific Customer Card fields also be part of Contract Line items then users will receive a secondary item card rolldown message inquiring if they wish to rolldown to the Line items. The Ask to Rolldown message will also list all the Contracts that will be affected in a scrolling window. This allows you to copy the message to make a more informed decision to execute the rolldown. An example of the Item Card Rolldown is displayed below in Screenshot 2. Screenshot 3 listed below is an example of the Customer Card Rolldown. Screenshot 4 listed below will display an example of Line Item rolldown for Customer card changes.

The following is a list of the fields that will initiate a rolldown:



Item Card Rolldown:

- Description
- Tax Option
- Tax Schedule

Customer Card Rolldown:

- Customer Name
- Bill To Address
- Ship To Address
- SalesPerson ID
- Sales Territory
- Payment Terms
- Account Receivable

Item Card Line Item Rolldown:

- Sales Territory
- Salesperson ID
- Ship To Address
- Shipping Method
- Tax Schedule fields

Screenshot 1(Activity Lock Messaging)

Microsoft	Dynamics GP	
0	Do you want to continue to save changes? The Rolldown will not be completed on the following Subscription Billing contracts due to an Activity Lock: CTR0000000000810 by UserID sa in Contract Entry	
	<u>Save</u> <u>C</u> ancel	

Screenshot 2 (Item Card Rolldown)

Microsoft	Dynamics GP
1	There are 362 Subscription Billing Contract(s) that actively use this item. Do you want to synchronize the item card changes (Description, Tax Option, and Tax Schedule) to these contracts? CTR0000000000007 CTR0000000000014
	Yes <u>N</u> o



Screenshot 3 (Customer Card Rolldown)

Microsoft	Dynamics GP
1	[There are 575 Active or Hold Subscription Billing Contract(s) for this customer. Do you want to synchronize the customer card changes to these contracts? Fields to Sync: Customer Name, Bill To Address, Ship To Address, Salesperson ID, Sales Territory, Payment Terms, Account Receivable
	Yes <u>N</u> o

Screenshot 4 (Line item customer card Rolldown)

Microsoft	Dynamics GP	
1	Do you also want to rolldown the Customer changes to the contract lines? This affects the Sales Terriority, Salesperson ID, Ship To Address, Shipping Method, and Tax Schedule fields.	
	Yes <u>N</u> o	

4. Improved Proration on Contract Line items.

The proration option for line items has been improved to allow the user to prorate both the start of the period and end of the period at the same time. Previously you could only prorate based on the start of the period only for first time billing and the end of the period for line items that were number of times billed greater than 0. With this new update you can now have a proper proration should you require to add a line item and prorate based on both start date and end date for the first time billed. For example: New line item added to contract for Next Bill date of 09/01/2016 with a bimonthly frequency. The start date is set to 09/15/2016 and end date set to be 10/20/2016. The proration flag is turned on. With this setup the line item will be prorated for the first 15 days for the beginning of the billing cycle and 11 days for the end of the billing cycle. For Proration calculation set to Days and a line item with a Unit price of \$500.00 with a quantity of 1 this would mean the item is prorated to have a unit price of \$295.08.



Subscription Billing Contract Entry - New - GPDAT (sa)
1 🖬 🏷 🗡 🌆 😥 🗅 🖆 🖷 🖆 📁 👔 📀 🗂
New Save Clear Delete Skip Document Copy Instant Additional File Tools Help Add Cycle History Create Note
Actions Additional File Tools Help
Contract Number 🗈 CTR00000000812 🔎 🗋 Contract Status Active 💌
Customer ID IWOW1 Customer Name Ohl What a feeling
General Line Items User-Defined
I Line Terms by Order Entered
em 👂 Quantity U of M 👂 Unit Price Ext. Price Frequency UD D/M Start Date Next Bill Date BD End Date
escription Inactive CP Price Level D Mrkdn Ant + Comment ID + D Price Stude Last Billed
STEPLADDER 1.00 Each \$500.00 \$500.00 Bimonthly • 0 09/15/2016 1 1st • 10/20/2016
Stepladder test6 Image: RETAIL \$0.00 09/15/2016 to 10/20/2016
Item Long Description: 4' Stepladder test6
Non Inventory Site ID Salesperson ID Ship To Address ID Sales Territory ID Shipping Method Tax Schedule ID
Prorate RUGBY D JORDA-MICHA-00 D YELLOWSTONE D SOUTHWEST D MAIL D S-T.T&T-COMBO"
🗖 Continuous Billing 🛛 Grouped Item Class Times to Bill Times Billed Mrk.dn End Date Unit Cost Item Tax Option Item Tax Schedule ID
Grouping Primary 0 0 0 00/00/0000 🖩 \$350.00 Nontaxable
efer Revenue Calculation Method Delay Recognition Service Date QTY Recognized Deferral Doc Number
Image: Figure Period ■ Image: O0/00/0000 0.00
Billing Recognition Account
Sales 1000 - 1000 - 0000 - 4100 - 0000 👂 Markdown 1000 - 1000 - 0000 - 4125 - 0000 👂
Markdown 1000-1000-4125-0000 🔎

5. Deferral Profile Group Validation improvements using Fast Create & Instant Create

As an ongoing improvement for Fast create we have improved the validation for Deferral Profile Groups. The following Validation messages have been moved to the first step creation process:

- No Start Date for Deferral
- No Sales Distribution Type on Profile
- Duplicate Deferral Profile Group Account
- No Number of Periods on Deferral Profile
- No Calculation Method on Profile
- No Billing Recognition Acct. on Profile
- No Deferral Account on Deferral Profile
- No Original Billing Account on Profile
- No Deferral Transfer Account on Profile
- No Deferred Billing Account on Profile
- Start Date not in a valid fiscal Year
- End Date not in a valid fiscal Year.

6. Improved Service Date Defaulting behavior

Service date for Line deferrals will now default to be the same as the start date for new line items added to a Contract. However, should a line item have number of times billed by Greater than 0 then the service date will default to be the same as the Next Bill Date for the line item. This defaulting will also occur when de-selecting the delay deferral check box.



Contract Number	CTR00000000824		Contract Status Customer Name	Active Oh! What a f	• eelinal			
General Line Item:		<u></u>	customer Name	OTE WINC OT	comig:			
↓ Line Items by Order								
Item	🔎 Quantity	Uof M 🔎 l	Jnit Price	Ext.Price	Frequency UD	D/M Start Date N	lext Bill Date BD	End Date
Description		Inactive CP	Price Level 🔎	Mrkdn Amt 🔶	Comment ID	Dilling Cycle		Last Billed
4' STEPLADDER	1.00	Each	\$700.00	\$700.00	Annually 🔹	0 08/15/2016 🏢 0	9/01/2016 🧾 1st 🕚	• 00/00/0000 🏢
4' Stepladder test6		<u>п</u> п	RETAIL	\$0.00		09/01/2016 0	0 08/31/2017	
Item Long Description Non Inventory Prorate Continuous Billing Grouping Primary	Site ID RUGBY	Salesperson ID KNOBL-CHUCK-0 Times to Bill Time 0	C 🔎 PRIMA es Billed Mrka	Address ID ARY		P MAIL	od Tax Sch S-N-NO Item Tax Schedule ID	
Defer Revenue Cal Cal Equ De Sales 29	culation Method D val Per Period ferral Account 39 - 9999 - 9999 - 9999 - 9 00 - 1000 - 0000 - 4125 - 0		3999 - 999			Deferral Doc Number Billing Recognition Ac 4999 -9999 -9999 4199 -9999 -9999	ccount -9999-9999	

7. New Subscription Billing Setup Window Layout and options.

Subscription Billing Setup window updated to be 2 tabs; Contract and Billing. Contract contains the setup options for the Subscription Billing Contract. The Billing Tab contains the setup options for Document Creation. With this window change new features have been added to the Subscription Billing Setup. These Options are as follows:

Contract Tab:

Layout change to display

h Subscription E	Billing Set	up - GP	DAT (sa)				
Save Cancel	File	Tools	•	Note	Add Note	Debug	
Actions	File	Tools		Help		Debug	
Contract	Billing						
Next Contrac	st Numbe	r CTI	300000000	00825			Rolldown Customer Card changes to Contracts
Contract Looku			Active	e Only	O Al		C Never C Always 🐠 Ask Each Time
	Contract Lookup Filter					invoice)	Rolldown Item Card changes to Contracts
Rollback D	efaulting O	ptions:	C Alwa	iys Rollb	back @	Ask Eacl	Time Rolldown SB Line Item Defaults
							C Never C Always @ Ask Each Time
Enable C			' document ntracts/Line		on-Invent	oried Items	Apply Line Deferral defaults on Contracts with Group Profiles
C None	🍊 Su	- mmary (bj	y Grouped I (Item Class	ltem Cla		mance)	Enable End of Contract Life options when deleting/voiding documents Ask Each Time
Set Qty To	. 4	Sum of Li	ines 🔿 i	Parent's	Qty C	Default t	
Consolid	lated distrib	utions ba	sed on eac	h contra	act line		C Expire Lines (Updates the end date on line items)
Cle	ar Activity						

Billing Tab:

a) Setup option to suppress Expired Exception Message

A new setup option added to Subscription Billing Setup to suppress the exception message on second create indicating that the contract has been expired for contracts with One-Time Billing frequency line items.

b) Selection Template Option



This option allows the user to set a company db default creation template that will default as the selected template when opening the Create Subscription Billing Documents Window. This defaulting only to occur if the user does not have a personal Selection Template created for their User id as outlined in Item 8 below

c) One Step Document Creation Option

With this option selected it will automatically kick off the second creation step when creating documents in the Create Subscription Billing Documents window if no exceptions or warnings occur during first step creation process. You can select the sub option to Ignore Warnings During Creation which will allow the one step process to continue should the exception received at the first step be a Warning.

d) Default Document Type and Type ID selection Option

This setup option is used by both instant Create option in contract entry and by the Create Subscription Billing Documents window. Should you not have the Doc Type and Type ID set on the Contract, then Instant Create will use the Doc Type and Type ID set in Subscription Billing Setup as described in section 1E above. Should you not have a default template setup then when you open the Create Subscription Billing Documents window it will default to the Document Type and Type id set in Subscription Billing Setup window.

In Subscription	Billing Set	tup - GPDA	AT (sa)								_ 🗆 ×
Save Cancel	File File	Tools Tools	Performance Performance Help Open Note Help	Add Note	Debug Tebug						
Contract	Billing										
Process Hol Passwords – Process Cu Process Dia	istomers Or active Cust	omers	APPRV S	(For Cr	edit Limit)	Deferrals Deferrals - if pa Default 'Start Dat	te if not on profile'	with: C	Document Date 🔶 Bi	lling Due Date	
Defaults					7b)	Time Period Based on:	Days	•	Prorated Amount Round to Multiple:		0.01
Selection T Document Type ID Item Descri	Туре	monthly Invoice INVOICE Item Desc	2	~	'd)	Partial Rounding:		on	Partial Multiple Rounding: ne-Time Contracts 7a) 7c)	To Nearest	•
Cle	ar Activity										

8. Improved Template options for Create Subscription Billing Documents window. The Create window will now default to a company DB selection template in the Create window if one has been setup as described above in section 7B. Users can also setup their own personal Selection Templates, which are set based on the UserID. This is done by selecting the Template in the Create Subscription Billing Documents Window and checking the User Default Checkbox. With this set whenever this same user opens the Create Subscription Billing Documents window it will default to the selected template where other users can have their own selected template default set. This can be very useful for larger companies that have different



users responsible for different range of contracts. The Template will also allow the user to specify a short description of the template. Users can also Delete Templates for this window. Should a template be set as a personal default for another user and you attempt to delete the selection template you will receive a notification that it is in use by other users. The message will display the users as well. You can then make a more informed decision to continue with deleting the template of cancel.

Selection Template Template Description	QUARTERI QUARTERI	2 N	D 🔲 User Default	Save	Delete
Module: Sales Order	Processing	▼ Doc Ty	pe: Invoice	• <u>Type ID</u> INV	OICE 2
Batch Information:					1
Billing Due Microsoft	Dynamics G	р			
Document D.			te this template? QU		
Start Date if r	-	he default templa	te for the following u	user(s):	
Ranges:	dave				
Contract Clas				_	F
Contract Nun					2
Customer Cla Customer ID		<u>Y</u> e	s <u>C</u> ano	cel	
Item Number					
In Create Subscription	Billing Decu	mente - CPD	MT (ca)		
		menus - GPD/	41 (50)	21 🔿 🛏	
		シン		II 🕐 🛄	
	Exceptions F	Reprint Clear	Create File	Tools Help Add	Debug
New	Actions		File	▼ ▼ Note Tools Help	
	Actions		File	Tools Help	Debug
Selection Template	Annua		💭 🔽 User Defau	ŀ	
Template Description	Annual Cor	ntracts		Save	Delete
Module: Sales Order	r Processing	▼ Doc T	ype: Invoice	▼ <u>Type ID</u>	IVOICE 2
Batch Information:					
Billing Due Date	00/00/00	0.00	Sort Order	Contract Number 💌	
Document Date	00/00/00		Batch Number	ANNUAL	0
Start Date if not on Profile			GL Reference		2-
Ranges:			Contract L	JDF Ranges GP	UDF Ranges
Contract Class	All @ Fro	m ANNUAL		Dir ANNUAL	Q
Contract Number	All C Fro			C To:	, F
Customer Class	All 🔿 Fro	m:		🖉 To:	Ş
Customer ID	All 🔿 Fro	m:		E To:	P
Item Number	All C Fro			P To:	Į.
Territory (Lines)			ns on Contract in Iter	n Number range	0
renkory junes	An S FIO			y= 10.	P-2
		Passwords:	Include:		Passwords:
Include:					
Exceeded Credit Lim	nits			e Contracts / Customers	
	nits			e Contracts / Customers itinued Items	
Exceeded Credit Lim	iits ers On Hold		Discon		
Exceeded Credit Lim Contracts / Custome	iits ers On Hold		Discon	itinued Items	Transactions

9. Improved SmartList Objects for new fields in Contract Entry.

The following Subscription Billing SmartList objects have been updated for the additional Columns in Contract entry:

- Archived Contract Line
- Contract Detailed
- Contract Line Items

The additional Columns added to the SmartList Objects are as follows:



Delay Recognition – For the Delay Recognition Check box in Contract entry. **Markdown – Deferred Billing**: The new Sales Deferred Billing Account for Profit and Loss Line Deferrals.

Sales – Deferred Billing: The new Markdown Deferred Billing Account for Profit and Loss Line Deferrals.

Markdown – Billing Recognition: The new Markdown Billing Recognition Account for Profit and Loss Line Deferrals

Sales – Billing Recognition: The new Sales Billing Recognition Account for Profit and Loss Line Deferrals

The Additional Columns also had relabeled the following:

Billing Recognition to be Billing Recognition (Balance Sheet) So it is not confused with the Sales – Billing Recognition Column.

Markdown Recognition to be Markdown Recognition (Balance Sheet). So it is not confused with Markdown – Billing Recognition Column.

10. Improved Subscription Billing Importer for New Account fields and SB Line Item Defaults.

Subscription Billing importer updated for New Line and Update Line imports so that users can import and update the new fields:

- Delay Revenue Recog CB The Delay Revenue Recognition Check Box
- Def Bill Acct Sales PL Profit and Loss Sales Deferred Billing Account
- Bill Rec Acct Sales PL Profit and Loss Sales Billing Recognition Account
- Def Bill Acct Mark PL Profit and Loss Markdown Deferred Billing Account
- Bill Rec Acct Mark PL Profit and Loss Markdown Billing Recognition Account

The Subscription Billing Importer will also now acknowledge any SB Line Item Defaults when importing new Line Items. If the Item Number has a SB Line Item default setup and you are not importing any deferral settings with the Line Item, it will automatically default the deferrals settings set in SB Line Item defaults for that Line Item. Should you import Deferral settings and there is a SB Line Item setup for the item which is set as a constant value the system will kick off a validation if the setting imported does not match the constant setting.

11. ToolTip added to SB Line Item Default Window for Lookup options. The tooltip was added to users can identify between the lookup option for existing Line Item Defaults and All Inventory Items.



🌆 SB Line Item De	faults - GP	DAT (sa)			_ 🗆 ×				
) 🔳	1	?						
Save Delete Cl	ear File	Tools	Help T						
Actions	File	Tools	Help						
Item Number Description	1			PP INon-Inventory Set Non-Inventory Default					
Description				Items with created Line item defaults					
Defer Revenue D	Defer Revenue Defaults								
			Con	ract Line default and Rolldown selection options:					
🔲 🔲 Defer Revenu	Je		6	🖲 Default & Rolldown 🔿 Default only 🔿 Constant					

12. Rollback Validation added for Activity Lock.

Validation was added to first check if an activity lock exists on a contract before rolling back. Should an activity lock exist and you attempt to void or Delete a Contract and rollback is enabled you will be notified that the document cannot be deleted or voided due to the Activity lock that occurred. The message will detail the Contract Number, User, and process that has the lock. To be able to delete or void this invoice and rollback the contract you will need to have the Activity lock cleared. Activity Locks are automatically Cleared when a process is completed or when a user exits a contract. If the activity lock failed to clear, then users can manually clear the locks through Subscription Billing Setup.

Microsoft	Dynamics GP		
Â	This document cannot be deleted or voided as it is linked to a SB contract that is locked: CTR0000000000824 by UserID sa in Contract Entry	A	

13. Improved messaging when Deleting Contracts.

Users will now receive a confirmation message should they attempt to delete a contract that has never been invoiced. They can choose to continue to delete the contract or cancel to return to the Contract Entry window.

Microsoft Dyr	namics GP
1	Are you sure you want to delete this contract?

Should users attempt to delete a contract that has had documents created that are posted, they will receive a similar message still indicating that the contract has document history. They will be advised they can archive the contract instead but



provided with the option to continue to delete the contract and all document history. Should they select cancel they will be returned back to the contract.

Microsoft Dyr	namics GP
1	This contract has document history. You may want to Archive the contract instead of deleting it. Are you sure you wish to delete this contract and all document history?

Should the contract have unposted documents and a user attempts to delete the contract they will be advised of the unposted document history. They can choose to continue to delete or select cancel to return back to contract entry.

Microsoft Dy	namics GP
1	This contract has unposted documents. Are you sure you wish to delete this contract and all document history?

Should the contract have unrecognized revenue and they attempt to delete the contract they will be advised that they cannot delete the contract until they complete the delayed revenue recognition process.

Microsoft Dy	namics GP
<u> </u>	Unable to delete contract as line item 4' STEPLADDER has unrecognized revenue. Complete the delayed revenue recognition process using the Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue window

14. Relabeled The Recognize Deferred Revenue window. This window has been relabeled to be Recognized Delayed Deferred Revenue so it is more recognizable with the purpose of this window.

Resolved Issues

1. Fixed issue with .NET Contract Entry window stored UD days / Month. Issue was observed should user have a User Defined Billing Frequency of Days / Months on the Contract Header it failed to preload the User defined Days / Months value to a new line item added to the contract. This has since been resolved.

2. Resolved problems occurring during Table Conversion, Importer, and Fast Create



Issue was noticed during table conversion and when using Subscription Billing Importer and during Fast Create. Error occurred failing to run script errors for users that did not have Deferral Module installed. Message was indicating could not find tables PP1001000. This issue has since been resolved.

- Resolved issues with Mass Billing Menu Missing. Issue observed for Mass Billing users that menu was missing after registration was completed. This issue has since been resolved.
- 4. Fixed Problem with Activity locks being generated when using zoom into on Create Subscription Billing Documents window. Problem was observed that an additional activity lock was being generated for the next available contract number when selecting the zoom into option to zoom into the

next available contract number when selecting the zoom into option to zoom into the selected contract. This problem has since been resolved.

- 5. Resolved issues with Find item option in new Dex Contract Entry window. Issue observed on build 11 release for dex window causing an error "An open operation on table 'ME_Batch_Invoice_MSTR_DTL_Temp_Ref'. This problem has now been resolved.
- 6. Fixed issues with Calculation method failing to default when using SB line item defaults with the new Dex Contract Entry window. Issue observed that the Calculation method failed to default in the Calculation

method from the SB Line item default leaving it blank if the user did not default in the defer revenue checkbox. This issue has since been resolved.

- 7. Resolved Problems with Voiding Invoices kicking off End of Life procedure. Problem was observed that should user have End of Life procedure disabled in Subscription Billing Setup that if the user Voided the invoice (posted or unposted) it would still kick off the end of life procedure. This issue has since been resolved ensuring that the procedure only kicks off on void if the feature is enabled in Subscription Billing Setup.
- 8. Fixed issues with document creation when users have Avatax installed. Issue was observed causing users to receive the error, "a Get/change operation on table 'SOP_HDR_WORK' failed", during document creation if they have Avatax installed. This issue has since been resolved.
- 9. Fixed problems with Doc ID link on the new Dex version Subscription Billing Contract Entry Window. Problem was observed that the link was opening the Sales Order Setup window regardless fo the ID type set. This has since been resolved and users will be directed to the correct setup window.
- 10. Fixed issues with Slow loading existing contracts using new Dex version of Subscription Billing Contract entry. Issue was observed causing long delays in loading an existing contract line details when using the new Dex version of Subscription Billing Contract Entry. This issue has since been resolved.

Build 14.011 – June 10, 2016

Enhancements



1. New Subscription Billing Contract Entry / Inquiry Windows.

New Contract Entry and Inquiry windows have been created for Subscription Billing using Dynamic's GP native language called Dexterity. As a default the existing .net Contract entry and inquiry windows will still be the windows accessible from all Subscription Billing menus. [This will change in Build 14.012 when the new Dexterity based Contract Entry window will be become the default window] User however can use the new Dex based windows by adding shortcuts to access them. To add a shortcut please open the Add Window shortcut then expand on Subscription Billing >> 3rd Party. Select Subscription Billing Contract Entry – New

and Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry – New. Then press Add followed by Done to close the window. Please note that this window will replace the current .net window in GP2016.

New enhancements have been added to the new Dex window only that are not available in the original .net contract entry window:

General updates:

- The user now has enhanced options when they want to manually expire or Inactive a contract. If the user changes the Contract Status to Inactive, they will receive the message asking if they want to inactive all line items. If the user changes the Contract Status to Expired, they will receive a message stating that all contract lines must be in an expired state but they will now have the option to expire the active line items.
- An Activity Lock record will be generated whenever a user accesses a contract in Contract entry. This will eliminate potential issues of other procedures updating a contract while a different user is actively in a contract. To create SOP documents from a contact, it must not be locked by a user.

Line item Tab updates:

- Line Items can be viewed in either a summary (2-line view) {**Screenshot A**} or detail (all data) view {**Screenshot B**}. The columns in the summary view have been reorganized for smoother review of data and flow for entering data.
- In the Line Items tab, users can now re-order the line items listed in Contract entry by using the Move Line Up and Move Line Down buttons.
- Users can Add Row, Delete Row, and Show Details button using menu options as in the Sales Transaction Entry window. These are located on the right hand side of the window just above the scrolling window. {Screenshot C}
- On the left hand side of the window (above the scrolling window) {Screenshot D} the users have the pull down menu option to Delete Row, Insert Row, Show Detail, Hide Detail, and Find Item. Again this is similar to the Sales Transaction Entry window.
 - The Find Item option replaces the Search option in the original .net contract entry window. This option will open the Item Search window allowing the users to search by Item Number. It will display a simplified view of the line item containing Item Number, U of M, Quantity, Unit Price, Frequency, Next Bill Date, and Item Description. Double-clicking on an item in the Item Search window will return the user to Contract entry with that item selected. {Screenshot E}

Line Detail View updates:



- For Line deferrals if user has the 'Sales Series Posting Method 'in the Deferral setup window set to Profit and Loss, two additional Accounts selections are available for the Deferred Billing Account and Billing recognition account.
 - These will default to be the Sales and Markdown Accounts listed when deferred revenue is checked but can be overwritten
- In the Line item tab and using Detail View, a New Delay Recognition checkbox added to line deferrals. When the user checks this, the system will automatically blank out the service date. This will delay the revenue recognition until after the SOP document has been posted. The revenue will be recognized using the Recognize Deferred Revenue window.
- In the Line item tab and using Detail View there is a new Long Item Description field. This is a read only field that allows users to review the full item description if the length exceed the allotted space in the detail view.
- Simplified detail view per line item. With the new detail view user can review all fields for the line item in one easy to review.
- The detail view will display the Sales, Markdown, and Cost of sales account but users can use the lookup option provided to change the accounts listed. Should a user need to restore the default accounts, they can click the Restore defaults button.
- Skip Cycle option added to the line item detail view so it is more easily recognizable.
- In the Line item tab and using Detail View, the Continuous Billing Flag has been added.
- Improved defaulting for Sales Territory ID on line item. Should a user change the Salesperson ID assigned a line item, the system will now change the Sales Territory ID to be the selected Salesperson ID.

Screenshot A (Summary View)



🌆 Subscription Billin	ng Contract	Entry - New -	GPDAT	(sa)											_	
* 🔲 🔊				۱ p			1 🕥	*	٦							
		499		_			II 🔍	-								
New Save Clea		Skip Docume Cycle Histor	ent Cop	У	Additiona	I File	Tools Help	Ad Not								
		tions	у		Additiona		Tools H	elp	ue							
Contract Number		00000000710		3	Contract Status		•									
Customer ID	IWOW!				Customer Name											
<u>Customer to</u>					customer mame	one white d	rooming:									
General Line Item	s Option	ns User-Def	ined													
👻 🛛 Line Items by Orde															-%	8
<u>Item</u>	P	Quantity	UofM		Unit Price	Ext.Price	Frequency	l		Start Date		Next Bill Date	BD		End Date	
Description			Inactive	CP		Mrkdn Amt 🔶				Billing Cycle					ast Billed	
4 STEPLADDER		1.00	Each		\$550.00	\$550.00	Monthly	•	0			02/01/2016 🏢		•	00/00/0000	<u> </u>
4' Stepladder					RETAIL	\$0.00						6 to 02/29/2016	_			- 11
		0.00			\$0.00	\$0.00		•	0	00/00/0000		00/00/0000 🏢	1	•	00/00/0000	
		1				\$0.00										- 11
																- 1
																-11
													_			-11
		1									_					- 1
													_			-11
													-			-11
		J											-			-11
													-			- 1
													-			-11
													-			- 11
																- 11
													1	-		
]											1]	
													1			- 11
		1											1		1	
													1			
															,	-
													1			1
										_	•	Move Line Up	•	Mo	ve Line Down	
	Contract Nu	umber	•									9	tatus	: Exis	ting	

Screenshot B (Detail View)



🕼 Subscription Bill	ing Contract Entry - New -	GPDAT (sa)						
* 🛄 🛎) 🗙 🝙 🕠		E		27			
New Save Cle	ar Delete Skip Docum	ent Copy	Additional	File Tools	Help Add			
	Cycle Histor		•	• •	▼ Note			
	Actions		Additional	ile Tools	Help			
Contract Number	E CTR000000000710	🔎 🗋 🛛 Con	tract Status Acti					
Customer ID	IWOWI	Cust	tomer Name Oh!	What a feeling!				
General Line Iter	ms Options User-Def	ined						
👻 🕹 Line Items by Ord								
ltem	🔎 Quantity	UofM 🔎 Unit F					Next Bill Date BD	End Date
Description	1.00			n Amt 🔶 <u>Comm</u> \$550.00 Month		Billing Cycle 0 02/01/2016 [] (02/01/2010 💷 1-6	Last Billed • 00/00/0000 III
4' Stepladder	1.00			\$0.00	y .		to 02/29/2016	- 00/00/0000
Item Long Descripti	on: 4' Stepladder		,	•				
		Coloren ID	Chie To Ada		Color Tooland ID	China in a Mark		
Non Inventory Prorate	Site ID RUGBY	Salesperson ID GERRELL'S	Ship To Add YELLOWS1		Sales Territory ID WESTERN	Shipping Meth	1770 M	nedule ID B-%AD%C
Continuous Billi		Times to Bill Times Bil		2		2	2-	5 IG-10-100
Grouping Prima		0 0			\$100.00			
Defer Revenue 0	Calculation Method De	elay Recognition	Service Date	QTY	Recognized	Deferral Doc Numbe	er	
R E	qual Per Period 💌	V	00/00/0000		0.00			
[Deferral Account		Deferred Billing A	ccount		Billing Recognition A	Account	
	2999 - 9999 - 9999 - 9999 - 99		3999-9999-99		8	4999 - 9999 - 9999	1	
Markdown	2199 -9999 -9999 -9999 -99	999 🔎	3199-9999-99	99-9999-999	9 🔎	4199-9999-9999	9 - 9999 - 9999 👂	
Distribution Accou	ints			User	Defined			
Sales 1	999 - 9999 - 9999 - 9999 - 99	999 🔎 PL SALES A	CCOUNT	Text	Field CL 1	Date Field CL 1	Numeric Field CL 1	Check Box Field CL
manadown	199-9999-9999-9999-99	2				00/00/0000	0.00000	
Cost of Sales	1000 -1000 -0400 -4500 -00	000 🔎 COGS-MISC.		Text	Field CL 2	Date Field CL 2	Numeric Field CL 2	Check Box Field CL
			Restore Defa	aults		00/00/0000 🏢	0.00000	
🕞 Skip Cycle						Record 1 of 1	Previous	▶ Ne <u>x</u> t
						*	Move Line Up 🔉 🖡	Move Line Down
	Contract Number	•					Status : E	xisting

Screenshot C (Add / Del Rows)



Screenshot D (pulldown Menu)

- 11									
	General	Line Items	Options						
	→ Line Items by Order Entered								
	<u>D</u> elete R	low	, 🔎 Q						
	<u>I</u> nsert R	.ow							
	Show De	etail Y_1							
	Hide Del								
	Find Iter	Y_1							
		<u> </u>							
			1						

Screenshot E (Find Item)



Item Number	U of M	Quantity	Unit Price	Frequency	Next Bill Date
Item Description					
2'VARNISH BRUSH	Each	1.00	\$500.00	Monthly	05/13/2015
Craftsman Brush 2'' Varnish					
2'VARNISH BRUSH	Each	1.00	\$10.20	Monthly	06/01/2015
Craftsman Brush 2'' Varnish					
3M STRIP PADS	Each	1.00	\$0.89	Monthly	05/07/2015
3M Stripping Pads					
					,

2. Improved Subscription Billing Create Documents window.

The Create documents window has been updated with the following updates:

- a. Provide the user with the ability to delete a Selection Template from the Create SB documents window. Users can also set a Description for the Template. In addition, a Selection Template can be marked as Default, so that it is automatically anytime a user opens the Create documents window.
- b. The UI interface was adjusted for the Date selections within the Batch Information section. The date selections are now located on the left hand side and in the following tab sequence:
 - i. Billing Due Date
 - ii. Document Date
 - iii. Start Date if not on profile.
- c. There is a new Option in the Subscription Billing Setup window, to specify from where the 'Start Date if not on Profile' will default. Previously the Start Date if not on profile will default based on the Document Date entered. The new setup option will let users choose if they wish for the defaulting of the Start Date to be the same as the Document date or Billing Due Date.



Fast Create Cancel Exc New	Silling Documents - GPDAT (sa) Image: Constraint of the second secon	
Selection Template Template Description Module: Sales Order P	MULTITEST2 Processing Doc Type: Invoice Type ID INVOICE 2	
Batch Information: Billing Due Date Document Date Start Date if not on Profile Ranges:	B. 03/01/2016 Sort Order Contract Number O1/01/2016 Batch Number MULTITEST2 O1/01/2016 Contract UDF Ranges GP UDF Ranges	
Contract Class A Contract Number A Customer Class A Customer ID A Item Number A Territory (Lines) A 	III From: CTR00000000187 To: CTR000000000705 J III From: From: To: To: I I IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
Include: Exceeded Credit Limits Contracts / Customers Report on Overdue Billing	On Hold Discontinued Items	15



4 Subscription Billing Setup - GPDAT (sa)	
Save Cancel File Tools Help Open Add Actions File Tools Help Help	
Contract CTR000000000714 Contract Lookup Filter	Rolldown Customer Card changes to Contracts
Contract Lookup Hiter Active Unity Active Un	Rolldown Item Card changes to Contracts C Never C Always Rolldown SB Line Item Defaults C Never C Always Apply Line Defaults IV Apply Line Defaults on Contracts with Group Profiles
Ask Each Time Inactivate Lines (Updates the end date on line items) Expire Lines (Updates the end date on line items)	Enable Consolidation on SOP documents for Non-Inventoried items Default when creating new Contracts/Lines None Summary (by Grouped Item Class) Default Group Item Class (Item Class from Item Maintenance) Set Qty to:
Billing Process Hold ID MANAGER APPRV For Credit Limit) Passwords Process Customers On Hold	Deferrals C. C. Deferrals - If Period is closed, Create in First Open Period Default "Start Date if not on profile" with: © Document Date © Billing Due Date
Process Inactive Customers Process Discontinued Items Set Item Description & Billing Date	✓ Prorating Rounding criteria applicable to prorating Time Period Prorated Amount Based on: Months (Weeks) ▼ Round To Multiple: \$0.01 Partial Rounding: Up ▼ Partial Multiple Rounding: To Nearest ▼
Suppress Contract EXPIRED exception for One-Time Contracts Enable One Step Document Creation Ignore Warnings During Creation	Default Document Type
Clear Activity	

3. New Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults window.

This is a new setup window that allows users to set default values for Line deferrals per line item. So that when a line item is added to a contract, the system will default the line deferral fields. This new window is primarily designed to work with the new Dex Contract Entry window but will still work with the original .net window.

Defaulting will only occur in the .net window once the contract is saved. For the Dex window the defaulting will be noticeable once the line item is selected.

Through the Subscription Billing Line Item Defaults window (This window can be access from the Subscription Billing Setup menu or from the Item Card by selecting the Additional Menu >> Open SB Line Item Defaults), users can set an item to defaults:

- Defer revenue Checkbox
- Delay Revenue Recognition checkbox
- Calculation method
- Line deferral accounts.
 - For Profit and Loss Deferral setup the accounts are:
 - Sales and Markdown Deferral Accounts
 - Sales and Markdown Deferred Billing Accounts
 - Sales and Markdown Billing Recognition Accounts (As shown in Screenshot A below)
 - For Balance Sheet Deferral setup the accounts are:



- Sales Billing Recognition Accounts and
- Markdown Billing Recognition Accounts.

(As shown in Screenshot B below)

Users can setup defaults for inventoried items and non-inventoried items. For noninventoried item, defaulting will only occur if the exact item number used is selected in Contract Entry. Users can also create a default Non-Inventory item Default which would apply to any Non-Inventory item added to a contract. This is done be pressing the Set Non-Inventory Default button which will create the item number "SB NON-INV DEF". For defaulting hierarchy, defaulting to occur based on existing named noninventory item numbers followed by Non-Inventory Default. (note that rolldown will never occur for non-inventory items with the SB NON-INV DEF setup)

Once a SB Line Item Default is created users can re-access the setup by selecting the First magnifier lookup option. The second magnifier lookup is to select Items from Item card inventory.

For each section in the window, the user can set how the default and roll down will occur.

- Default & Rolldown when a user saves a Line item default it will rolldown these changes to all existing contracts containing this line item based on the Rolldown Settings in Subscription Billing setup as shown in Screenshot C below. Users can override the defaults on the contract line.
- Default only the defaulting will only occur when the line item is added to a contract. Any changes will never rolldown to existing contracts.
- Constant it will automatically rolldown these settings to all existing contracts regardless of the Rolldown setup option. If the constant value is marked, the fields are disabled on the contract line.

In the Subscription Billing setup window as shown on Screenshot C below, there is a new option for 'Rolldown SB Line Item Defaults'. Users can change this setting to Ask each Time, Never or Always. This setup option is used by the system to determine whether the user should be asked to confirm the rolldown of SB Line Item Details. It will not apply when the Selection option is set to Constant.

There is also a sub option to Apply Line Deferral defaults on Contracts with Group Profiles. This option allows users to specify whether rolldown applies to contracts that may already have been setup with Deferral Profile Groups.

(Note that document creation will kick off a validation preventing users from creating documents with both line deferrals and Deferral profiles set up. Users will need to adjust the contract after the rolldown to remove the deferral profile group)

Each Selection option for rolldown will create a different result.

- Never This option will stop any rolldown from occurring. The options Rolldown & default and Constant will be greyed out in SB line item defaults if this is selected.
- Always This option will simply cause the rolldown to always occur to all contracts with the line item if Rolldown & Default is selected.



- Ask Each Time This Option will create a pop up to occur when saving SB Line item defaults that will indicate the first contract it located containing the line item and allow the user the options Yes, No, Yes to All
 - Selecting Yes, rolls down the updates to the listed existing contract which will then pop up the next contract containing this item with the same questions.
 - Selecting No, will not rolldown the changes to the listed contract which will then pop up the next contract containing this item with the same questions.
 - Selecting Yes to All, will rolldown the changes to all contracts containing this item.

Microsoft Dyna	amics GP
1	Do you want to rolldown these Item Number defaults to Contract: CTR0000000000007
	Yes No Yes to All

Note that should rolldown occur and a contract contain a activity lock the user will receive a validation message indicating that rolldown could not be completed for the shown contracts because of the activity lock that occurred. Rolldown can be re-completed for these contracts once the activity lock is removed by re-saving the SB line item defaults.

Microsoft	Dynamics GP
À	The Item defaults cannot be Rolldown to any Contract as the following are locked. Once locks are removed, click save for this item to continue roll down to these Contracts. CTR0000000000715 by UserID sa in Contract Entry
	[]

Screenshot A: Deferral Module set for Profit and Loss



h SB Line Item Defaults – GPDAT (sa)						
🔲 🗙 🄊 💼 👔 (0					
Save Delete Clear File Tools I	Help					
	Help					
Item Number 4' STEPLADDER	PP Non-Inventory Set Non-Inventory Default					
Item Number 4' STEPLADDER Description 4' Stepladder	P P I Non-Inventory					
Pescipion 4 Stepladder						
Defer Bevenue Defaults						
Derer nevenue Delauits	Contract Line default and Rolldown selection options:					
✓ Defer Revenue	Oefault & Rolldown C Default only C Constant					
Delay Revenue Recognition	Default & Rolldown O Default only O Constant					
Calculation Method Equal Per Period 🝷	🖲 Default & Rolldown 🥤 Default only 🔿 Constant					
- Sales and Markdown Accounts	🔎 Default & Rolldown 🦿 Default only 🦿 Constant					
Sales Deferral Account 2999 - 9999 - 9999 -	-9999 -9999 D Markdown Deferral Account 2199 -9999 -9999 -9999 -9999 D					
PL SALES DEF ACC	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Deferred Billing 3999 - 999 - 9999 -						
Billing Recognition 4999 -9999 -9999						
PL SALES BILLING F	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
TE CHEED DIELING						



🌆 5B Line Item Defaul	ts - GPDAT (sa)		×
	File Tools H	2	
Save Delete Clear	File Tools H	Help ▼	
Actions	File Tools H	Help	
Item Number 4 St	EPLADDER	🔎 🎾 🗖 Non-Inventory 🥂 Set Non-Inventory Default	
Description 4' St	epladder		
Defer Revenue Defau	lts		
		Contract Line default and Rolldown selection options:	
Defer Revenue		Default & Rolldown O Default only O Constant	
Delay Revenue R		Default & Rolldown O Default only O Constant	
Calculation Method	Equal Per Period 💌	Oefault & Rolldown C Default only C Constant	
Sales and Markdown	Accounts	🖷 🖉 Default & Rolldown 🖉 Default only 🦳 Constant	
	Sales	Markdown	
Billing Recognition	1000 -1000 -0100 -	.4175 -0000 👂 Markdown Billing Recognition 1000 -1000 -0000 -4125 -0000 👂	1
	SALES DISCOUNT-FU		

Screenshot C: Subscription Billing SB Line item Default Rolldown settings.



Rolldown Customer Card changes to Contracts
-
- Nevel - Always - Ask Eden Tille
Rolldown Item Card changes to Contracts C Never Always ▲ Ask Each Time Holldown SB Line Item Defaults C Never Always ▲ Ask Each Time ✓ Never Always ▲ Ask Each Time ✓ Apply Line Defaults C. ✓ Apply Line Defaults on Contracts with Group Profiles
Enable Consolidation on SOP documents for Non-Inventoried items Default when creating new Contracts/Lines None

4. Improved Delayed Revenue Recognition to be more compatible for Profit and loss for Line deferrals.

if user has the 'Sales Series Posting Method ' in the Deferral setup window set to Profit and Loss, two additional Account fields on the contract allow users to properly utilized the delayed deferral process. If a line item is flagged for Delay recognition on SB line item deferrals, when the SOP document is generated, the document will contain two additional Distribution lines. These distributions will be a debit for the line item sales amount to the Deferred Billing Account and a credit for the sales amount to the Deferral Account. These Distribution lines will be listed as the Amount type of Other. (This process is similar to what will occur if deferral for profit and loss is created at the time of posting. As shown in screenshot A below)

If the user is in the Sales Transaction Entry window and they go to the GP Distribution window, and click the Default button, they will be notification that it will not recreate the additional Other Amount Type distributions that were needed for the delayed deferral recognition. Users can choose to continue but will need to manually create these distributions by editing the GP distribution or by creating a GL Entry.

Microsoft Dy	namics GP
0	Defaulting will not recreate the additional Other Amount Type distributions created by Subscription Billing for delayed deferral recognition. Do you wish to continue?
	Yes No

The Deferral Distributions will be generated for the delayed recognition process using the Recognize Deferred Revenue window option.



If a user Void the deferral for the Contract line in the Recognize Delayed Deferred Revenue window, they will be notified that this will remove the delayed deferrals for the contract but will not create any journal entry to remove the deferred GL account amount.

😂 🔇	ξ. Ε			1	?	*			
edisplay Cre Docur		id OK	File	Tools	Help	Add Note			
	ctions		File	Tools	He				
C Create	ه /	/oid	7					Filters:	
Deferred Batc	h ID) ->				Contract Number	CTR000000000715 🔎
Deferral: Start of								Item	Q
Select	ct Contract Number Customer		Name		Qty		Amount	Item	
Start of Deferral	End of De			Comment ID			Recongnize	Amount to Recognize	
~	CTR0000	000000715	Oh! What	a feeling!			1.00	\$550.00	4' STEPLADDER
00/00/0000	00/00/00	00					1.00	\$550.00	08/01/2016
	Microsoft	Dynamics	GP						
	1	H re	owever, th	nis proces deferred	ss does	not cre	ate any jou	ontracts selected. rnal entries to ou sure you want	
	-		_		ie I	Ca			

Screenshot A: GP Distributions

🕼 Sales Dist	ribution Ent	ry - GPC	AT (sa)					_	X
V		Ŷ				2			
OK Dele	te Default	View	Additional	File	Tools	Help Add			
Acti		View	Additional	File	Tools	 Note Help 			
Atu	UNS	view	Auultional	File	TUUIS	пер			
Customer ID	!WOW!				Doc	ument No.	IVC21459		
Name	Oh! Wha	it a feeling			Doc	ument Type	Invoice		
					Fun	ctional Amount		\$591.	.58
					Orig	inating Amount		\$0.	.00
Account Dist	ibutions								
Account	F_)S		Туре		Debit		Credit		\otimes
Description					Originating	Debit	Originating Credit		S
Distribution F	eference								
1000 - 1000	-0100 -1200	0-0000	RECV	-		\$591.58		\$0.00	
1999-9999	-9999 -9999	9-9999	SALES	-		\$0.00		\$550.00	
2999-9999	-9999 -9999	9-9999	OTHER	-		\$0.00		\$550.00	٦
3999 - 9999	-9999 -9999	9-9999	OTHER	-		\$550.00		\$0.00	
	-0000-229		TAXES	•		\$0.00		\$38.50	
1000-1000	-0000-2294	4 -0000	TAXES	-		\$0.00		\$3.08	
	-0000 -5030		COMMEXP	-		\$29.58		\$0.00	
1000-1000	-0500 -2260	0-0000	COMMPAY	-		\$0.00		\$29.58	
-		-		•		\$0.00		\$0.00	⊡
		F	unctional Totals	;		\$1,171.16	\$	1,171.16	
		0	riginating Totals	s		\$0.00		\$0.00	



V 🔨		P				2			
OK Delete	Default	View •	Additional	File	Tools	Help Add			
Action	s	View	Additional	File	Tools	Help			
Contrary ID	IWOWI				Deer		IVC21459		
Customer ID		- (51				ument No.	Invoice		
Name	Oh! What	a reeling!				ument Type tional Amount	Invoice	\$591.58	
								•	
					Urigir	nating Amount		\$0.00	
Account Distribu								1	
Account		<u>2</u> 2 ->	Туре		Debit		Credit		
Description					Originating D)ebit	Originating Credit	8	
Distribution Refe									
1000 -1000 -0			RECV	•		\$591.58		\$0.00	
1999-9999-9			SALES	-		\$0.00	\$550.00		
2999-9999-9	OTHER	•		\$0.00	\$550.00				
3999 -9999 -9			OTHER	-		\$550.00	\$0.00		
1000-1000-0	TAXES	-	\$0.00		\$38.50				
1000 -1000 -0000 -2294 -0000			TAXES	-	\$0.00		\$3.08		
-			COMMEXP	•	\$29.58		\$0.00		
1000 -1000 -0	500-2260	-0000	COMMPAY	•		\$0.00		\$29.58	
	-	-		•		\$0.00		\$0.00 🗸	
Functional Totals						\$1,171.16	\$1,171.16		
Originating Totals						\$0.00	\$0.00		

5. Improved Compatibility with CCH Sales Tax Office.

Subscription Billing will now kick off the CCH Sales Tax Office tax calculation during document creation if CCH Sales Tax Office Module is installed.

6. New Validation added to Recognize Deferred Revenue Window.

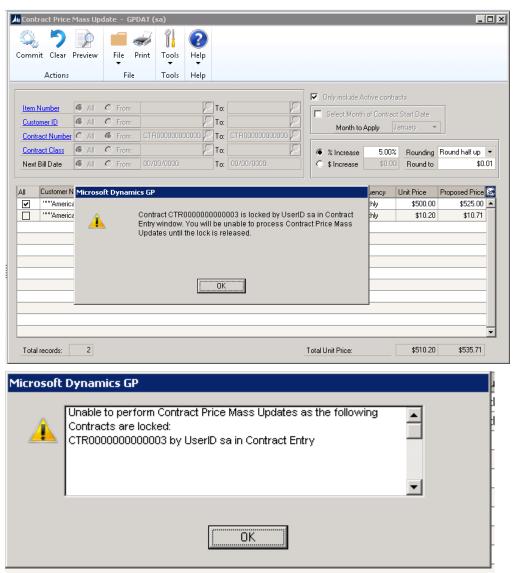
Validation was added to check if an Activity lock exists for the Contract. This will prevent users from creating deferrals through the Recognize Deferred Revenue Window if an activity lock is on the contract selected as the process will update the contract selected.

Microsoft Dynamics GP					
<u> </u>	Deferral Documents cannot be created. Contract CTR0000000000715 is locked by UserID sa in Contract Entry window.				
	OK				

7. New Validation added to Contract Price Mass Update Window.



Validation was added to check if an Activity lock exists for the Contract. This will prevent users from performing a Mass update on contracts that have an activity lock created. Validation to occur when selecting the item to commit and when selecting Commit.



Resolved Issues

1. Fixed issue with Deleting Contract crashing GP.

Issue was observed should user have Contract Entry window open to a specific contract and create a document from the same contract then delete the contract without refreshing it would cause GP to crash. This has since been resolved.

2. Fixed problems with select all option in Recognize Deferred Revenue Window. Issue was observed that selecting the select all option failed to select any record. This has since been resolved.



3. Resolved problem with End of deferral period failing to be set in Recognize Deferred Revenue Window.

Issue was noticed if line item frequency on contact was User Defined Months it failed to send the end of the deferral period. This has since been resolved.

4. Issue resolved with Proration and delayed revenue Recognition. Problem was discovered with the Recognized Deferred Revenue process that if the Contract Line item was prorated on the document created it failed to create the deferrals for the prorated unit price. This issue has since been resolved.

5. Resolved issues with document creation with Avatax.

Issue observed when Avatax was installed and Contract was set to not be taxed by having blank tax schedule id. On the document created it was hard coding the tax schedule id on the Invoice header for Avatax when it was installed for this scenario. This has since been resolved and the tax schedule id will remain blank if the contract is blank.

6. Fixed Issues with Proration Calculation for end date on line items.

Issue was observed when Prorating for the end date on a line item. The proration was incorrectly using the Months calculation method. This issue only occurred when the Start date and next Bill date both use the same day of the month. This issue has since been resolved.

Build 14.010 – May 17, 2016

Enhancements

1. Improved End Of Life Procedures.

Subscription Billing End of Life Setup option updated for Ask option. With End of Life enabled users can now set the Ask Each Time option. With this option set whenever a document that was generated from Subscription Billing is deleted or voided the user will be prompted if they Wish to End the Life of the Contract. They will be provided the options of Inactive, Expired, and None.

- a. Selecting Inactive would inactivate all line items included on the invoice and update the contract status to inactive if all line items on the contract are inactive.
- b. Selecting Expired will set the inactive flag on the line items, Set the end date to be the day prior to the next bill date and update the contract status to expired if there are no active line items on the contract.
- c. Selecting None does not end the life of the contract.



Microsoft Dynan	nics GP	
0	Would you like to set (Contract number CTR000000000611 to
	Inactive	Expired None to All
	- GPDAT (sa)	
C Inactivate Lines	icing (Rollback available only on last invoice)	Rolldown Customer Card changes to Contracts Never Always Rolldown Item Card changes to Contracts Never Always Never Always Rolldown Item Card changes to Contracts Never Always Rolldown Item Card changes to Contracts Image: Rolldown Contracts Rolldown Item Card changes to Contracts/Lines Default When creating new Contracts/Lines Image: Route Ro
Billing Process Hold ID Passwords Process Customers On H Process Inactive Custome Process Discontinued Iter Set Item Description to Clear Activity	ers	Period is closed, Create in First Open Period Prorating Rounding criteria applicable to prorating Time Period Based on: Days Partial Rounding: Down Partial Multiple Rounding: To Nearest

2. Enhanced Reporting Option for Subscription Billing.

A new Invoiced Revenue report has been introduced. This report will allow users to review the documents that were created and posted. It displays the information from the document history tables thus allowing the user to review the revenue generated. The report will not display Voided transactions and users have the option of excluding Unposted transactions. This report can be printed in summary or in detail. With Detail type selected users can add Item Number filtering.



0100			10.01					11.11
Subscri	iption Billing R	eports	- GPDAT (sa)					_ 🗆
) lear tio	File Print	Tools Tools	P P Help Add Note Help	Debug Tebug				
uo	r iie	10015	rieip	Debug				
	ate Name ate Description	mytem; mytemp		P 🔽 De	fault	Sa	ve	Delete
Benort	Choice	Invoice	Revenue			Туре	Summary	•
Sort By		Contrac			_	and the owner where the party is not the	e Unposted T	rapagations
- Contrac Billing (ct Header filters Status	Act Ina		Hold		1 Exclude	e onposied i	Tansactions
From C	Contract	CTRO	00000000550	ŗ	То	CTR0000	000000560	Q
From C	Contract Class	SB001	91-2015	Į.	То	SB00304-	2015	
From C	Customer ID			ş	То			Q
Include From It From T	ct Line filters e Inactive Lines tem Number erritory lext Bill Date ind Date	00/00,						P P
Invoid Gro	e/Forecast Reve ce Date From up by: None		ngs 00/00/0000 🏢 @ By Mo		00/0000 [



	30/2016 11:25:5 30/2016	i1 AM	Dextordinary Inc. Subscription Billing Invoice Revenue Detail Report Invoice Date: All							
Document No	Customer ID	Date	Contract Number	Item Number	U of M	QTY	Unit Price	Markdown	Ext Price	
IVC21423	IWOWI	06/01/2016	CTR000000000654	3M SOLVENT	Quart	1.00	\$2.47	 \$0.00	\$2.48	
IVC21423	IWOWI	06/01/2016	CTR000000000654	4' STEPLADDER	Each	1.00	\$550.00	\$0.00	\$550.00	
IVC21427	IWOWI	06/01/2016	CTR000000000659	4' STEPLADDER	Each	1.00	\$550.00	\$0.00	\$550.00	
IVC21427	IWOWI	06/01/2016	CTR000000000659	3M STRIP PADS	Each	1.00	\$600.00	\$0.00	\$600.00	
IVC21427	IWOWI	06/01/2016	CTR000000000659	3M SOLVENT	Quart	1.00	\$2.47	\$0.00	\$2.48	
IVC21430	IWOWI	06/01/2016	CTR000000000666	4' STEPLADDER	Each	1.00	\$550.00	\$0.00	\$550.00	
IVC21434	IWOWI	06/01/2016	CTR000000000671	4' STEPLADDER	Each	1.00	\$550.00	\$0.00	\$550.00	
IVC21435	IWOWI	05/01/2016	CTR000000000675	4' STEPLADDER	Each	1.00	\$550.00	\$0.00	\$550.00	
IVC21436	IWOWI	07/01/2016	CTR000000000675	4' STEPLADDER	Each	1.00	\$458.33	\$0.00	\$458.33	
IVC20655	IWOWI	01/10/2016	SB00191-2015V004	4' STEPLADDER	Each	1.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	
IVC20655	IWOWI	01/10/2016	SB00191-2015V004	3M STRIP PADS	Each	1.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$50.00	
IVC20663	IWOWI	01/01/2016	SB00191-2015V005B	4' STEPLADDER	Each	1.00	\$525.00	\$0.00	\$525.00	
IVC20658	IWOWI	01/01/2016	SB00191-2015V006	4' STEPLADDER	Each	1.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	
Total Docum		Total	 Contracts: 115				Total E:	<pre><t pre="" price:<=""></t></pre>	\$487.790.2	

3. Enhanced Document Creation for multiple Users.

The Create Documents window has been enhanced on Fast Create to allow multiple users to be able to create documents at the same time. The Fast Create process will create an Activity lock on each contract selected during the first step create. Should a second user have the same contract selected they will receive an exception indicating that the contract was locked by another user.

Document creation will not create documents for Contracts that are locked by a user who is editing the contract. Instead these will appear in the exceptions report indicating that the contract was locked by a user and will indicate the user that locked the contract.

Users will not be able to edit Contracts that have been locked during document creation.

Should GP inadvertently crash during document creation or when the Contract Entry window is open, locks may still exists for the contracts that were selected. To remove those locks, open the Subscription Billing Setup window and select the Clear Activity Button to clear the Contract Activity and Batch Activity locks. This process should only be run when users are not currently using Subscription Billing.

Microsoft Dynamics GP					
1	Clear the Subscription Billing Contract activity Lock records? (Prevents Contracts from being edited)				
	Yes No				



Microsoft Dyr	namics GP
1	Clear the Subscription Billing Batch activity Lock records? (Prevents document creation from Contracts)
	Yes No

4. Enhancement for Subscription Billing Contract Entry Shortcut. Improvement added allowing users to add Subscription Billing Contract Entry as a shortcut.

5. New Subscription Billing Archive Routine.

A new Archive Routine was introduced along with a purge Archive Routine. This allows users the ability to Archive Expired or Inactive Contracts or both for historical purposes. All Document history for the contract will also be archived. Users can Reinstate Archived Contracts as well. The Archive Routine allows users to set a Contract number range or set to exclude after a last billed date. Should users no longer need to maintain the Archive history they can use the Purge Routine to permanently delete the contract and all history.



Subscription Billing
Ju Archive and Reinstate Contracts - GPDAT (sa) Image: Contract S - GPDAT (sa) Process Preview Cancel File Tools Help Archive Date 06/30/2016 Transfer Options Image: Contract Type Contract Type Contract Type Contract Type Contract Type Contract Sold Optimized Contracts Both Contract Type Contract Range Contract Number From Contract Number To Archive Date To 0//00/70000 Archive Date To
Last Archive Date 05/12/2016

6. Expanded Fast Create New First Step Validations.

Fast Create new first Step Validations expanded to account for potential corrupted data in Subscription Billing Fields. The following Validations have been added:

Contrac	ct Validations
Document creation being performed	Validation to occur if Contract is locked
by another user	by another user during document
	Creation.
Contract is being edited by another	Validation to occur if Contract is locked
user	by another user in Contract Entry.

Contract Header Validations

WARNING: Contract Class does not	Validation to occur if Contract Class				
exist:	assigned no longer exists				
Deferral Profile Group does not exist:					
	Group assigned no longer exists				
Payment Terms does not exist:	This situation to occur if Payment terms				
	assigned no longer exists.				



Document ID does not exist (for Document Type)Validation to occur if Document ID assigned to Contract no longer existsBill to Address on header does not exist:Validation to occur if Bill to address assigned on the Contract Header no longer exists.Ship to Address on header does not exist:This situation will occur when Ship to address on Contract Header no longer exists
Bill to Address on header does not exist:Validation to occur if Bill to address assigned on the Contract Header no longer exists.Ship to Address on header does not exist:This situation will occur when Ship to address on Contract Header no longer
exist:assigned on the Contract Header no longer exists.Ship to Address on header does not exist:This situation will occur when Ship to address on Contract Header no longer
Ionger exists.Ship to Address on header does not exist:This situation will occur when Ship to address on Contract Header no longer
Ship to Address on header does not exist:This situation will occur when Ship to address on Contract Header no longer
exist: address on Contract Header no longer
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
exists
Salesperson ID on header does not This situation will occur when Ship to
exist: address on Contract Header no longer
exists
Sales Territory on header does not Validation to occur when Sales Territory
exist: assigned to Contract Header no longer
exists
Site ID on header does not exist: Validation to occur when Site Id
assigned to Contract Header no longer
exists.
EFT is inactive Validation to occur if Contract is set to
EFT active and EFT on customer
updated to be flagged as Inactive.
Contract Line Validations
WARNING: Sales Account in table This situation can occur if the override
not valid - default used Sales account assigned to the contract
has been deleted.
WARNING: Markdown Account in This situation can occur if the override
table not valid - default used Markdown account assigned to the
contract has been deleted.
WARNING: Cost of Sales Account in This situation can occur if the override
table not valid - default used COGS account assigned to the contract has been deleted.
table not valid account assigned to the contract has been deleted.
Billing Recognition Account This situation can occur if the Billing
(ACTINDX) in table not valid Recognition account assigned to the
contract has been deleted.
Markdown Recognition Account in This situation can occur if the Markdown
table not valid Recognition account assigned to the
(PP_Markdown_Index) contract has been deleted.
Ship to Address does not exist: Validation to occur when Ship to address
assigned to line item no longer exists
Salesperson ID does not exist: Validation to occur when Salesperson ID
assigned to line item no longer exists
Sales Territory does not exist: Validation to occur when Sales Territory
assigned to line item no longer exists
Site ID does not exist: Validation to occur when Site ID assigned to line item no longer exists



Shipping Method does not exist:	Validation to occur when Shipping Method assigned to line item no longer
	exists
Tax Schedule ID does not exist:	Validation to occur when Tax Schedule ID assigned to line item no longer exists.
Line has invalid Next Date to Bill	This situation can occur Next Bill Date was integrated in with invalid value.
WARNING: Amount is not prorated as option is turned off in Setup	This situation can occur if Line item on contract is flagged for Proration but user had turned off Proration in Subscription Billing Setup.
WARNING:No proration for Daily,UD-Days,One-Time Frequencies	This situation can occur if User had integrated in a prorate flag incorrectly for a line item with the listed pay frequencies.
Prorate. Start Date after Next Bill Date by full bill cycle	This validation will occur if Start Date is after the next bill date by a full Bill Cycle. As this would cause a 0.00 unit price the validation will occur.
Fiscal periods have not been defined for all deferral periods	This validation to occur if user sets up contract for Deferrals and the Fiscal periods have not been created yet.
Price Level does not exist on Contract Line	Validation to occur if Price Level assigned to line item no longer exists.
Item Currency's List Price not valid	Validation to occur if Currency assigned
for item/currency	for item no longer exists
Inventoried and Kit items are illegible for line consolidation	Validation to occur if line item is a kit and line consolidation is turned on for the contract
Group Item Class has more than one record marked as Primary	Validation to occur if Line Consolidation activated and more than one Item in group class is flagged as the Primary Item.
Group Item Class lines must all have the same U of M	Validation to occur if Line Consolidation is activated and an items in the Group have different Units of Measure.
Deferrals and Consolidations based on each line is not supported.	Validation to occur if Line Consolidation is active with Consolidate Distributions based on Each Contract Line. Should user also flag a line for Deferral then the Deferral process will fail.
WARNING: Item x Billings Past Due	Validation was moved from second create step to first create step. Validation will occur if Report on Overdue Billings flag is set for Create window and Next Bill date on Line item is > than 1 billing period.



7. Improved Document History.

Improvements added to the Document History Window:

- Document History window will now display the Document Type. The 4 Types that will be listed are Quote, Order, Invoice, and Deferral.
- Deferral documents generated using the Recognize Deferred Revenue will now display yes for posted should the deferral document is posted.
- The Document Date for these deferral will be set to the Service Start Date.

M Subscription	Billing	Documen	t History	- GPDA	T (sa)									X
Line OK Items Actions	View View View	File File File	Tools Tools	Help Help	Add Note	Ð								
Customer ID		IWOW!												
Customer Name		Oh! What	a feeling!											
Created Date	Datab	Number	De	cument N	unhar	-	Doc Type	Y	Date	an and A		Posted		5
06/06/2016	DEFTE			200000000			Deferral	J	07/01/2016	Document Amount F \$550.00 Y				
06/06/2016	DEFTE			000000000000000027			Deferral		07/01/2016		\$2.48		-	Ħ
06/06/2016	GLYNI			21427	0000021		Invoice	ſ	06/01/2016		\$1,270.44			1
00/00/2010	GETT							J	00/01/2010		φ1,£10.11	100		
								_						
								_						
								_						÷
-												,		-
* Document has b	een voi	ded.												

8. Enhanced Contract Number Lookup with setup option.

Enhancement added to allow users to set in Subscription Billing Setup if the Contract Lookup Filter will default to include only Active Contracts or all Contracts.

/1 Subscription B	Billing Set	up - GP	'DAT (sa)	
Save Cancel	File	Tools	Para Help Open Add	
Actions	File	Tools	Help	
Contract				
Next Contra	ct Numbe	er Dilla		Rolldown Customer Card changes to Contracts
Contract Look	up Filter	۲	Active Only C All	🔿 Never 🔿 Always 🔎 Ask Each Time
- Fnable Br	ollback (Se	e Hser Ma	anual for warnings)	Rolldown Item Card changes to Contracts
			pack available only on last invoice)	C Never C Always @ Ask Each Time
			~	Bolldown SB Line Item Defaults

9. Improved Subscription Billing Reports window.

The Subscription Billing reports window now contains a template option. This option will allow users to create templates for the Report window for their selected report and filter options. Users can even set a specific template to be the default template to appear when they open the Subscription Billing Reports window.



elete
actions
actions
actions
actions

10. Improved Subscription Billing Summary SmartList Objects.

Documents created using the Recognize Deferred Revenue window will now display the CurrencyID associated to the Deferral generated.

11. Added Validation during Table Conversion.

Validation was added for Table Conversion to check if any Subscription Billing Windows were open. The following error will be received is a window is open.

Microsoft Dyr	namics GP
A	All Subscription Billing windows must be closed before running this process.

12. Improved Line Consolidation option for Distributions based on Contract Line. New Improvements added to Line Consolidation option in Subscription Billing Setup.

Item 1: A new SB Setup Option added to Enable Consolidation on Sop documents for Non-Inventoried Items. Users can now specify how the quantity will be set for the consolidated line item. In the setup option they can set QTY for the following options:



- **Sum of the Lines** This is the default setting when enabled it will sum the QTY of all lines in the Group.
- **Parent's QTY –** This will set the quantity on the SOP document to be the quantity to be the parent line items quantity.
- **Default to 1** This will default the quantity on the SOP document to be 1.

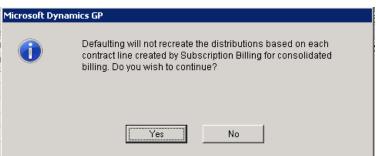
The U of M, Markdown, COGS will be calculated on the consolidated item on the invoice based on the quantity setting that is set.

Item 2: A new SB setup option added to Enable Consolidation on SOP documents for Non-Inventoried Items. Users can now create invoices with consolidated line items but have separate GP distributions for each Contract Line as shown in Example1 listed below.

Note that should users Default on the GP distributions created for the Consolidated Line item, they will receive a validation warning informing them it will not recreate the distributions based on each contract line as shown in Validation message below.

🕼 Subscription Billing Setup — GPDAT (sa)	
Save Cancel File Tools Help	
Actions File Tools Help	
Contract Next Contract Number	Rolldown Customer Card changes to Contracts
 ✓ Enable Rollback (See User Manual for warnings) ✓ Allow Multiple Invoicing (Rollback available only on last invoice) 	Rolldown Item Card changes to Contracts
Rollback Defaulting Option: C Always Rollback G Ask Each Time	Rolldown SB Line Item Defaults C Never C Always Ask Each Time Apply Line Deferral defaults on Contracts with Group Profiles
 Enable End of Contract Life options when deleting/voiding documents Ask Each Time Inactivate Lines Expire Lines (Updates the end date on line items) 	✓ Enable Consolidation on SOP documents for Non-Inventoried items Default when creating new Contracts/Lines ✓ None ✓ Summary (by Grouped Item Class)
	Item 1 Set Qty to: Sum of Lines Parent's Qty Default to 1
	tem 2 Consolidated distributions based on each contract line
<u>Valida</u>	ation

Subscription Billing Setup





Example 1

In Subscription Billing Con	ract Entry	- GPDAT (sa)								
Additional File Too	ls Help									
Additional File Too	- '									
🏠 New 🛛 🔚 Save 🛛 🚜 🤇	ilear 🗙 D	elete 🕞 Skip	Cycle 🛛 🖓 Doo	ument History	🕒 Сору					
Contract Number: CTR00000	00000708	Q 🗋	Customer ID:	!WOW!	୍କ					
			Customer Name	e: Oh! What a	feeling!					
General Line Items Options	User-Define	ed								
x			•	Find	Clear					
Item	Cont Prc	Quantity	U of M	Unit Price	Ext. Price	Frequency	UD D/M	Start Date	Next Bill Date	Billing Cycle
Description	Inactive	Price Level	Markdown Amt	Mrkdwn End Dt	Unit Cost	Comment ID		End Date	Billing Day	Last Billed
🗆 A- NON-INVE 🔍 🗦	CP	1.00	Each 🔍	\$500.00	\$500.00	Monthly	0	06/01/16	07/01/16	07/01/16 to 07/3
non invenotry item 1	🔲 Inactive	RETAIL 🔍	\$0.00		\$300.00		୍ଦ୍ର 🔸		1st	06/01/16
Item Detail Defe	Devenue I	Distribution Acco	unte User Def	ined						
۹ Prorate Grou	oing Primary	Grouped Item (Class <u>Sale</u>	sperson ID	5hip To Address II	D Sales Territory I	D Shipping	Method	Tax Schedule ID	Times Billed
•	\checkmark	CLASS1	Q	Q Y	YELLOWSTO	<u>ໂ</u>	🔍 MAIL	2	S-N-TXB-% 🞑	1
🗆 A- NON-INVE 🔍 🕂	CP	1.00	Each	\$700.00	\$700.00	Monthly	0	06/01/16	07/01/16	07/01/16 to 07/3
A NON INVENTORY ITEM 3	🔲 Inactive	RETAIL 🔍	\$0.00		\$200.00		Q >		1st	06/01/16
Item Detail Defer	Revenue	Distribution Acco	unts User Def	ined			-		1	
۹ Prorate Grou	oing Primary	Grouped Item (Class Sale	sperson ID	5hip To Address II	D Sales Territory I	D Shipping	Method	Tax Schedule ID	Times Billed
•		CLASS1	Q	Q 1	YELLOWSTOC	3 [🔍 MAIL	Q	S-N-TXB-% 🞑	1
			Q							



	(sa)					
· · ·	• •	Go To	Print E-mail	Tools	Particular State Pa	Su Su
Type/Type ID: Invoice Document No. IVC21456 Customer ID IWOW! Customer Name Dh! What a feelin Ship To Address YELLOWSTONE	-	vood Drive	Batch ID <u>Default Sit</u>	PO Number	06/01/2016 TEST1 RUGBY USA	
A-NON-INVENTORY_1	Each	oice Quantity	→ △ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □		Extended 600.00 \$0.00	\$1,200.00 ▲ \$0.00
	Ju Sales Distribution	Entry - GPD	AT (sa)	- 21		
	OK Delete Defa	ult View View		le Tools	Help Add Help Note Help	
Amount Received				_		
Terms Discount Taken	Customer ID !WO' Name Oh! \	W! What a feeling!			ument No. ument Type	IVC21456 Invoice
On Account Comment ID PROMO	Name On N	what a recimig:			ctional Amount	\$1,200.00
				Orig	inating Amount	\$0.00
	Account Distributions					
I	Account	. 🔎 🗋 🍰 🔶	Туре	Debit		Credit 🔗
	Description			Originating	Debit	Originating Credit 🛛 😒
	Distribution Reference					
Report on	1000 -1000 -0100 -1			-	\$1,200.00	\$0.00
	9999-9999-9999-9999-9			•	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$500.00
			IJALEO	•	3U.UU	3700.00 L

Resolved Issues

1. Fixed issue with Seed Character entry on Contract Entry.

Issue was observed when user partially entered an item number on a new line item and then used the lookup option to select the item focus in Contract entry changed from the new line to the first line item in the contract. This issue has since been resolved. For this update during document creation an activity lock will be created on the contract selected during the first step create Thus locking the contract by the user preventing another

2. Resolved Problem with Item description failing to change.

Problem observed when user selects a new line item and then changes the item number prior to saving the contract. Should user have performed this action it failed to refresh the Item description listed on the line item. This has since been resolved.

3. Resolved Issue with SmartList Objects for Subscription Billing Detail and Summary Invoices.

Issue noticed preventing SmartList objects to not be compatible with Optimized GP Search function. This has since been resolved.

4. Fixed Problem with 0.00 Deferral.

Problem noticed should user have a Contract Line item with a 0.00 Unit Price and the item flagged for Line Deferrals. The create process was attempting to create line



deferrals for 0.00 line item. Should line item be the only item assigned to the Sales Account it would cause issues during document creation. Issue has since been resolved preventing Deferrals from being created for 0.00 unit price line items.

5. Resolved Problems with EFT Payments with Suretax.

Problem observed with EFT Payment failing to include tax calculated from Suretax when using Regular Create. Issue has since been resolved.

6. Resolved issues with Document history deleting on voiding invoices. Issue was noticed when rollback disabled should user void an invoice it deleted the document history. This has since been updated so that doc history will no longer be deleted if a transaction is voided and rollback is turned off.

7. Fixed Issues with Commission Calculation.

Issue observed on Commissions being calculated. With fix applied the salesperson ID listed on the contract header will be set on the SOP document header. The Sales Person ID listed on the Contract line items will be set on the SOP line items. Commission calculation will be based on the Salesperson ID listed on the line items. Should any line item listed on the document generated have a different Salesperson ID than what is listed on the document header then all commission calculation will be calculated based on apply to sales. Otherwise the calculation will be based on the Apply to setting of the salesperson id on the document header.

- 8. Resolved issues with Subscription Billing Default Security Tasks & roles. Issue observed with ENCORE SB INQUIRY security task was missing Contract Number Lookup option. Issue has since been resolved.
- **9. Fixed problem with Table Conversion when upgrading from GP2013.** Problem observed causing Version Number failing to update from 12.00 to 14.00 in EBSProdVersion Table after table conversion was run. This was causing the notification to constantly appear to run table conversion. Only users that upgraded from a later build on GP2013 to GP2015 would have noticed this issue. This problem has since been resolved.

Build 14.009 – Feb 25, 2016

Enhancements

1. Improved Subscription Billing Importer.

Subscription Billing Importer improved so that new line items are imported in the order that they appear on the import file instead of alpha numeric order.

2. Enhanced Document History Window.

Document History Window updated to show new column called Posted. This column will indicate if Invoice has been posted or not posted or if quote and order has been transferred or not transferred. New Zoom into option provided on Document number to zoom into Sales Document Detail Inquiry Zoom.



Jubscription B	illing Document Hist	ory						_ 🗆 X
File Edit To	ols View Help	Debug				sa De	xtordinary Inc.)	02/26/2016
💽 OK Lin	ie Items							∞,
Contract Number	CTR0000000	000223						
Customer ID	!wow!							
Customer Name	Oh! What a feeli	ng!						
			<u> </u>					
	Batch Number	Document Number	🤿 Date		Document Ar		Posted	
	SB00277-2015	QTE009		1/2016			Transferred	- <u>-</u>
02/26/2016 1	TEST	QTE011	02/0	1/2016		\$1,172.38	Not Transferred	•
						`		
								_
📕 🖊 Sales Do	cument Detail Inqui	ry Zoom					_	IX
File Edit	t Tools Help D	ebug			sa	Dextordin	ary Inc. 02/26/2	2016
GL Referen	ice			Type ID		QUOTE	E 2	
				Document	Number	QTE01		
Repeati		eat	0	Master Nur				'53 🔽
*Do	Frequency			Remaining			\$1,200	
"D0	Days to Incre	ment	0	Times Repe				0 🕙
				Date Last F	•	00/00/	0000	
				Alloc, Atten	npted			
🔫 🔫 🛛 Transfer to I		Transfer to Fulfillme	nt Order/In	voice:				
Type ID	ORDER 1	Type ID						
I . Batch ID		Batch ID						
Туре	Type ID	Document Number	Date	Orig	д. Туре	Orig. Nun	nber	
Quote	QUOTE 2	QTE011	02/01	/2016 Qu	ote	QTE011		
:								
Custor								

3. Improved invoice creation with Suretax. Subscription Billing invoice creation updated for increased parameters for Suretax component.

Resolved Issues



1. Fixed issue with Subscription Billing SmartList Objects

Issue noticed when using GP search option to range filter U of M, Line item status, Item Number and Item Description. Issue was range filter will display first line item seq from contract for each line item that met search criteria. Issue has since been resolved so that correct data will be displayed using search option on Contract Detail, Contract Header, Contract Line Items SmartList Objects.

2. Resolved problem with EFT Calculation on invoices.

Issue noticed on Contracts with EFT Active. Amount received had double tax amount applied and failed to reduce trade discount from document total if trade discount was on footer for contract. Issue has since been resolved ensuring that EFT Amount received listed correct amount for the document total and ensure correct GP distributions applied for payment received.

3. Fixed problem with Table conversion on GP environment with greater than 32 company Db.

Issue observed during table conversion should user attempt to run table conversion on GP environment for greater than 32 company Databases User would receive GP selection error indicating selection exceeded 32 selection limit. Issue has since been resolved.

4. Resolved issues with EFT payment calculation with Suretax for Fast Create Issue noticed with SOP invoices created with EFT payment when Suretax was installed. EFT payment applied contained additional tax calculated. This issue has since been resolved on the Fast Create process.

Build 14.008 – Jan 26, 2016

Enhancements

1. Improved Document History Tables and SmartList Objects.

Document History Summary table ME50411 will now update the Posted column to reflect when an invoice is posted. This update is noticeable in the Summary Invoices SmartList object. For existing users during the installation process when running table creation it will automatically update the correct value for this field on all existing document history.

<	Subscription Billing	- Summary Invoice	25						
🛅 Company	📸 Snapshot 📧 E:	cel 🕶 📩 XML			Advanced SmartLis	t			
FieldService	- · _								
🛅 Financial	Drag a column header	nere to group by that	: column						
Fixed Assets	Contract Number /	Customer Number	Customer Name	Doc Number	Document Amount	Currency ID	Voi	Posted	1
Human Resources	Contract Number /		\$Millions-You are worth it.	IVC20020	\$503.00		No	Yes	1
Inventory	CTR0000000000000	4	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20020	\$3,947.80		No	Yes	
Payroll	CTR0000000000000		Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20027 IVC20028			No	Yes	
Project Accounting					\$2,429.69				
Project Tracking	CTR000000000000		Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20029	\$2,429.69		No	Yes	
Purchasing	CTR000000000011		Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20030	\$2.66		No	Yes	
Sales	CTR000000000011		Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20031	\$3.43		Ye:	Yes	
Subscription Billing	CTR000000000012	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20032	\$460.43	USA	No	Yes	L
Subscription Billing - Contract Detailed	CTR000000000013	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20039	\$5,370.29	USA	No	Yes	
Subscription Billing - Contract Decaled	CTR000000000013	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20046	\$5,435.66	USA	Yes	Yes	L
	CTR000000000014	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20041	\$460.43	USA	Yes	Yes	L
Subscription Billing - Contract Line Items	CTR000000000014	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20043	\$460.43	USA	Yes	Yes	
Subscription Billing - Detail Invoices	CTR000000000014	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20044	\$460.43	USA	No	No	
L <u>à</u> *	CTR000000000014	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20045	\$460.43	USA	Yes	Yes	
Subscription Billing - Summary Invoices	CTR000000000024	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20058	\$2.48	USA	Yes	Yes	
<u> </u>	CTR000000000025		"""American"" Clothing"	IVC20060	\$30.50		Yes	Yes	L
	CTR000000000026	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20071	\$500.00	USA	No	Yes	L
	CTR000000000026	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20073	\$500.00	USA	No	Yes	L
	CTR000000000029	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20075	\$2.48	USA	Yes	Yes	
	CTR000000000029	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20076	\$2.48	USA	Yes	Yes	
	CTR000000000029	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20077	\$2.48	USA	Yes	Yes	1



2. Improved Subscription Billing Checklinks.

Subscription Billing Checklinks will now be checking for orphaned Contract line items in the Contract Line table and Document history contract lines tables. It will also be looking for orphaned Document history header records. Should there be any orphaned line items in the 2 tables mentioned or orphaned document history these will be deleted by Checklinks and indicated in the Checklinks report.

02/12/2016	Dextordinary Inc. Checklinks Report
Issue Descripti	.on
Deleted orpha	ned contract line record: CTROOOO999: 3M STRIP PADS
Deleted orpha	uned Document History record - contract no longer exists: CTR0000999
Deleted orpha	uned Document History contract line record: CTR00000000008: 3-M SAFE STRIP
Deleted orpha	uned Document History contract line record: CTR00000000008: 3M STRIP FADS
Deleted orpha	uned Document History contract line record: CTR00000000008: 3M STRIP PADS
Deleted orpha	ned Document History contract line record: CTROOOO9997: 3-M SAFE STRIP

3. Enhanced Copy contract option.

Subscription Billing Copy Contract option will now provide the user the ability to copy the Consolidate lines flag settings on the Contract Header record. This feature in copy contract will only be enabled should the Line consolidation setting be enabled in Subscription Billing Setup.

🕼 Copy a Contract		
File Edit Tools Help Debug	sa D	extordinary Inc. 02/12/2016
🔚 Save 🔄 Clear 💼 Copy 💥 Cancel		
Source Contract	Target Contract	
Contract Number Image: Contract Number Customer ID Image: Currency ID	Contract Number CTR000000000214 <u>Customer ID</u> IW/0W! Currency ID USA	
Template Name TEST1b Image: Contract Contract Line Details - Use current Target Contract Image: Contract Image: Contract Use Price Level assigned to Target Customer Image: Contract Image: Contract Use Ship Method and Tax ID from Customer Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Use Ship-to-Address from: Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Use Ship Internet Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Use Ship Internet Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Use Ship Internet Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Use Ship Internet Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Use Ship Internet Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Use Ship Internet Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Use Ship Internet Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Use Ship Internet Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card Image: Customer Card U	It Contract Header - Use Source Contract Contract Class Site ID_GL Beference Consolidate SOP Documents Options Comment ID, Deferral Profile ✓ Payment Terms, Salesperson ID, Territory ✓ Doc Type, Doc Type ID	Accounts Receivable Footer Amounts
Contract Line Details - Additional Options Clear End Date Copy Line Comments from source contract Use Start Date 00/00/0000 Use Next Billed Date	User Defined: (All) Contract Fields Sales Fields	



eneral Line Items Options User-Defined	Customer ID: Customer Name	IWOW!
Contract Status: Active Contract Class: Image: Contract Class: Site ID: RUGBY P0 Number: Image: Contract Class: P0 Date: Image: Contract Class: Currency ID: USA	Contract Summary Start Date: End Date: Next Date to Bill: Last Date Billed: Frequency: Continuous Bil	2/12/2016 3/1/2016 Bimonthly
Consolidate lines when Creating SOP Documents		tems

4. Enhanced Subscription Billing Importer. Users can now Import the Line Consolidation flag setting on the Contract Header using the Subscription Billing Importer tool. They can also Import the Primary Flag setting and Grouped Item Class for the Contract Lines using this tool.

Gubscription Billing 1	Importer				Ai Impo	rt Fiel	ds Loa	kup				
File Edit Tools	Help Debug				File 6	Edit	Tools	Help	Debuç	,	02/12/20	16
🚽 Save 🔀 <u>D</u> eleti	e ᠫ Clear 🗌	Import			-							
	NEW HEADER	101	E 4 4 9		Contract			Contract	Header			
Import Setup ID		₫-1		mber Con	Find by F	-leidha	ame					
Description	new header		Next Co	ntract Nu	- ▼ ⊻ier	ar All	Fielder	bu Fieldr	ama			3
Contract File	Contract Header		Cor	nstant Vali		M. All		by Heidi				2
File Type	Comma Delimited	-		ISCALLY CIT			Fields			Туре	Max.	
File Name/Path	C:\Users\Adminis	trator\Desktop\SB	00258\SB00258-2015_he	adernew2	Bill To A	ddress	: Code			String	15	
		-			Commen	it ID				String	20	
Import Fields	Q,	21	Format	🔎 Wie	Commen	it Text				String	150	
Contract Number		String	str		Contract	Class				String	15	
Customer ID		String	str		Contract	Numb	per			String	20	
Site ID		String	str		Contract	Statu	s			Integer	1	
Document Creation Group	ping	Integer	int		Currency					String	15	
					Custome	er ID				String	20	
					Deferral	Profile	Group			String	15	
Create contracts using	a default line items				Docume	nt Cre	ation Gi	ouping		Integer	1	n
Create contracts using	y deraduk interkents				Docume	an a				Jung	15	
N Site ID 🛛 🎾 Defa	ult Item Number		J of M 🖉 Quantity		Freight A	moun	ł			Currency	14	-
Description		F	Price Level 🛛 🔎 Markd	own								
Line Item Frequency	Start Date	End Date	Next Bill Date	Contin	17 💿	2			Select	Skip Field	Cance	el I
					~ •	-304			00,000			~



Subscription Billing												
🌆 Subscription Billing II	nporter				A Im	port Fie	lds Loo	kup			_	
File Edit Tools H	lelp Debug				File	Edit	Tools	Help	Debug		02/12/20	016
🔚 Save 🔀 Delete	🔰 Clear 🔯	Import			Contr	act File		Contract	Line Items			
Import Setup ID	NEW LINE	P	🔲 Auto N	lumber Con		actinie sy Fieldn		contract	Line items			
Description	new line import		Next (Contract Nui								
Contract File	Contract Line Items				▼13	√iew: Al	l Fields;	by Fieldn	ame			8
File Type	Comma Delimited	•		ionstant Vali			Fields		Тура	9	Max.	
File Name/Path	C:\Users\Administrato	r\Desktop\gp2015 li	ne new1.csv		Comn	nent Tex	t		Strin	g	150	
				0	Conti	nuous Bi	lling Che	ckbox	Integ	ger	1	
Import Fields	🔎 Typ		rmat	🔎 Wic	Contr	e ek klune	h	_	Strin	g	20	
Contract Number	Strir	-		-	Contr	acted Pr	ice Che	ckbox	Integ	jer	1	
Item Number	Strin	-			Cost	of 5 ales	Accoun		GLA	Account	88	
Quantity		neric WI	h decimal		Defer	Revenu	ie Checl	(box	Integ	jer	1	
Contracted Price Checkbo	x nte	ger int			Defer	ral Acco	unt		GLA	- Account	88	
Grouped Item Class		'9			Grout	oed Item	Class		Strin	a	10	
Bill Start Date	Dat	e Mi	1/DD/CCYY			oing Frim			Intec	-	1	
E a la la la la						ive Chec			Intec		1	
Create contracts using	default line items					Descripti			Strin		100	
N Site ID 🖉 Defau	lt Item Number	🔎 U of M	🔎 Quantity			Vumber			Strin	-	30	
Description		Price L	evel 🖉 Marl	kdown	Reini	Tumber			Jun	9		_
Line Item Frequency	Start Date	End Date	Next Bill Date	Contir	01	0 🥪	2	9	Select	S <u>k</u> ip Field	Canc	el:

5. Labels adjusted on Subscription Billing Contract Header and setup The labels for Line Consolidation adjusted to be Summary (by Grouped Item Class). Verbiage changed to match verbiage used in Subscription Billing Setup window.

h Subscription Billing Contract Entry		
File Edit Tools Additional Help Debug		sa Dextordinary Inc. 02/16/2016
🏠 New 🛛 🖬 Save 🖉 Clear 🗙 Delete 🕼 S	skip Cycle 🛛 👔 Document History 🛛 👔 Copy	<i>#</i> •
Contract Number: CTR000000000215	Customer ID:	Reports
Contract Status: Active Contract Class: Stel D: RUGBY PD Number: PD Date: Currency ID: GL Reference Consolidate lines when Creating SOP Documents Consolidate SOP Documents Consolidate SOP Documents Consolidate SOP Documents Consolidate SOP Documents Co		Subscription Billing Rollback Arc
	႔ Subscription Billing Setup	
	File Edit Tools Help Debug	sa Dextordinary Inc.
I4 I Contract Number Image: The second seco	Contract Next Contract Number Bit000000000215 Enable Rolback (See User Manual for warrings) Allow Multiple Invoicing (Rolback available only on last invoice) Rolback Defaulting Option C Always Rolback Ask Each Time Enable End of Contract Life options when deleting/voiding documents C Expre Lines (Updates the end date on line items)	Roldown Customer Card changes to Contracts Never Always Roldown Item Card changes to Contracts Note C Ask Each Time Roldown Item Card changes to Contracts Image: State Consolidation on SOP documents for Non-Inventoried items Policitati when creating new Contracts Lines Policitati when creating new Contracts Lines Image: Policitati When creating new Contracts Lines Policitati when creating new Contracts Lines Image: Policitati Policitati Policitati Contracts Lines Image: Policitati Policitati Policitati Contracts Lines Image: Policitati Polici

6. Sort Order improvements for Create Subscription Billing Documents.

Users can now use the Sort order for Customer ID and Contract Class correctly with Fast Create process. A third option added for Sort Order by Contract Number. All 3 Sort orders will work appropriately using Fast Create or Regular Create process to generate the invoices.



	h Create 9	Subscripti	ion Bil	ling Doc	umen	te la							
	File Edi	_		antities	Help	Debug				si	a Dextoro	linary Inc.	02/16/2016
	East Cr	eate New				Exceptio	ins 🛛 🖿	Beprint	*	Create			
		COLO TROM		Cancer	1 65	Encoptio	100 00						
	Selection T	emplate					,₽ →	Save o	currer	nt settings			
1	Module:	Sales Or	der Pro	icessing		▼ Doc T	уре:	nvoice		• Туре	ID		P
	Batch Inf	ormation:											
	Billing Du	ie Date					Docum	ent Date				8	
	0101000	i not on Pr	offic -				Botch	<u>Number</u>				\mathcal{P}	
1	Sort Order			Contract		r 💌	GL Ref	erence					
	Ranges:		0	Customer Contract (Contract)	Class			Contract l	JDFI	Ranges	GP	UDF Rang	jes
	Contract Cl	ass (ة Al	O Fr					P	To:			P
P	Contract N	umber (🖲 All	- O Fr	om:				P	To:			R
	Customer C	llass (🖲 All	Fi	om:				P	To:			5
	Customer II	-	All	O Fi					6	To:			<u>F</u>
	Item Numb	er (All	Fr					P 1	To:			~
			~			lude all Iten	ns on Cor	tract in Iter	m Nu	mber range			
	Territory (Li	ines]	All	O Fr	om				1	To:			<u>}</u>
	Include:				Passv	vords:		Include:				Passwor	ds:
	Exceed	ded Credit I	Limits					🗌 Inactiv	/e Co	intracts / Ci	ustomers		
	Contra	cts / Custo	mers O	n Hold				Discor	ntinue	ed Items			
	Report	on Overdu	e Billing	js				Create De	etaileo	d Edit Repo	rt		
												Trans	actions
	۵ 🗘												

7. Improved Subscription Billing Forecasting report.

The detailed report that appears when grouping selection of none is set will now include the item Frequency in the report generated.

🎒 Print 📰 Send To 👔 Modify 🚺	<u>.0%</u> _ Con	npleted 60 Pages			
D2/16/2016	Subscription B				
Forecast D	Forecast Repo ate: 03/01/2016 to				
Include Active			act Class Range: All		
Contract Range: All		Custo	mer Range: All		
		\frown			
Date Contract Number Item Number		Frequency	Qty	Unit Price	Extended Price
03/01/2016					
CTR000000000175					
3M STRIP PADS		Monthly	1.00	\$0.89	\$0.89
Total For Contract:	CTR0000000000	75	Currency:	-	\$0.89
CTR000000000179					
		Monthly	1.00	\$2.47	\$2.48
3M SOLVENT		Monthly	1.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
4' STEPLADDER					
	CTR0000000000		Currency:	-	\$502.48

8. Improved Detail Document History Table and SmartList Object. Document line detail table ME50413 will now display the Price Level and Billing Day upon invoice creation. These 2 columns are also additional columns available in the



Subscription Billing – Detail Invoices SmartList object. These columns will not be updated during install for pre-existing transactions in this table.

D	rag a column header here t	o group by that column		1				
	Contract Number 🛛 🔺	Customer Number	Customer Name		Billing Day	Price Level	Doc Number 🛛 🗵	Item f
▶	CTR000000000182	!WOW!	Oh! What a feeling!		N/A	RETAIL	IVC20559	4' STE
	CTR000000000182	!WOW!	Oh! What a feeling!		1	RETAIL	IVC20559	3M SC
	CTR000000000183	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!		1	RETAIL	IVC20560	4' STE
	CTR000000000184	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!		1	RETAIL	IVC20561	4' STE
	CTR000000000184	!WOW!	Oh! What a feeling!		N/A	RETAIL	IVC20561	4' STE
	CTR000000000186	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!		1	RETAIL	IVC20562	4' STE
	CTR000000000186	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!		1	RETAIL	IVC20563	4' STE
	CTR000000000186	!WOW!	Oh! What a feeling!		1	RETAIL	IVC20565	4' STE
	CTR000000000187	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!		1	RETAIL	IVC20567	4' STE
Γ	CTR000000000187	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	-	1	RETAIL	IVC20568	4' STE

Resolved Issues

1. Fixed issue with Contract Numbering Additional menu option.

Issue noticed with Contract Numbering option in Additional menu on Contract entry. Option was opening original dot net Setup window. This has been corrected to open the new dex setup window.

2. Resolved problem with Copy Contract Template.

Issue noticed on Copy contract when saving template. User was unable to save to template for individual selections of Comment ID, Deferral Profile, Payment Terms, Salesperson ID, Territory, Accounts Receivable, Footer Amounts, Doc Type, Doc Type ID, Contract Fields, Sales Fields. However they could save these options for all Options in User Defined or Option Details. This issue has since been resolved allowing individual selections and combinations of selections.

3. Fixed Problem for Table Conversion.

Issue noticed with Table Conversion to select all Company Db. There was a limit with the control type limiting selections of up to 32 company Db. This limit has been resolved by changing the control type. The Table Conversion window will now display the db the user is logged into as the first company Db in the list provided but all others will be in order.

4. Issue resolved for deferrals if period is closed setting.

Problem noticed with Subscription Billing Setting for Deferrals – If Period is closed. Create in First Open Period. Deferrals were being generated the deferral entry for the first open period correctly then skipped the next 2 periods. This issue was caused by the system using the user date to determine what the future period was. This issue has since been resolved and adjusted so that to find the first open period after the service date on the line item.

5. Resolved Problem with Forecasting reporting.

Issue noticed In forecasting reporting was showing items at the end of their billing period instead of at the beginning of their billing period. This issue has since been resolved.

6. Resolved problem with Subscription Billing Create Documents window and SOP UDF default labels.

Issue observed where SOP UDF labels were blank if none were setup when accessing the Sales and Customer User Defined Ranges window from the Create



window. This has since been resolved and it will now display the default labels that GP does on an SOP transaction.

File Edi	it Tools Q reate New 🔀	uant C C	ancel	He	_	ebug ceptions	📰 Reprin	r (***) Co	eate	Dextordinary Inc	02/10/2016
			anco		<u> </u>		sar riopini				
election T	emplate					<i>,</i> © →	Save	current setti	ngs		
todule:	Sales Order P	roce	ssing		•	Doc Type:	Invoice	-]	Гуре	ID	P
Batch Inf	ormation:										
Billing Du	ie Date				==	Docu	ment Date				
Start Date i	if not on Profile					Batc	<u>h Number</u>			Q	
Sort Order		Cor	ntract	Num	iber	▼ GL R	eference				
_							Contract	UDF Range		GP UDF Ra	enges
Ranges:							Contract				-
	· · ·		~ -								
											_ [
	s and Custom				ned Ra	nges					
File	Edit Tools	Qu	uantit		Help	Debug	_			sa Dextordinar	
File SOP I	Edit Tools	Qu Ran	uantit ges	ies	Help	_			Tor	sa Dextordinar	
File SOP I Order E	Edit Tools Iser-Defined By	Qı Ran	uantit ges (All)	ies	Help From:	_			To:	sa Dextordinar	
File SOP I Order E Depart	Edit Tools Iser-Defined By	Qu Ran	uantit I ges (All) All	ies O O	Help From: From:	_			To:	sa Dextordinar	
File SOP I Order E Depart List 3	Edit Tools Iser-Defined By ment	Qu Ran @	uantit ges (All All All		Help From: From: From:	Debug			To: To:		
File SOP I Order E Depart	Edit Tools Iser-Defined By ment	Qu Ran	Jantit Iges All All All	ies O O	Help From: From: From: From:	_			To: To: To:	sa Dextordinar	
File SOP I Order E Depart List 3 Birthda Date F	Edit Tools	Qu Ran @ @	uantit ges (All All All		Help From: From: From: From: From:	Debug			To: To: To: To:	00/00/0000	
File SOP I Order E Depart List 3 Birthda	Edit Tools	Qu Ran @ @ @	antit ges All All All All		Help From: From: From: From: From: From:	Debug			To: To: To:	00/00/0000	
File Order E Depart List 3 Birthda Date F Priority	Edit Tools	Qu Ran @ @ @	antit ges All All All All All All		Help From: From: From: From: From: From: From:	Debug			To: To: To: To: To:	00/00/0000	
File SOP I Order B Depart List 3 Birthda Date F Priority Childre	Edit Tools	Qu Ran 6 6 6 6 6	antit ges All All All All All All All		Help From: From: From: From: From: From: From:	Debug			To: To: To: To: To: To:	00/00/0000	
File SOP I Order B Depart List 3 Birthda Date F Priority Childre Text Fi	Edit Tools	Qu Ran (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6)	antit ges All All All All All All All All		Help From: From: From: From: From: From: From: From:	Debug			To: To: To: To: To: To: To:	00/00/0000	
File SOP I Depart List 3 Birthda Date F Priority Childre Text Fi Text Fi Text Fi	Edit Tools Iser-Defined ay ment ield 2 in ield 3 ield 4 ield 5	Q(Ran () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	ges All All All All All All All All All Al		Help From: From: From: From: From: From: From: From: From:	Debug			To: To: To: To: To: To: To: To:	00/00/0000	
File SOP I Order B Depart List 3 Birthda Date F Priority Childre Text Fi Text Fi Text Fi Custor	Edit Tools	QU Ran © © © © © © © © © © © © © © © © © © ©	ges All All All All All All All All All Al		Help From: From: From: From: From: From: From: From: From:	Debug			To: To: To: To: To: To: To: To:	00/00/0000	
File SOP I Depart List 3 Birthda Date F Priority Childre Text Fi Text Fi Text Fi Custon Credit I	Edit Tools	QU Ran (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C)	ges All All All All All All All All All Al		Help From: From: From: From: From: From: From: From: From: From:	Debug			To: To: To: To: To: To: To: To:	00/00/0000	

- 7. Fixed problem with Subscription Billing User Defined field labels being blank. Problem noticed for initial install only since User Defined Field setup separated from Subscription Billing Setup. The default labels failed to be applied to the User defined field labels on initial install. This has since been resolved.
- 8. Resolved problem with initial install and hidden menu items.

Issue observed when upgrading from older GP build to latest Build in Gp2015 causing all Subscription Billing Menu items to be missing. This issue specifically noticed when upgrading from GP2013 on Build 22 or earlier. This issue has since been fixed to ensure that Subscription Billing Setup and Table Conversion menu options are always available on initial install and upgrade install. All windows will then become available once table creation and Subscription Billing Setup have been completed.

Build 14.007 - Dec 11, 2015



Resolved Issues

1. Fixed issue with Contract Entry.

Issue noticed on Contract Entry when user manually keys in Line item it would fail to update the line item with the Ship to Address ID, Shipping Method and Tax Schedule ID on the line item. This has since been fixed so that should user manually key in or select the line item using the Line item lookup it will set these fields based on the Ship to address id listed on the Contract Header.

Table Conversion on installation will also perform an update to all Contract Line items when it is run. It will look for Contract Line items that have a blank Ship to address id, a blank Shipping Method and Blank Tax Schedule id listed. It will then update these line items automatically for the correct Ship to Address id, Shipping Method, and Tax Schedule ID based on the Ship to Address ID that is listed on the Contract Header.

2. Resolved problem with Subscription Billing Importer

Similar issue listed above was occurring when users imported a new line item using the subscription Billing importer. It failed to set the Ship to address id, Shipping method and Tax Schedule id on the line item. This fix will ensure all 3 fields are populated accurately during an import based on the Ship to address id listed on the Contract Header.

Build 14.006 – Dec 03, 2015

Enhancements

1. Improved Proration Calculation and Reporting.

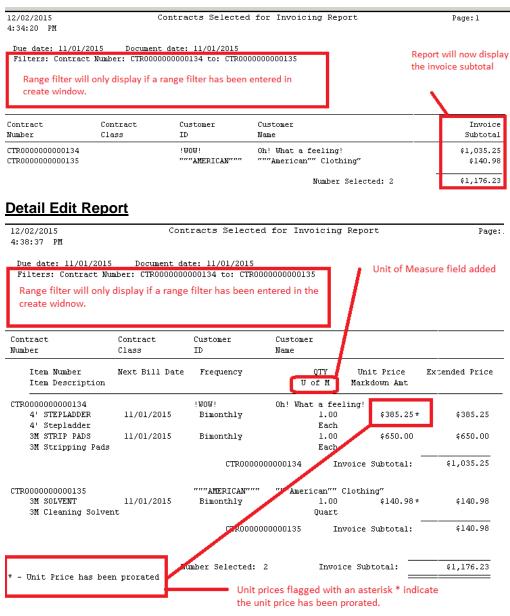
Proration Calculation will now appear during the first create process and appear on the Contracts selected for invoicing report and the Contracts selected for invoicing detail report. The option to create Detailed Edit Report has been removed from the Create Subscription Billing Documents window for the Fast Create process. Instead the users have the option to access either report in the Batch Progress window. The Edit report and Detail Edit report have also been improved. The edit report will now display the invoice subtotal. Range Filter on both edit reports and created invoices report have also been improved to provide cleaner reporting. Range filter selections will only appear if there is a range filter set. The Detail Edit report will also now display any prorated unit price that will appear on the invoice. The unit price will also be flagged by an asterisk if it is prorated. Users can modify the report as well to display the non-prorated unit price. Invoices Created report will now display the Document Type as well.



	ubscripti		lling D	ocumer	nts						_
File Edit	t Tools	Qu	Jantitie	s Help				:	a Dextor	dinary Inc.	12/0
🗍 Fast Cre	eate New		Cano	el 🖻	Excepti	ons 🛛 🚍	Reprint				
Coloction To	amelata	DEC	_01_1	5			Save cu	rrent settings	1		
Selection Te	empiace	DEC		,				nonk sokangs	_		
Module:	Sales Or	der Pr	ocessir	g	▼ Doc	Type: In	voice	• <u>Typ</u>	e ID	NVOICE 2	
Batch Info	ormation:										
Billing Du	e Date		11/01	/2015 🗄		Documer	nt Date	11/01/2019	5 🌐	Ŧ	
Start Date if	f not on Pr	ofile	11/01	/2015 🗄		Batch M	lumber	DEC_01_15	5	\wp	
Sort Order			Custor	mer ID	-	GL Refe	rence				
Ranges:							Contract UE)FRanges	GF	PUDF Rang	es
Contract Cla	ass 🛛	€ All	0	From:			2	To:			
Contract Nu		î Al		From:	CTROOOD	000000134			00000000	00135	
Customer Cl		All	C	From:				To:			
Customer ID	2 0	All	0	From:			1	To:			
Item Numbe	er (All	0	From:			6	To:			
				🗌 In	clude all Ite	ms on Cont	ract in Item	Number rang	e		
							raec in roam				
Territory (Lin	nes) (All	0	From			1	To:			
Territory (Lin Include:	nes) (ê Al	0		words:		nclude:	To:		Password	s:
Include:	ded Credit L	_imits		Pass •••			nclude: Inactive	Contracts / C	Customers	Password	s:
Include:		_imits		Pass •••	words:		nclude: Inactive		Customers	Password	ls:
Include: Exceed Contrac	ded Credit L cts / Custo	.imits mers ()n Holo	Pass •••	words:		nclude: Inactive	Contracts / C	Customers	Password	ls:
Include: Exceed Contrac	ded Credit L	.imits mers ()n Holo	Pass •••	words:		nclude: Inactive Disconti	Contracts / (nued Items	Customers		
Include: Exceed Contrac Report of	ded Credit L cts / Custo	.imits mers ()n Holo	Pass •••	words:		nclude: Inactive Disconti	Contracts / (nued Items	Customers	Password Tran <u>s</u> a	
Include: Exceed Contrac	ded Credit L cts / Custo	.imits mers ()n Holo	Pass •••	words:		nclude: Inactive Disconti	Contracts / (nued Items	Customers		
Include: Cantrace Contrace Report of Contrace	ded Credit I cts / Custo on Overdu	.imits mers ()n Holo	Pass •••	words:		nclude: Inactive Disconti	Contracts / C nued Items /ed			
Include: Contract Report of Batch Progre	ded Credit I cts / Custo on Overdur	.imits mers ()n Holo	Pass •••	words:		Inactive	Contracts / C nued Items /ed			
Include: Exceed Contrac Report of Batch Progre File Edit 1	ded Credit L cts / Custo on Overdur on Overdur Sess Tools Qua	_imits mers (e Billin ntities	Dn Hold Igs Help	Pass ••••	words:		Inactive	Contracts / C nued Items red			
Include: Contract Contract Report of Batch Progree File Edit 1 Checking con	ded Credit L cts / Custo on Overdu on Overdu sess Tools Qua	_imits mers (a Billin ntities for inv	Dn Hold Igs Help	Pass ••••	words: •••• Detail re	port optic	Inactive Inactive Disconti	Contracts / (nued Items /ed inary Inc. 12/0	2/2015		
Include:	ded Credit L cts / Custo on Overdur on Overdur Sess Tools Qua	_imits mers (a Billin ntities for inv	Dn Hold Igs Help	Pass ••••	words: •••• Detail rei	port optio	sa Dextord	Contracts / (nued Items /ed inary Inc. 12/0/ ummary or (■ × z/z015		
Include:	ded Credit L cts / Custo on Overdu on Overdu sess Tools Qua	_imits mers (a Billin ntities for inv	Dn Hold Igs Help	Pass ••••	words: •••• Detail rei	port optio	sa Dextord	Contracts / (nued Items /ed inary Inc. 12/0	■ × z/z015		
Include:	ded Credit L cts / Custo on Overdue on Overdue rocessing cor	.imits mers (a Billin ntities for inv	Dn Hold Igs Help	Pass ••••	words: •••• Detail rei	port optio	sa Dextord	Contracts / (nued Items /ed inary Inc. 12/0/ ummary or (■ × z/z015		
Include:	ded Credit L cts / Custo on Overdue con Overdue Tools Qua htracts due rocessing cor Batch C	.imits mers (e Billin ntities for inv atracts	Dn Holo igs Help	Pass	words: •••• Detail re Us ed	ers can no it report fro	sa Dextord	Contracts / C nued Items /ed inary Inc. 12/0 ummary or o rogress win	■ × z/z015		
Include:	ded Credit L cts / Custo on Overdue on Overdue rocessing cor Batch C Total	.imits mers (= Billin ntities for inv tracts	Dn Hold igs Help voicing.	Pass	words: •••• Detail re Us ed	ers can nor it report fro	sa Dextord	Contracts / (nued Items /ed inary Inc. 12/0/ ummary or (■ × z/z015		
Include: Exceed Contrac Report c (Batch Progre File Edit 1 Checking con	ed Credit L cts / Custo on Overdue con Overdue Tools Qua tracts due rocessing cor Batch C Total Nit	imits mers (= Billin ntities for inv tracts	Dn Hold igs Help voicing.	Pass 	Detail re	ers can nor it report fro	sa Dextord	Contracts / C nued Items /ed inary Inc. 12/0 ummary or o rogress win	■ × z/z015		
Include: Exceed Contrac Contrac Report of IBatch Progree File Edit 1 Checking con Fable Pri Record	ed Credit L cts / Custo on Overdue ess Tools Qua htracts due rocessing cor Batch C Total Ni Co	imits mers (a Billin ntities for inv itracts ontrol Recorc umber (Dn Hold gs Help voicing. is Select Created Exceptio	Pass •••• d d ed: ns:	Detail rei	ers can nor it report fro	sa Dextord	Contracts / C nued Items /ed inary Inc. 12/0 ummary or o rogress win	■ × z/z015		
Include:	ess Tools Qua ntracts due Batch C Total Nu Ca Total	Limits mers C = Billin ntities for inv tracts ontrol Record umber C ontract I Except	Dn Hold gs Help voicing. is Select Created Exceptio	Pass 	Detail rei	ers can nor it report fro	sa Dextord	Contracts / C nued Items /ed inary Inc. 12/0 ummary or o rogress win	■ × z/z015		

Summary edit report





Invoices Created Report



12/03/2015 11:43:40 AM	I			Page: 3		
Filters: Co Range Fil	ontract Number: CTR	: 11/01/2015 Docum 0000000000134 to: CTRO if a range filter has bee	000000000135		Document Type	e added
Contract Wumber	Customer ID	Customer Name	Document Number	Document Type	Document Amount	Originating Doc Amount
TR000000000134 !WOW! TR0000000000135 """AMERICAN""'		Oh! What a feeling! """American"" Clothir	IVC20486 ngʻIVC20487	Invoice Invoice	\$1,038.76 \$140.98	
		Docu	ments Created: 2	2 -	\$1,179.74	

2. Improved SmartList objects

We have added 2 new SmartList Objects as part of the Subscription Billing Product. Detail Invoices and Summary invoices. These SmartList objects are to provide the user with the ability to review the invoices created from Subscription Billing in summary or in detail from the document history table. We have also updated the document history tables so that Currency ID will appear.

Summary Invoices

Default columns shown are Contract Number, Customer Number, Customer Name, Doc Number, Doc Amount, Currency ID, Void, and Posted. (Note Posted field will currently always indicate no as this field is not currently updated to flip to yes when invoice is posted. This will be updated in future development.)

Additional Columns: Batch Number, Batch Source, Created Time, Doc Date, Doc Type, Original Doc Amount. Post User ID and User ID.

	Subscription Billing	- Summary Invoice	* - 2									
	📸 Snapshot 述 E:	kcel 🕶 🤖 XML			Advanced SmartList	t						
Financial Fixed Assets	Drag a column header	Drag a column header here to group by that column										
Fixed Assets Fixed Assets Fixed Assets	Contract Number /	Customer Number	Customer Name	Doc Number	Document Amount	Currency ID	Void	Poste				
Homan Resources	CTR000000000000000000000000000000000000	\$MILLIONS	\$Millions-You are worth it.	IVC20020	\$503.00	USA	No	No				
	CTR00000000000007	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20027	\$3,947.80	USA	No	No				
庄 🗁 Payroll	CTR0000000000000	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20028	\$2,429.69	USA	No	No				
Project Accounting	CTR000000000000	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20029	\$2,429.69	USA	No	No				
Project Tracking	CTR000000000011	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20030	\$2.66	USA	No	No				
庄 🗁 Purchasing	CTR0000000000011	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20031	\$3.43	USA	Yes	No				
🗈 📄 Sales	CTR000000000012	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20032	\$460.43	USA	No	No				
E Subscription Billing	CTR000000000012	!WOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20039	\$5,370.29 \$5,435.66		No Yes	No				
Subscription Billing - Contract Detailed	CTR000000000013	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20046				No				
Subscription Billing - Contract Header	CTR0000000000014	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20041	\$460.43	USA	Yes	No				
Subscription Billing - Contract Line Items	CTR0000000000014	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20043	\$460.43	USA	Yes	No				
Subscription Billing - Detail Invoices	CTR0000000000014	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20044	\$460.43		No	No				
😑 🗀 Subscription Billing - Summary Invoices	CTR0000000000014	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20045	\$460.43		Yes	No				
····· 💼 🔹	CTR000000000024			IVC20058	\$2.48		Yes	No				

Detail Invoices

Default columns shown are Contract Number, Customer Number, Customer Name, Doc Number, Item Number, Item Description, Quantity, U of M, Unit Price, Markdown Amount, Ext. Price, Currency ID, and Comment ID.

Additional Columns: Batch Number, Billing Day, Contract Price, Doc Type, Document Amount, From Date, Last Billed Date, Markdown Account, non-Inventory Item, Originating Extended Price, Originating Unit Cost, Originating Unit Price, Sales Account, Sales Territory, Salesperson ID, Service to Date, Site ID, To Date, Unit Cost and Void.



🏟 Snapshot 🖄	Excel + 🧰 XML			Advanced SmartList					0 D. 4			
Drag a colum header here to group by that column												
Contract Number	A Customer Number	Customer Name	Doc Number	Item Number	Item Description	Quantity	U of M	Unit Price	Markdown Amount	Ext. Price		
CTR000000000	05 \$MILLIONS	\$Millions-You are worth it.	IVC20020	2"VARNISH BRUSH	Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish	1.00	Each	\$500.00	\$5.00	\$495.0		
CTR0000000000	107 IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20027	3-M SAFE STRIP	3-M Safe Stripper	5.0	Each	\$500.000	\$50.000	\$2,250.00		
CTR0000000000	107 IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20027	3M SOLVENT	3M Cleaning Solvent	5.000	Quart	\$250.000	\$10.000	\$1,200.00		
CTR0000000000	07 !WOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20027	4"VARNISH BRUSH	Craftsman Brush 4" Varnish	2.00	Each	\$100.00	\$5.00	\$190.0		
CTR0000000000	107 IWOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20027	4' STEPLADDER	4' Stepladder	3.00	Each	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$150.0		
CTR0000000000	IO7 IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20027	3M STRIP PADS	3M Stripping Pads	1.00	Each	\$100.00	\$15.00	\$85.0		
CTR0000000000	IOB IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20028	3-M SAFE STRIP	3-M Safe Stripper	10.0	Each	\$500.000	\$10.000	\$4,900.00		
CTR0000000000	IOB IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20028	3-M SAFE STRIP	3-M Safe Stripper	(10.0)	Each	\$400.000	\$10.000	(\$3,900.0.		
CTR0000000000	108 IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20028	3M STRIP PADS	3M Stripping Pads	5.00	Each	\$600.00	\$5.00	\$2,975.0		
CTR0000000000	IOS IWOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20028	3M STRIP PADS	3M Stripping Pads	(5.00)	Each	\$400.00	\$5.00	(\$1,975.00		
CTR0000000000	INOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20029	3-M SAFE STRIP	3-M Safe Stripper	10.0	Each	\$500.000	\$10.000	\$4,900.00		
CTR0000000000	INOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20029	3-M SAFE STRIP	3-M Safe Stripper	(10.0)	Each	\$400.000	\$10.000	(\$3,900.0.		
CTR000000000	108 IWOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20029	3M STRIP PADS	3M Stripping Pads	5.00	Each	\$600.00	\$5.00	\$2,975.0		
CTR0000000000	108 IWOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	IVC20029	3M STRIP PADS	3M Stripping Pads	(5.00)	Each	\$400.00	\$5.00	(\$1,975.00		
CTD 00000000000		Objulia e feelle et	10/200000	264 STD ID ED 664E	2M Stripping Red Eramo	1.00	Each	#1 69	¢0.00	#1 G		

3. New Menu options

Users can now access Contract Class and Deferral Profile Group directly through the new Cards Menu items for Subscription Billing. Previously these options were only accessible while in contract entry.

		Cu
Subscription Billing		
Transactions	Cards	Reports
Subscription Billing Contract Entry Create Subscription Billing Documents Mass Billing Invoice Selection Subscription Billing Importer Subscription Billing Integrator Recognize Deferred Revenue Contract Line Mass Update	Contract Class Deferral Profile Group	Subscription Billing Reports Subscription Billing Rollback Archive
	Setup	Utilities
 Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry Subscription Billing Document History	Subscription Billing Setup Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels	 File Maintenance Table Conversion and Utilities Rebuild Smartlist Rebuild Navigation Pane

4. Enhanced SmartList Objects.

Subscription Billing SmartList Objects for Contract Header and Contract Detailed updated for additional columns of Doc Type and Doc Type ID.

5. Improved User interface for Create Documents window for on hold and inactive.

Relabel of field from Inactive Customers to Inactive Contracts / Customers. Also Relabel of field from Customers on Hold to Contracts / Customers on Hold.

The UI updates so that should a contract be inactive or on Hold or if the customer has an active contract and is inactive or on hold status the user can still generate invoices from the contract with these flag settings checked.



an			11 D1	11: P								
4	🙀 Create 9	_		_								
- 1	File Edi	t Too	ls Qu	Jantitie	s Help	Debug				sa Dexto	rdinary Inc.	11/17/2015
- 1	🗋 Create		Cancel	1	Exception	ons 🛛 🚍	Reprint	: 门 Fa	st Create N	lew		
	Selection T	emplate	1				ج 🔍	Save c	urrent setti	ngs		
-												
	Module:	Sales (Drder Pr	ocessir	g	▼ Doc	Туре:	Invoice	•]	Type ID		ø
-												
	Batch Inf		n:									
	Billing Du						Docum	ent Date				
	Start Date i	if not on l	Profile				_	Number			Ş	
	Sort Order			Custor	ner ID	-	GL Ref	erence				
	Ranges:									User-I	Defined Ran	qes
	nanyes.											
	Contract Cl	ass	🍝 Al	- C	From:				Fo:			6
P	Contract N	<u>umber</u>	🍝 Al	- C	From:				Fo:			E.
	Customer C	lass	🍝 Al	- C	From:				🖓 To: 🗌			\mathcal{L}
	Customer II	2	🍝 Al	0	From:				P To:			P
	Item Numb	er	🍝 Al	0	From:				P To:			P
					🔲 Inc	lude all Ite	ms on Cor	ntract in Iter	n Number r	ange		
	Territory (Li	nes)	🍝 Al	0	From				P To:			Ð
-	Include:				Passv	vords:	-	Include:			Passwor	ds:
	Exceed	ded Cred	it Limits				ו ר		e Contract:	s / Customers		
- 1	Contra	cts / Cus	tomers (On Hold	1				tinued Item			
						_						
	🔽 Report	on Overa	due Billir	igs			V	Create De	tailed Edit I	Report		
											Trans	actions
-	D 0										_	
	/) 🕜 –											

6. Improved Line Consolidation. Markdown improvement

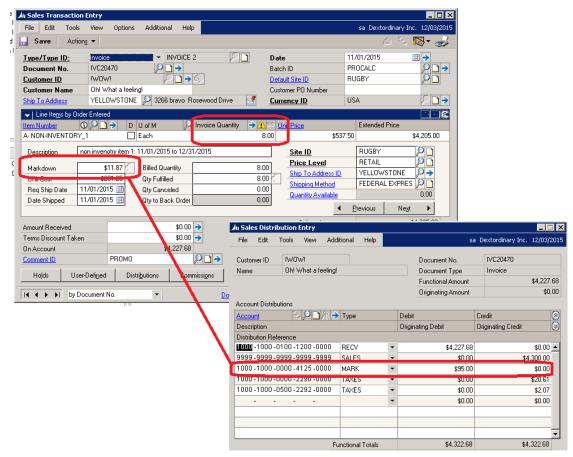
Markdown amount will no longer be deducted from the sales Distribution on the SOP document. Instead Markdown amount on a consolidated line item will be a calculated weighed average of all markdowns in the grouped items on the contract. It will then be distributed accordingly as a markdown in the sales Distributions.

For example, in the contract below 2 line items are set to be consolidated on invoice creation. The primary item of quantity 5 has a markdown of \$10.00. The secondary line item of quantity 3 has a markdown amount of \$15.00.

Contract Number: CTR000000	0000126		Customer ID:	IWOWI	Q					
			Customer Name	: Oh! What a f	eeling!					
General Line Items Options	User-Define	d)								
x		•	•	Find	Clear					
Item	Cont Prc	Quantity	U of M	Unit Price	Ext. Price	Frequency	UD D/M	Start Date	Next Bill Date	Billing Cycle
Description	Inactive	Price Level	Markdown Amt	Mrkdwn End Dt	Unit Cost	Comment ID		End Date	Billing Day	Last Billed
🗆 A- NON-INVE 🔍 🔶	СР	5.00	Each 🔍	\$500.00	\$2,450.00	Bimonthly	0	11/01/15	01/01/16	01/01/16 to
non invenotry item 1	🔲 Inactive	RETAIL	\$10.00 🗲		\$300.00		् >		1st	11/01/15
Item Detail Defer	Revenue D	istribution Accou	nts User Defi	ned						
R Prorate Group	ng Primary	Grouped Item C	lass <u>Sales</u>	person ID S	hip To Address I	D Sales Territor	y ID Shipping	Method I	Tax Schedule ID	Times Billed
•	\checkmark	CLASS1F	🔍 DUFF	'Y'S 🔍 S	PRINGFIELD	NEW ENGLAN	ID 🔍 UPS GRO	DUND 🔍 S	5-N-TXB-% 🞑	
🗆 A- NON-INVE 🔍 🗲	CP	3.00	Each 🔍	\$600.00	\$1,755.00	Bimonthly	0	11/01/15	01/01/16	01/01/16 to
NON INVENTORY ITEM 2	🔲 Inactive	RETAIL 🔍	\$15.00 >		\$250.00		् 🗲		1st	11/01/15
Item Detail Defer	Revenue D	istribution Accou	nts User Defi	ned						
Prorate Group	ng Primary	Grouped Item C	lass <u>Sales</u>	person ID S	ihip To Address I	D Sales Territor	y ID Shipping	Method I	Tax Schedule ID	Times Billed
•		CLASS1F	🔍 DUFF	er's 🔍 s	PRINGFIELD	NEW ENGLAN	ID 🔍 UPS GRO	DUND 🔍 S	5-N-TXB-% 🞑	
Q >	📃 СР		Q							
*	🔲 Inactive		>				Q 🗲			



The Invoice that is generated would then have a summed total markdown amount of \$95.00 based on the markdown amount and quantity for each line item. As the summed Quantity for the line consolidation would be 8 this would result in a markdown amount on the line item to be \$11.87 for a total distribution of \$95.00.



Unit Cost Improvement

Unit Cost on consolidated line item was previously listed based solely on the unit cost listed on the Primary line item in the contract. It will now be a calculated weighed average of all line items. This will also ensure proper tax calculations occur should tax calculation be based on unit cost.

For example in the contract below 2 line items are set to be consolidated on invoice creation. The primary item of quantity 5 has a Unit Cost of \$300.00. The secondary line item of quantity 3 has a Unit cost of \$250.00. The total cost per item would be calculated as \$1500.00 for the first item and \$750.00 for the second item for a total for the consolidated as \$2250.00. This calculates to be a unit cost of \$281.25 for the summed quantity of 8 on the consolidated line item.



Subscription Billing Cont	ract Entry											_ [
File Edit Tools Addit	tional Help									sa De:	xtordinary Inc	. 12/04
🏠 New 🛛 🔚 Save 🛛 🖉 C	Ilear 🗙 Dele	ete 🛛 🕞 Skip C	Cycle 🛛 强 D	ocument Histo	ory 📑 Copy							1
Contract Number: CTR000000	00000126	L	Customer ID	. IWOWI		୍କ						
			Customer Na	me: Oh! Wh	iat a feeling!							
General Line Items Options	User-Defined	1										
×				▼ Find	Clear							
Item	Cont Prc	Quantity I				Price Fre		UD D/M	Start Date		ate Billing Cy	
Description				nt Mrkdwn Er			mment ID		End Date	Billing Day		
A- NON-INVE	CP Inactive R		\$10.00	-		0.00 Bim 0.00	nontniy	u Q >	11/01/15	01/01/16 1st	01/01/1	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		stribution Accour			\$30	0.00		S 7		150	11/01/1	5
		Grouped Item Cla		lesperson ID	Ship To Addr	ess ID S	Sales Territory	ID Shipping	Method	Tax Schedule	ID Times B	illed
•	-	CLASS1F	Q DL									
🗆 A- NON-INVE 🔍 🗲	CP	3.00	Each 🚺	\$60	0.00 \$1.75	5 00 Birr	nonthly	 	11/01/15	01/01/16	01/01/1	6 to 02
NON INVENTORY ITEM 2	Inactive R		\$15.00			0.00		Q 🔾		1st	11/01/1	
Item Detail Defer		stribution Accour										
		Grouped Item Cl		lesperson ID	Ship To Addr	ess ID S	Sales Territory	ID Shipping	Method	Tax Schedule	ID Times B	illed
•		CLASS1F	🔍 DL	JFFY'S	SPRINGFIELI) 🔍 N	VEW ENGLAND	🔍 UPS GRO	DUND 🔍	S-N-TXB-%	Q	
Q >	CP		0	2								
*	📃 Inactive	Q		>				Q 🗲				
Contract	ct Number	•]					1		sa D	Stal	tus: Saved	2015
Contraction En	ct Number Turney View Optic	•])			1		sa D		C (nc. 12/04/:	2015
I Contraction En	ct Number Turney View Optic	ons Additio				Date			sa D 01/01/20	extordinary I کتا ^{ال} تا	C (nc. 12/04/:	2015
() Contraction En (Sales Transaction En File Edit Tools V Save Actions Type/Type ID:	ct Number	ons Additio	onal Help			Date	e			extordinary I کتا ^{ال} تا	(nc. 12/04/:	2
I Contraction En File Edit Tools V Save Actions Type/Type ID: Document No.	ct Number	ons Additio	inal Help	2		Batch	e		01/01/20	extordinary I کتا ^{ال} تا	[(nc. 12/04/;	2
Image: Application of the second s	ct Number ntry View Optic ▼ Invoice IVC20488	ons Additio	INVOICE :	2 Éý:		Batch Defa	e h ID		01/01/20 TEST	extordinary I کتا ^{ال} تا	[(nc. 12/04/;	2
Image: Contraction of the second s	ct Number	ons Additio	INVOICE 2	2 Éý:		Batch Defai Custo	e h ID ult Site ID	nber	01/01/20 TEST	extordinary I کتا ^{ال} تا	[(nc. 12/04/;	2
I Contraction En File Edit Tools V Save Actions Type/Type ID: Document No. Customer ID Customer Name	ct Number	ons Additio	INVOICE :	2 Éý:		Batch Defai Custo	e h ID ult Site ID omer PO Nur	nber	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY	extordinary I کتا ^{ال} تا	[(nc. 12/04/;	2
	ct Number	ons Additio	INVOICE :	2 Éși		Batch Defau Custo <u>Curr</u>	e h ID ult Site ID omer PO Nur	nber	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA	extordinary I کتا ^{ال} تا	[(nc. 12/04/;	2
	tt Number	eeling!	INVOICE :	2 Egy e.	iantity 🔿 🕂	Batch Defau Custo <u>Curr</u>	e h ID ul <u>t Site ID</u> omer PO Nur ency ID	nber	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter	extordinary 1 20 Tr	[(nc. 12/04/;	<i>⇒</i>
I I I Contract (I) Sales Transaction En I File Edit Tools V Save Actions V J Save Actions V Document No. I I Customer ID I I Customer Name (I) Ship To Address S ✓ Line Items by Order E I I Item Number (I) (I) I	ct Number	eeling! D U of M D L of M	INVOICE 2	2 e. Invoice Qu	iantity 🔿 🕂	Batch Defar Custo <u>Curr</u>	e h ID uit Site ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price	nber	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50	nded Price	Luc: 12/04/	<i>⇒</i>
Contraction En File Edit Tools Save Actions Type/Type ID: Customer No. Customer Name Ship To Address Liten Number A-NON-INVENTORY	ct Number	Additio Additio Post Post	INVOICE 2	2 e. Invoice Qu	iantity 🔶 🚹	Batch Defar Custo Custo S.00	e h ID ult Site ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price <u>Site ID</u>	nber \$537.	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50 RUG	extordinary 1	L C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	 <i>→</i> <i>→</i> <i>→</i> <i>→</i>
	ct Number	Additio Additio Post Post	INVOICE 2	2 e. Invoice Qu	antity	Batch Defar Custo Custo 3.00	e h ID uit Site ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price <u>Site ID</u> <u>Price Le</u>	nber \$537. <u>vel</u>	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50 RUG RUG	nded Price	Luc: 12/04/	 <i>→</i> <i>→</i> <i>→</i> <i>→</i>
	ct Number	eeling! D U of M Each n 1: 01/01/20 Billed Q Qty Fulfi	INVOICE :	2 e. Invoice Qu	antity 🗲 👔	Batch Defau Custo Custo 3.00	e h ID uit Site ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price <u>Site ID</u> <u>Price Le</u> <u>Ship To A</u>	nber \$537. <u>vel</u> ddress ID	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50 RUG RET/ SPRI	extordinary 1	L C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	 <i>→</i> <i>→</i> <i>→</i> <i>→</i>
I I I Contract (I) Sales Transaction En File Edit Tools V File Edit Tools V V I Save Actions V I Document No. I I Customer ID I I Customer Name I I Ship To Address S V Line Items by Order E Item Number ① Description non Handom Unit Cost Decy Ship Dace 8140	ct Number	eeling! D U of M Each n 1: 01/01/20 Billed Q Qty Fulfi Qty Can	INVOICE : INVOICE : IN 11th Ave IN 11th I	2 e. Invoice Qu	antity 🔶 👔 8.1 8.1 8.1 0.1	Batch Defai Custo Custo 3.00	e h ID uit Site ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price Site ID <u>Price Le</u> Ship To A Shipping 1	nber \$537. vel ddress ID <u>vlethod</u>	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50 RUG RET/ SPRI	nded Price BY AIL	L C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	 <i>→</i> <i>→</i> <i>→</i> <i>→</i>
	ct Number	eeling! D U of M Each n 1: 01/01/20 Billed Q Qty Fulfi Qty Can	INVOICE :	2 e. Invoice Qu	antity 🗲 👔	Batch Defai Custo Custo 3.00	e h ID uit Site ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price <u>Site ID</u> <u>Price Le</u> <u>Ship To A</u>	nber \$537. <u>vel</u> ddress ID <u>dethod</u> wailable	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50 RUG RET, SPRI UPS	extordinary 1	Luc: 12/04/	 <i>→</i> <i>→</i> <i>→</i> <i>→</i>
I I I Contract (I) Sales Transaction En File Edit Tools V File Edit Tools V V I Save Actions V I Document No. I I Customer ID I I Customer Name I I Ship To Address S V Line Items by Order E Item Number ① Description non Handom Unit Cost Decy Ship Dace 8140	ct Number	eeling! D U of M Each n 1: 01/01/20 Billed Q Qty Fulfi Qty Can	INVOICE : INVOICE : IN 11th Ave IN 11th I	2 e. Invoice Qu	antity 🔶 👔 8.1 8.1 8.1 0.1	Batch Defai Custo Custo 3.00	e h ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price <u>Site ID</u> <u>Price Le Ship To A</u> <u>Shippina t</u> <u>Quantity A</u>	nber \$537. <u>vel</u> ddress ID <u>dethod</u> <u>vailable</u>	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50 RUG RET, SPRI UPS	extordinary 1	(nc. 12/04/	<i>⇒</i>
	ct Number	eeling! D U of M Each n 1: 01/01/20 Billed Q Qty Fulfi Qty Can	INVOICE : INVOICE : IN 11th Ave IN 11th I	2 e. Invoice Qu 3/2016	antity 🔶 👔 8.1 8.1 8.1 0.1	Batch Defai Custo Custo 3.00	e h ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price Site ID <u>Price Le Ship To A</u> Shipping I Quantity A	nber \$537. <u>vel</u> ddress ID <u>Aethod</u> <u>wailable</u> 4 al	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50 RUG RET, SPRI UPS	extordinary 1	(nc. 12/04/	 → → ○
I I I Contract I/ Sales Transaction En File Edit Tools V File Edit Tools V I I Save Actions I I I I Document No. I I I I I Customer ID I <td>ct Number</td> <td>eeling! D U of M Each n 1: 01/01/20 Billed Q Qty Fulfi Qty Can</td> <td>INVOICE 2</td> <td>2 e. Invoice Qu 3/2016</td> <td>antity 🔶 👔 8.1 8.1 8.1 0.1</td> <td>Batch Defai Custo Custo 3.00</td> <td>e h ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price Site ID <u>Price Le</u> Ship To A Shipping I Quantity A Subtot Trade</td> <td>nber \$537. <u>vel</u> ddress ID <u>dethod</u> wailable al Discount</td> <td>01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50 RUG RET, SPRI UPS</td> <td>extordinary 1</td> <td>L = [(nc. 12/04/</td> <td> → → ∞ ∞ → </td>	ct Number	eeling! D U of M Each n 1: 01/01/20 Billed Q Qty Fulfi Qty Can	INVOICE 2	2 e. Invoice Qu 3/2016	antity 🔶 👔 8.1 8.1 8.1 0.1	Batch Defai Custo Custo 3.00	e h ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price Site ID <u>Price Le</u> Ship To A Shipping I Quantity A Subtot Trade	nber \$537. <u>vel</u> ddress ID <u>dethod</u> wailable al Discount	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50 RUG RET, SPRI UPS	extordinary 1	L = [(nc. 12/04/	 → → ∞ ∞ →
I I I Contract I/ Sales Transaction En File Edit Tools V File Edit Tools V I I Save Actions I I I I Document No. I I I I I Customer ID I <td>ct Number</td> <td>eeling! D U of M Each n 1: 01/01/20 Billed Q Qty Fulfi Qty to B</td> <td>INVOICE 2 INVOICE 2 INTITUR AVI IN 11th A</td> <td>2 e. Invoice Qu 3/2016</td> <td>antity 🔶 👔 8.1 8.1 8.1 0.1</td> <td>Batch Defai Custo Custo 3.00</td> <td>e h ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price Site ID <u>Price Le</u> Ship To A Shippina I Quantity A Subtot Trade Freight</td> <td>nber \$537. vel ddress ID dethod vailable al Discount</td> <td>01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50 RUG RET, SPRI UPS</td> <td>extordinary 1</td> <td>(nc. 12/04/</td> <td></td>	ct Number	eeling! D U of M Each n 1: 01/01/20 Billed Q Qty Fulfi Qty to B	INVOICE 2 INVOICE 2 INTITUR AVI IN 11th A	2 e. Invoice Qu 3/2016	antity 🔶 👔 8.1 8.1 8.1 0.1	Batch Defai Custo Custo 3.00	e h ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price Site ID <u>Price Le</u> Ship To A Shippina I Quantity A Subtot Trade Freight	nber \$537. vel ddress ID dethod vailable al Discount	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50 RUG RET, SPRI UPS	extordinary 1	(nc. 12/04/	
A Sales Transaction En File Edit Tools Y Save Actions Type/Type ID: Document No. I Customer ID Customer ID Ship To Address Liten Rumber C Liten Rems by Order E Item Number Description Inco Hardonn Unit Cost Det Shipped O1/C Amount Received Terms Discount Taken	ct Number	eeling! D U of M Each n 1: 01/01/20 Billed Q Qty Fulfi Qty to B	INVOICE Help INVOICE → INVOICE → INVOICE → INTITUDE → </td <td>2 e. Invoice Qu 3/2016</td> <td>antity 🔶 👔 8.1 8.1 8.1 0.1</td> <td>Batch Defai Custo Custo 3.00</td> <td>e h ID ult Site ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price Site ID Price Le Ship To A Ship To A</td> <td>nber \$537. <u>vel</u> ddress ID <u>dethod</u> wailable al Discount</td> <td>01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50 RUG RET, SPRI UPS</td> <td>extordinary 1</td> <td>L = [(nc. 12/04/</td> <td>\Rightarrow</td>	2 e. Invoice Qu 3/2016	antity 🔶 👔 8.1 8.1 8.1 0.1	Batch Defai Custo Custo 3.00	e h ID ult Site ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price Site ID Price Le Ship To A Ship To A	nber \$537. <u>vel</u> ddress ID <u>dethod</u> wailable al Discount	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50 RUG RET, SPRI UPS	extordinary 1	L = [(nc. 12/04/	\Rightarrow
I I I Contract I/I Sales Transaction En File Edit Tools V File Edit Tools V Save Actions I Document No. I Customer ID I Customer ID I Customer Name I Ship To Address S V Line Items by Order E Item Number I Description non Haiddom I Unit Cost I Date Shipped 01/0 Amount Received Terms Discount Taken On Account I	ct Number	eeling! D U of M Each n 1: 01/01/20 Billed Q Qty Fulfi Qty to B	INVOICE INVOICE INVOICE → INTITL → INTIN →	2 e. Invoice Qu 3/2016	antity 🔶 👔 8.1 8.1 8.1 0.1	Batch Defai Custo Custo 3.00	e h ID omer PO Nur ency ID nit Price Site ID <u>Price Le</u> Ship To A Shippina I Quantity A Subtot Trade Freight	nber \$537. vel ddress ID dethod vailable al Discount	01/01/20 TEST RUGBY USA Exter 50 RUG RET, SPRI UPS	extordinary 1	(nc. 12/04/	

7. Improved EFT updates with Suretax solutions module.

EFT Calculation during invoice creation will now occur after Suretax code is run. This is to ensure that information regarding tax is sent to Suretax prior to EFT calculation occurring.

8. Improved Initial Installation for Subscription Billing.



For initial install of the product in GP the user will no longer be automatically asked to run Table Conversion upon logging into GP. All Subscription Billing Menu items will be hidden except Table Conversion and Subscription Billing Setup until Table Conversion and Subscription Billing Setup is completed. Should user attempt to Access Subscription Billing Setup prior to running Table Conversion they will receive a user prompt to run Table conversion. Selecting Proceed will open the Table Conversion window. Selecting Ask Later will return the user to GP. Note that users who upgrade an existing build will still be prompted to run table conversion when logging into GP.

inqui	y • Reports • Cart	us • 📶 Microsor	ic Dynamics an 🔹
il	Subscription Bi	lling	
	Transactions		Setup
	Transactions		Subscription Billing Setup
		Microsoft Dyna	mics GP
		1	You have installed Subscription Billing version 14.0.6. Run table conversion to complete the process?
			Proceed Ask Later

9. Improved Copy Contract option.

Users will now have the option to Copy Doc Type and Doc Type ID from the Contract Header.

Jı Copy a Contract	
File Edit Tools Help	sa Dextordinary Inc. 12/04/2015
🔚 Save 🖻 Clear 📑 Copy 💥 Cancel	
Source Contract	Target Contract
Contract Number Customer ID Currency ID	Contract Number CTR000000000127 Customer ID IW0WI Currency ID USA
Template Name TEST1a D F Defail Contract Line Details - Use current Target Contract Use Ship Kethod and Target Customer Use Ship Method and Tar ID from Customer Card Use Ship Method and Tar ID from Customer Card Use Ship-to-Address from: Customer Card C Header	Contract Header - Use Source Contract Contract Class, Site ID, GL Reference Option details: (All) Comment ID, Deferral Profile Accounts Receivable
Use Site ID Use Salesperson ID and Territory Contract Line Details - Additional Options	Doc Type, Doc Type ID User Defined: (All) Contract Fields Sales Fields
Clear End Date Copy Line Comments from source contract Use Start Date 00/00/0000 Use Next Billed Date 00/00/0000	

Resolved Issues



1. Fixed issue with Contract Numbering Additional menu option.

Issue noticed with Contract Numbering option in Additional menu on Contract entry. Option was opening original dot net Setup window. This has been corrected to open the new dex setup window.

2. Resolved problem with Copy Contract and Billing Day.

Issue noticed when using Copy contract to set new Next Bill Date for line items with Daily, Weekly, Biweekly, One-Time Billing, and UD Days billing frequencies. It was incorrectly setting billing day for the day in the month on the new next bill date. This has been corrected so the billing day remains N/A.

3. Fixed problems with SQL Maintenance.

Issue noticed with SQL Maintenance displaying the following items.

- 1. Deferral Batch Activity
- 2. Deferral Batch Header
- 3. Deferral Batch Transactions WORK
- 4. Deferral Header History
- 5. Deferral Header Work
- 6. Deferral Line History
- 7. Deferral Line Work
- 8. ME_SY_Notes_MSTR

These items have since been removed to ensure to prevent users from dropping these tables when dropping tables for Subscription Billing.

4. Fixed issues with Line Consolidation.

Issue noticed when Line consolidation is active on Subscription billing setup window but then de-activated on the contract after contract lines were added. When the invoice was created it was consolidating the primary line item still and displaying all secondary items on the invoice. Update performed to ensure that if Line Consolidation is turned off on the contract header that no line consolidation will occur.

5. Resolved problem with line deferrals.

Issue noted on line deferrals if service date was after End date it would create an invalid deferral setup on the SOP invoice where the start of the period was after the end of the period on the deferral. Deferral updated to now ignore the end date on the contract line item and will set the end of the period based on the line item frequency.

Build 14.005 – Nov 12, 2015

Enhancements

1. Enhancement Table Conversion Window.

Table Conversion improved allowing users to perform Table Conversion on Multiple Company Database while logged into a single company DB in GP.



🅼 Table	Conv	ersion a	and Utili	ties		
File	Edit	Tools	Help	sa	Dextordinary In	nc, 11/10/2015
🎭 <u>P</u> ro	cess					
Compan	y (Sele	ct all tha	t apply)			
Dextord		с.				
Fabrikar	n, Inc.					
- Subso	ription	Billing tal	ble conve	ersion / up	ograde	
_		onversio			<u>.</u>	
▼ s	iQL Vie	ws, Stor	ed Proce	dures, and	f Functions	
– Utilitie	s —					
	heck L	.inks (On	ly applies	to compa	iny currently logg	ed in)
	Greate S	Security 1	asks for	Subscript	ion Billing	
۵ 🗘						

2. Improved Proration Calculations

a. Improved Proration for Days

Should Start Date and Next Bill Date be on the same day of the month then Proration Will be using Months (weeks) calculation method. This is to ensure that an accurate proration is calculated for days as well as billing period. With this improvement it eliminates potential over and under proration when the number of days in each month are different (i.e. 30 vs 31 days).

b. Improved Proration for Months

Proration setup improved for Months to be also Months (Weeks). This is for Pay Frequencies of weekly and Biweekly. For these 2 frequencies proration with Months will be based on weeks. For example should user have line item with frequency of Weekly and start date is Nov 6th and Next Bill Date is Nov 20th then with Proration on it will prorate the item for 2 full billing periods on the invoice. In this case if the Item had a unit price of \$500.00 then it will be prorated to the amount of \$1500.00. (the 2 full billing cycles Nov 6th through November 20th (\$1,000) plus the weekly billing period of November 20th (\$500)

November, 2015

⊧

Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 1 2 3 4 - 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 8 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 2 3 4 5

c. Relabel of Partial Monthly Rounding.

Label changed in Subscription Billing setup from Partial Monthly Rounding to Partial Rounding.



Edit Tools Help	sa Dextordinary Inc. 11/:
Intract CTR000000000103 Fenable Rollback (See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) Image: See User Manual for Warnings) <t< th=""><th>Rolldown Customer Card changes to Contracts C Never C Always Ask Each Time Rolldown Item Card changes to Contracts C Never C Always Ask Each Time</th></t<>	Rolldown Customer Card changes to Contracts C Never C Always Ask Each Time Rolldown Item Card changes to Contracts C Never C Always Ask Each Time
Enable End of Contract Life options when deleting/voiding documents Inactivate Lines Expire Lines (Updates the end date on line items)	Enable contract line Consolidation on SUP document Default when creating new Contracts/Lines Disabled
Passwords Process Customers On Hold	Deferrals - If Period is closed, Create in First Open Period ✓ Prorating Rounding criteria applicable to prorating Time Period Prorated Amount
Process Inactive Customers Process Discontinued Items Set Item Description to Item Description & Billing Date	Based or: Months (Weeks) • Partial Rounding: Ip • Partial Multiple: • •

3. Improved Table conversion for initial install.

Initial first install will now allow users to select Don't Ask on the pop up notification to run Table Conversion when logging into the Company DB.

Microsoft Dyr	namics GP
1	You have installed Subscription Billing version 14.0.5. Run table conversion to complete the process?
	Proceed Ask Later Don't Ask

4. Improved Create Subscription Billing Documents window.

Users Can now use Contract User Defined Fields as range filters in the Create window. The Sales SOP User Defined Fields relabeled as well to be GP UDF Ranges. If a Range field is left empty (or 0 for numeric fields), the system will assume that it is the Start of the range for "From" fields. And that it is the End of the range for the "To" fields.

Users can also save any range selection to a selection Template but only if using the Save Current Settings option in the Create window.



/// Create Subscription Billi	ng Documents				_ 🗆 X
File Edit Tools Quar	ntities Help		sa	Dextordinary Inc.	11/10/2015
🎦 Fast Create New 🛛 🔀	Cancel 📑 E	Exceptions 🛛 📖 Re	print 🎦 Create		
Selection Template		🔎 🔶 🛛 Sa	ive current settings		
			1		
Module: Sales Order Proc	essing 🔹	Doc Type: Invoice	е <u>Түре</u>	ID	Ģ
Batch Information:					
Billing Due Date		Document Da	te		
Start Date if not on Profile		Batch Numb	er	<u>_</u>	
Sort Order C	ustomer ID	 GL Reference 			
Ranges:		Contr	act UDF Ranges	GP UDF Ran	ges
Contract Class 🖉 🍝 All	C From:		F To:		\square
Contract Number 🧉 All	C From:		F To:		Ð
Customer Class 🖉 All	C From:		D To:		P
Customer ID All	C From:		E To:		Ð
Item Number 🏾 🍝 All	C From:		μ Το:		P
		e all Items on Contract i			
Territory (Lines) 🖉 All	C From		rdr To:		è-
Include:	Passwords:	Include:		Passwords:	
Exceeded Credit Limits		🗖 Inact	ve Customers		
Customers On Hold		🗖 Disco	intinued Items		
Report on Overdue Billings	8	🔽 Creat	e Detailed Edit Repor		actions
۵ 🕼					



File Ec	it Tools	Quantities	Help					sa Dextordinary	Inc. 11/10/2
Contract	Header Us	ser-Defined I	Rances	\$		You may leave the	field empty (or 0) to	o indicate the start/end of t	he range
parent nur			All		From		To:		
UDheadtx	t2B	(All	C	From		To:		
UDheadtx	13	(All	0	From		To:		
UDheadtx	t4	(All	Ç	From		To:		
UDheadd	1	G	All	Ċ	From	00/00/0000	To:	00/00/0000	
UDheadd	2	(All	C	From	00/00/0000	To:	00/00/0000	
UDheadd	3	(All	0	From	00/00/0000	To:	00/00/0000	
UDheadd	4	(All	C	From	00/00/0000	To:	00/00/0000	
UDheadni	n1	(All	C	From	0,00000	To:		
UDheadni	n2	(All	C	From	0.00000	To:	0.00000	
UDheadni	n3	(All	C	From	0.00000	To:	0.00000	
UDheadn	n4	(All	C	From	0.00000	To:		
is parent		(All	C	From				
UDheadd	o2	(All	C	From				
UDheadd	53	(All	C	From				
UDheadcl	o4	(All	0	From				
Contract udlinetxt1	Line User-	Defined Rar	nges All	~	From		To:		
udlinetxt2			All		From		To:		
				_			10:		
udlinedt1			All		From	00/00/0000	To:	00/00/0000	
udlinedt2		(All	0	From	00/00/0000	To:	00/00/0000	
udlinenm1		(All	C	From	0.00000	To:	0.00000	
udlinenm,2	?	a	All	C	From	0.00000	To:	0.0000	
udlinecb1		6	All	C	From				
ualinecol			Al	100	From				

5. Enhancement added for Consolidated Line Item Invoicing.

This new ability will allow the user to consolidate line items on the contract so they appear as a single item on the SOP Document. Sales Inventory and Kit Item Types cannot be grouped for consolidated line item invoicing. The primary flagged line item will be the item listed on the SOP document. Should the user not flag a contract line item as the primary then it is assumed the first line item in the group list is the primary.

Line Item Consolidation only available using New Fast Create. Details regarding this new option are as follows:

Setup Window updates.

New Setup option to enable Contract Line Consolidation on SOP document. Note as a default this option is turned off during initial install and must be enabled to utilize this feature.

Default options are available once the option is enabled:

Enable to use Group Item Class: The first option is so that new Contracts will have header flag set to enable line item consolidation on the contract or disable it.

Default Group Item Class (Item Class from Item Maintenance): This option if checked will set the Grouped Item Class on the Line item to be the Item Class listed in Item Maintenance for the Item.



🅼 Subscription Billing Setup		
File Edit Tools Help	sa Dextordinary Inc. 11/09/2015	
🔚 Save 💥 Cancel		
Contract Next Contract Number	Roldown Customer Card changes to Contracts Image: Never Always Roldown Item Card changes to Contracts Image: Never Always Im	
Billing Process Hold ID MANAGER APPRV (For Credit Limit) Deferration Passwords Process Customers On Hold Time I Time I Process Inactive Customers Based Pastel Pastel	Period Jul Subscription Billing Contract Entry for: File Edit Tools Additional Help	
Set Item Description to Item Description & Billing Date	Contract Number:	
Clear Activity	General Line Items Options User-Defined Contract Status: Active Contract Summary Set Di RUGBY Active PO Number: PO PO PO Date: PO PO Currency ID: Contract Summary Contract or Bill Currency ID: Contract or Bill Continuous Billing GL Reference Consolidate lines when Creating Documents For Nume Consolidate lines when Creating Documents For Summary (by Grouped Item Class)	

Contract Entry Updates: Header updates (General Tab):

Option available on the header of the contract in the General tab to turn on or off line item consolidation in the contract. This will only affect the individual contract when changing the radio selection option. If none is selected, then when the invoice is created no line item consolidation will occur. However, if Summary is selected then when the invoice is generated all items that share the same Grouped Item Class will be consolidated to one item which will be listed as the primary on the invoice.

neral Line Items	Options User-Defined	Customer Name:	Oh! What a feeling!
Contract Status: Contract Class: Site ID: PO Number: PO Date:	Active	Contract Summary Start Date: End Date: Next Date to Bill: Last Date Billed: Frequency:	
<u>Currency ID:</u> GL Reference	USA	Continuous Billin	g
Consolidate line	es when Creating Documents — Summary (by Grouped Ite	em Class)	



Line Items tab

2 new Files listed in Item Detail tab for the line items.

Grouping Primary: This checkbox option will designate which item is the primary item for the grouping on the contract. If no item is checked then the first item will be assumed to be the primary item in the grouped item class.

Grouped Item Class: As a default based on the Subscription Billing Setup the Grouped Item Class will default from the Class ID set on the Item maintenance window. Users can change the Grouped Item Class using the lookup option which will display all item classes in GP. Note changing the Grouped Item Class will not update the Item maintenance window for the item. Users can also create a new Grouped Item Class manually on the fly. Note that by manually creating a new Grouped Item Class will not create a new Item Class.

Subscription Billing Contr File Edit Tools Additi									sa Devtor	inary Inc. 11/09/3
New Save 6			Cycle 🛛 🕅 Doo	ument History	Copy				34 Dextore	mary inc. Tiyoy.
		oloco de olap	c/clo 📷 500	amorie notory						
Contract Number: CTR000000	0000101	Q 🗋	Customer ID:	!WOW!	୍କ					
			Customer Name	Oh! What a fe	eeling!					
General Line Items Options	User-Defin	d								
Item	Cont Prc	Quantity	U of M	Unit Price	Ext. Price	Frequency	UD D/M	Start Date	Next Bill Date	Billing Cycle
Description	Inactive	Price Level	Markdown Amt	Mrkdwn End Dt	Unit Cost	Comment ID		End Date	Billing Day	Last Billed
A- NON-INVE 🔍 🗲	СР		Each 🔍	\$600.00	\$600.00		0			01/01/00 to 12/3
NON INVENTORY ITEM 2	Inactive		\$0.00		\$0.00		<u></u> २		N/A	
		Distribution Accou		ped	4			1		
۹ Prorate Groupi	ng Primary	Grouped Item C	lass jales	person ID S	nip To Address ID				ax Schedule ID	Times Billed
		CLASS2		Q SI	PRINGFIELD		Q UPS GRO	DUND 🞑 S	-N-TXB-% 🞑	
Q →	🔲 CP									
	📃 Inactive	. 🔍		Maintenance					1	_ []
					dditional Help	1			sa Dextordina	ary Inc. 11/09/20
			🔙 Sav							🥪 🃼
			Item N	umber	A- NON-INVE	TORY_2			Inactive	
			Descri	otion	NON INVENT	ORY NEM 2				
			Short De	escription			-			
			Generic	Description			<u>Class ID</u>		CLASS2	Q
🛯 📲 🖣 Item 1 of 1 🕨 🍽	H + - 🛯	* •	Item Typ		Services			Decimals:	2	
			Valuatio	n Method:		*	Currency	Decimals:	· · · ·	
Contrac	t Number	•	Sales Ta	x Option:	Taxable		 Purchase 	e Tax Option:	Taxable	
			Tax Sch		S-N-TXB-%AD	%S	D Tax Sche		S-N-TXB-%	AD%S
				Schedule ID	EACH 2		Standard	Cost		\$0.0

INVOICE Creation Updates.

With Line item consolidation enabled in the setup window any contract whose line items share the same grouped item class will be consolidated to a single item in the SOP invoice. The item on the invoice will be based on the primary item on the contract. Note this includes all Distributions.

Any Deferrals Set on the line item will be created based on the primary line items distributions.

Any Markdown listed on the Contract Line will not be distributed on the SOP document but rather deducted from the Sales Distribution on the SOP document.

In the SOP document the quantity will be a sum of the quantity of all grouped items on the contract. The Extended Price listed on the SOP document will be a sum of the



Extended price of all the grouped items on the contract. The Unit Price listed on the SOP document is a calculated Unit price based from the summed Quantity and Extended price.

Example Contract has 3 line items

Item 1 with quantity 2 and unit price of \$500.00. This item has a \$25.00 markdown which totals the Ext price as \$950.00

Item 2 with a quantity of 1 and unit price of 600.00. The total Ext price is \$600.00 Item 3 with a quantity of 1 and unit price of 900.00. The total Ext price is \$900.00 Only Item 2 and Item 1 share the same grouped Item Class and Item 2 is flagged as primary.

General Line Items Options User-Defined	
× Find Clear	
Item Cont Prc Quantity U of M Unit Price Ext. Price Frequency UD D/M Start Date Next Bill	Date
Description Inactive Price Level Markdown Amt Mrkdwn End Dt Unit Cost Comment ID End Date Billing Da	у
T = A-NON-INVENTORY_1 Q → CP 2.00 Each Q \$500.00 \$950.00 Monthly 0 11/01/15 11/01/15	;
non invenotry item 1 Inactive RETAIL 🔍 \$25.00 >> \$500.00 () 1st	
Item Detail Defer Revenue Distribution Accounts User Defined	
Prorate Grouping Primary Grouped Item Class Salesperson ID Ship To Address ID Sales Territory ID Shipping Method Tax Schedul	
I CLASSID I SPRINGFIELD I UPS GROUND I S-N-TXB-%A	4D%C
□ A- NON-INVENTORY_2 Q → □ CP 1.00 Each Q \$600.00 \$600.00 Monthly 0 11/01/15 11/01/15	;
NON INVENTORY ITEM 2 Inactive RETAIL \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 1st	
Item Detail Defer Revenue Distribution Accounts User Defined	
A Prorate Grouping Primary Grouped Item Class Salesperson ID Ship To Address ID Sales Territory ID Shipping Method Tax Schedul	e ID
🕨 🔽 CLASSID 🖸 🏹 SPRINGFIELD 🖳 🖓 UPS GROUND 🔍 S-N-TXB-%A	4D%C
A-NON-INVENTORY 4 CP 1.00 Each S900.00 \$900.00 Monthly 0 11/01/15 11/01/15	;
NON INVENTORY ITEM 4 Inactive RETAIL \$ \$0.00 > \$40.00 1st	
Item Detail Defer Revenue Distribution Accounts User Defined	
Q. Prorate Grouping Primary Grouped Item Class <u>Salesperson ID</u> <u>Ship To Address ID</u> <u>Sales Territory ID</u> <u>Shipping Method</u> <u>Tax Schedul</u>	e ID
CLAS54 CLAS5 CLAS5 CLAS5 CLAS5 CLAS5 CLAS5 C	ND%C

For the invoice that is generated from this contract there are only 2 line items in the SOP document.

Item 2 which is the primary which has an Extended price of \$1,550.00 and a quantity of 3. The unit Price is calculated as \$516.66. Markdown amount is 0.00 on this item in the SOP document.

Item 3 which has an extended price of \$900.00 and quantity of 1 with unit price of 900.00



	ction Entry		nan Daadat 🚸 Mil	~t-		00000	puon binning riolibe	
File Edit T	rools View	Options	Additional Help				sa Dextordin	ary Inc. 11/10/2015
Save .	Actions 💌						Éú	5. 🔯 - 🌛
								~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
Type/Type ID			<ul> <li>INVOICE :</li> </ul>	2 🖓 🗋	Date		11/01/2015	<b>■ →</b>
ocument No.				<b>Z</b>	Batch II		TEST	$\mathbb{P}_{\mathbb{Q}} \rightarrow$
Customer ID	!W0\			Ēģi	<u>Default</u>		RUGBY	$\mathbb{P}$
Customer Nam		Vhat a feeli	-		-	er PO Number		
hip To Address	SPRI	NGFIELD	🔎 911 N 11th Av	e. 🔁	<u>Curren</u>	cy ID	USA	~ 🛄 →
ويصالحونا إ	, 9.1.5.	4						
em Number	(i) 🔎	) 🔶 🛛 D	U of M 🔎	Invoice Quantity 🗧 🗧	À 🏧 Unit I	Price	Extended Price	e
A- NON-INVENT	ORY_2		Each		3.00	\$516	.66	\$1,550.00 🔺
A- NON-INVENT	URY_4		Lach		1.00	\$900	.00	\$900.00
					0.00	\$0	.00	\$0.00
		_						<b></b>
mount Receive	d		\$0.00	<b></b>		Subtotal		\$2,450.00
erms Discount 1			\$0.00			Trade Discount		\$0.00 🔶
In Account			\$2,450.00	•		Freight		\$0.00 🔶
Comment ID		PROMO	12,122.00	$P \rightarrow$		Miscellaneous		\$0.00 🔶
1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Tax		\$0.00 🔶
Holds	User-Defined	I Dis	tri <u>b</u> utions Comr	nissi <u>o</u> ns		Total		\$2,450.00
• • <b>&gt; &gt;</b>	by Document	No	•	Document S	Status			(2)
	•							4.0
Line Ite <u>m</u> s by	Order Failure	J.	,					
n Number			U of M 🔎	Invoice Quantity	<b>⇒∆</b> ⊂ u	nit Price	Extende	d Price
NON-INVENTO				intelee quantity	3.00		\$516.66	\$1,550.0
							\$010.00	
escription	NON INV	ENTORY	TEM 2: 11/01/2015	to 11/30/2015		Site ID	RUGBY	
larkdown		\$0.00	Billed Quantity		3.00	Price Level	RETAIL	
		\$0.00			3.00	Ship To Address	ID SPRING	iFIELD 👂 🤿
Init Cost	11.01.00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Qty Fulfilled			Shipping Metho	UPS GF	ROUND 👂 🗋
leq Ship Date	11/01/20		Qty Canceled		0.00	Quantity Availab	le	0.00
ate Shipped	11/01/20	15 🏢	Qty to Back Order		0.00		Previous	Ne <u>x</u> t ▶
								-
ount Received			\$0.00	•		Subtotal		\$2,450.0
						Trada Discor	ust	¢0 0
ales Distribution E								
e Edit Tools	View Additiona	al Help		sa Dextordinary Inc. 11/10/	2015			
	v!		Document No.	IVC20366				
	/hat a feeling!		Document Type	Invoice \$2.450	100			
	/hat a feeling!		Document Type Functional Amount Originating Amount	\$2,450	1.00			
me Ohl W	/hat a feeling!		Functional Amount	\$2,450	.00			
count Distributions	vhat a feeling!	be	Functional Amount Originating Amount Debit	\$2,450 \$0 Credit	.00			
me Ohl W count Distributions count for a fill of the second secon		be	Functional Amount Originating Amount	\$2,450 \$0				
count Distributions count istributions scription stribution Reference	200-0000 RE	CV	Functional Amount     Originating Amount     Debit     Originating Debit     \$2,450.01	Credit Driginating Credit				
me Ohl W count Distributions count for the scription stribution Reference UU -1000 -0100 -11 99 -9999 -9999 -99	200 -0000 RE 999 -9999 SAI	CV _ES	Functional Amount     Originating Amount     Originating Debit     Statistics     Statis     Statistics     Statistics     Statist     Statistics     S	\$2,450 Credit Originating Credit 3 \$0.00 2 \$2,450.00				
me Ohl W count Distributions count for a scription stribution Reference OD -1000 -0100 -13	200 -0000 RE 999 -9999 SAI	CV _ES	Functional Amount     Originating Amount     Debit     Originating Debit     \$2,450.01	\$2,450 Credit Originating Credit 3 \$0.00 2 \$2,450.00				
count Distributions count Sistributions escription stribution Reference DU -1000 -0100 -11 199 -9999 -9999 -99	200 -0000 RE 999 -9999 SAI	CV _ES	Functional Amount     Originating Amount     Originating Debit     Statistics     Statis     Statistics     Statistics     Statist     Statistics     S	\$2,450 Credit Originating Credit 3 \$0.00 \$2,450.00 \$2,450.00				
count Distributions count Sistributions escription stribution Reference DU -1000 -0100 -11 199 -9999 -9999 -99	200 -0000 RE 999 -9999 SAI	CV _ES	Functional Amount     Originating Amount     Originating Debit     Statistics     Statis     Statistics     Statistics     Statist     Statistics     S	\$2,450 Credit Originating Credit 3 \$0.00 \$2,450.00 \$2,450.00				
ame Dhi W count Distributions escription stribution Reference 100 -1000 -0100 -11 399 -9999 -9999 -99	200 -0000 RE 999 -9999 SAI	CV _ES	Functional Amount     Originating Amount     Originating Debit     Statistics     Statis     Statistics     Statistics     Statist     Statistics     S	\$2,450 Credit Originating Credit 3 \$0.00 \$2,450.00 \$2,450.00				
ame Dhi W count Distributions escription stribution Reference 100 -1000 -0100 -11 399 -9999 -9999 -99	200-0000 RE 999-9999 SA	EV ES	Functional Amount Drigmating Amount Drigmating Debit	\$2,450 Credit Driginating Credit 2 \$0.00 5 \$2,450.00 0 \$2,450.00 0 \$2,450.00				
count Distributions count Sistributions escription stribution Reference DU -1000 -0100 -11 199 -9999 -9999 -99	200-0000 RE 999-9999 SAI	CV ES	Eunctional Amount     Driginating Amount     Debit     Originating Debit     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$     \$	\$2,450 0riginating Credit 0 \$2,450 00 0 \$2,450 00 0 \$2,450 00 0 \$2,450 00				
ame Dhi W count Distributions escription stribution Reference 100 -1000 -0100 -11 399 -9999 -9999 -99	200-0000 RE 999-9999 SAI	EV ES	Functional Amount Drigmating Amount Drigmating Debit	\$2,450 0riginating Credit 0 \$2,450 00 0 \$2,450 00 0 \$2,450 00 0 \$2,450 00				

 <u>Validation:</u>
 A. "Group Item Class has more than one record marked as Primary": If more than one record has the Primary Grouping flag is marked for more than one record for the same Group Item Class



- B. *"Inventoried and Kit items are illegible for Line Consolidation":* For any Contract Line having a Group Item Class, the Item number cannot be for either an Inventoried or Kit item.
- C. "Group Item Class lines must all have the same U of M": Occurs should Grouped line items have different Units of Measure. (it is required that all Units of Measure be the same for grouped items)

#### 6. Enhancement added for Document Type ID.

Users can now specify the Document Type and Document Type ID on the Header of the Contract. This is an optional setting and not required. If the user does set the document Type ID on the contract then this is the Document Type that is used during the Fast Create process regardless of the Document Type ID set in the create window. Users will still need to specify a Document Type id in the create window for the create process. This new ability allows the users to be able to have specific Document Type ids for customers or group of contracts and be able to create invoices that will have different Doc Type ID's in the same batch process as opposed to having to run separate batch processes. This ability only available using New Fast Create to create the SOP Documents.

🕼 Subscription Billing Contract Entry	
File Edit Tools Additional Help	
🏠 New 🚽 Save 🖉 Clear 🗙 Delete 🎼 Skip Cycle இ Docum	nent History 📳 Copy
Contract Number: CTR00000000095	Iwowi 🔍
Customer Name:	Oh! What a feeling!
General Line Items Options User-Defined	
Payment Terms: Net 30	Bill To Address: SPRINGFIELD
Comment ID:	
Deferral Profile Group:	Ship To Address:     SPRINGFIELD       Salesperson ID:     Image: Comparison of the second s
Doc Type: Invoice	Sales Territory:
Doc Type ID: INVOICE 2	
Auto Payment Type: None	
	Footer Amounts Trade Discount: \$0,00
	Freight: \$0.00
Accounts Receivable	Miscellaneous: \$0.00
Account: 1000-1000-0100-1200-0000	
Description: Accounts Receivable-Nat.	
I I I Contract Number	

7. Improved Contract User Defined Label and Setup Windows.



User Defined Label Section Removed from Subscription Billing Setup window and now has its own window called Contract user-Defined Labels. This new window is accessible from the Setup pane.

#### ription Billing Setup - Contract User-Defined Labels _ 🗆 × Edit Tools Help sa Dextordinary Inc. 11/10/201 🛔 Save 🛛 💥 Cancel Contract Header User-Defined Text Fields Date Fields Numeric Fields Check Box Fields Numeric Field Label 1: UDheadnm1 Text Field Label 1: Date Field Label 1: UDheaddt1 Check Box Field Label 1: is parent Text Field Label 2: UDheadtxt2B Date Field Label 2: UDheaddt2 Numeric Field Label 2: UDheadnm2 Check Box Field Label 2: UDheadcb2 Text Field Label 3: UDheadtxt3 Numeric Field Label 3: UDheadhm3 Date Field Label 3: UDheaddt3 Check Box Field Label 3: UDheadcb3 Text Field Label 4: UDheadtxt4 Date Field Label 4: UDheaddt4 Numeric Field Label 4: UDheadnm4 Check Box Field Label 4: UDheadcb4 Contract Line User-Defined Date Field Label 1: udlinedt1 Text Field Label 1: udlinetxt1 Numeric Field Label 1: udlinenm1 Check Box Field Label 1: udlinecb1 Text Field Label 2: udlinetxt2 Date Field Label 2: udlinedt2 Numeric Field Label 2: udlinenm,2 Check Box Field Label 2: udlinecb2 7 Setup Subscription Billing User-Defined Labels

#### **Resolved Issues**

- 1. Fixed issue with Table conversion failing to create EBS_ORDER_BY table. Issue noticed when non SA user running table conversion process. Table is used by the Contract Number lookup when saving the current view. Non sa users would receive a get/change error. Issue is now resolved.
- 2. Resolved problems with Blank Service date and New Fast Create. Issue noticed with New Fast Create creating exceptions for Contract line items that had blank service dates in Deferrals. Validation will no longer occur.

#### 3. Fixed Problem with Proration failing to occur.

Issue noticed if start date is equal to or greater than a full billing period before the next bill date and proration calculation set to days. Issue is now resolved and proration will occur as expected in this scenario.

#### 4. Resolved Issue with Recognize Deferred Revenue.

Issue noticed where Billing Day on contract was being updated by Recognize Deferred Revenue process. Issue occurred if user changed the end date in the recognize deferral window. Issue is now resolved and Billing day on line item will no longer be updated.

#### 5. Fixed issue with One–Time Billing frequency.

Issue noticed with One–Time Billing frequency that users could invoice the line item again by unchecking the inactive flag on the line item after the original invoice was generated. Issue now resolved so that One–Time Billing frequency line items can only be invoiced once regardless if inactive flag is unchecked. Check is performed on the number of times billed during invoice creation to prevent line item from being invoiced more than once.

### Build 14.004 – Sept 9, 2015



#### Enhancements

#### 1. Enhancement added for End of Life for Contracts.

With this feature there is a new setup option to enable the End of Contract Life procedures in the Subscription Billing Setup. As a default this setting is off when build is installed. This feature is independent of Rollback options as such rollback is not required but it will work consecutively after Rollback. With the feature enabled the user can then select to inactivate line items or Expire Line Items. With the feature enabled the end of life procedure will kick off when an SOP invoice created by Subscription Billing is deleted or Voided. It will also kick off when an SOP batch created with Subscription Billing is deleted. (Note it is not recommended to have this feature enabled when deleting a batch as this will affect all invoices in the Batch). Inactive Lines procedure will set the inactive flag on the line item when the invoice is deleted and if all items on the contract are inactive it will update the contract status to inactive. Expire lines procedure will set the inactive flag on the line items and update the End date on the line item to be the day prior to the next bill date. If all items on the contract Status will be updated to Expired.

Subscription Billing Setup								
File Edit Tools Help Debug								
🚽 Save 💥 Cancel								
Contract Next Contract Number CTR00000000077	В							
Enable Rollback (See User Manual for warnings)								
Rollback (occ osci mandario wannigs)     Allow Multiple Invoicing (Rollback available only on last invoice)     Rollback Defaulting Option     Always Rollback     C Ask Each Time								
<ul> <li>Enable End of Contract Life options when deleting/voiding documents</li> <li>Inactivate Lines</li> <li>Expire Lines (Updates the end date on line items)</li> </ul>								
Rolldown Lustomer Lard changes to Lontracts								
🖲 Never 🔿 Always 🔿 Ask Each Time								
Rolldown Item Card changes to Contracts								
Never C Always C Ask Each Time								
Clear Activity								

Should any contract have Active line items that are not being adjusted with the End of life procedure then the user would receive a notification that Contact header could not be updated.





Should the contracts Start date conflict with the end date when end of life procure kicks off for Expire then the system will acknowledge this and notify the user that the end date cannot be prior to the start date as such it would follow inactive procedure.

Microsoft Dy	namics GP	
<b>A</b>	End Date on Contract line can not be prior to Start Date. No end date has been set on the line, and contract status will be set to Inactive	
	<u>ОК</u>	

#### 2. Improved Validation for Proration.

Fast create new will now have validation during the first create step should the start date of the line item be after the next bill date by a full bill cycle. With Proration active on such a line item then the prorated amount would be 0.00. The Exception being created is to advise the user of this so that they can fix the contract prior to invoicing.

3M Stripping Pads         □ Inactive RETAIL         \$0.00 →         \$0.92         ↓ →         1st	Contract Number: CTR0000000	00077	Customer ID:	IWOW!	Q					
Item       Cont Prc       Quantity       U of M       Unit Price       Ext. Price       Frequency       UD D/M       Start Date       Next Bill Date       Billing Cycle         Description       Inactive       Price Level       Markdown Ant       Mrkdown End Dt       Unit Cost       Comment ID       End Date       Billing Day       Last Billed         If 3M STRIP PADS       Imactive       Price Level       Markdown Ant       Mrkdown End Dt       Unit Cost       Comment ID       End Date       Billing Day       Last Billed         If 3M STRIP PADS       Imactive       P       1.00       Each       \$500.00       \$500.00       Monthly       0 09/01/15       09/01/15       09/01/15 to 0         If Stripping Pads       Inactive RETAIL       \$0.00       \$0.92       Imactive       1st       Imactive			Customer Name:	Oh! What a fe	eling!					
Litem       Cont Prc       Quantity U of M       Unit Price       Ext. Price       Frequency       UD D/M Start Date       Billing Cycle         Description       Inactive       Price Level       Markdown Amt       Mrkdwn End Dt       Unit Cost       Comment ID       End Date       Billing Day       Last Billed         Image: Billing Day       Image: Colspan="5">Image: Colspan="5">Start Date       Discription         Image: Billing Day       Image: Colspan="5">Amt Mickdwn Amt       Mrkdwn End Dt       Unit Cost       Comment ID       End Date       Billing Day       Last Billed         Image: Billing Day       Image: Colspan="5">Image: Colspan="5" Image: Colspa	General Line Items Options	User-Defined								
Description         Inactive         Price Level         Markdown Amt         Mrkdwn End Dt         Unit Cost         Comment ID         End Date         Billing Day         Last Billed	x		+	Find	Clear					
⊞ 3M STRIP PADS → CP             1.00 Each → \$500.00 Monthly             0 09/01/15 07/01/15 09/01/15 to 0           3M Stripping Pads         Inactive RETAIL → \$0.00 → \$0.92         1st	Item	Cont Prc Quant	ity U of M	Unit Price	Ext. Price	Frequency	UD D/M	Start Date	Next Bill Date	Billing Cycle
3M Stripping Pads         Inactive RETAIL         \$0.00         \$0.92         1st	Description	Inactive Price Level	Markdown Amt	Mrkdwn End Dt	Unit Cost	Comment ID		End Date	Billing Day	Last Billed
	🗉 3M STRIP PADS 🔍 🗲	✓ CP 1.	00 Each 🛛 🔍	\$500.00	\$500.00	Monthly	0	09/01/15	07/01/15	09/01/15 to 07/31/
	3M Stripping Pads	Inactive RETAIL	\$0.00		\$0.92		Q 🗲		1st	
	् ् ् र	 П СР	Q							
■ Inactive 🔍 🦻 🔍 🔿	*	📃 Inactive					् 🔶			
System: 09/09/2015 10:19:28 AM Dextordinary Inc. Page: 1	System: 09/09/2015	5 10:19:28 AM		Dexto:	rdinary Inc.				Page: 1	
User Date: 09/09/2015 BATCH EXCEPTION REPORT User ID: sa	User Date: 09/09/2015	ī	1	BATCH EXCEP	TION REPORT				User ID: s	à
			=			=				
Contract Number Customer Name Item Number Exception Description	Contract Number Cust	comer Name	Item Number		E	xception Des	cription			
CTROOOD0000077 Oh! What a feeling! 3M STRIP PADS Prorate. Start Date after Next Bill Date by full bill	CTR000000000077 Oh!	What a feeling!	3M STRIP PAD	9 9	Pi	rorate. Star	t Date af	ter Next H	Bill Date by	full bill cyc

# 3. Enhanced Validation on Proration for Daily, UD days, and One Time Billing Frequencies.

Validation has been added to First Created process for Fast Create New only. Validation is warning exception created during First Create process should user have contract line item with frequency of Daily, UD Days, and One Time Billing with Proration active. This warning is to advise the user that no proration will occur.

1 . . . . .



System:	09/09/2015	10:29:39	AM	Dextordin	hary Inc.	Page:	1
User Date:	09/09/2015			BATCH EXCEPTION	I REPORT	User ID:	Sā
Contract N	umber Custor	ner Name	Item Numb	er	Exception Description		
CTR0000000	00077 oh! W1	hat a feeli	ng! 3M STRIP	PADS	WARNING:No proration f	or Daily,UD-Days,On	e-Time Frequencies

#### 4. Improved Forecasting Report

Users can now Forecast Revenue sorted by Contract instead of by Item. This will allow the user the ability to forecast the revenue for a specific contract based on the Grouping selected. This latest build has also been updated so that Weekly and Biweekly Frequencies are included in the Forecasting calculations.

Subscription Billing le Edit Taols	Help	sa Dextordinary Inc. 07/22/20
Print Dois	( top	sa boxestanary nic. 07/22/20
2 Tune		
eport Choice	Forecasted Revenue	
	by Contract 👻	
Contract Header filte	*	
	Active Cn Hold	
	Inactive     Expired	
From Contract		0
From Contract Class	D To D To	
From Contract Class From Customer ID	р то	Q Q
	2- 10	
Contract Line filters		
Include Inactive Line		
From Item Number From Territory	— То Го	<u> </u>
From Lemtory	<u>k-</u> 10	P_1
From Next Bill Date		
From End Date		
Forecasted Revenue	settings	
Daily and User	Defined Frequencies are not included in forecasts	
Revenue Forecaste	i from: 08/01/2015 🧱 To 10/31/2015 🧱	<b>a</b>
		F
Sort by:	C Item Contract	
Group by:	C None C By Day @ By Mor	
aroup by:	None By Day 👁 By Mor	าซา
		۵) 🔞

File Edit	Tools	Find	Help							
je Print	1.00	Send To		Modify	100%	• Co	ompleted 21	Pages		
g run		senu ro		modily	By Contre			rayes		
					by contra	ator by the	/////			
			le Activ						t Class Rang	
		Contr	act Rat	nge: All				Custom	er Range: Al	I
Date		Contr	act Nu	mber						Extended Price
	-									
8/31/2015	)	CTRO	00000	000000	01					\$550.00
				000000						\$5.07
				000000						\$510.00
				000000						\$1,004.67
				000000						\$92.92
				000000						\$3,875.00
				000000						\$2,000.00
				000000						\$2.48
				000001						\$5,000.00
				000001						\$511.68
				000001						\$467.33
				000001						\$5,342.33
				000001						\$450.00
				000001						\$250.00
				000001						\$5,002.48
				000002						\$91.80
				000002						\$30.50 \$900.00
				000002						\$900.00
		То	ital for l	Date:	08/31/2015	C	urrency:	USA		\$28,042.58
9/30/2015										
13130/2013	·	CTRO	nnnnn	000000	11					\$550.00
				000000						\$5.07
				000000						\$510.00
		CTRO	00000	000000	)5					\$1,004.67
				000000						\$93.93
				000000						\$3,875.00
		CTRO	00000	000000	08					\$2,000.00
				000000						\$2.48
		CTR0	00000	000001	0					\$5,000.00
		CTR0	00000	000001	1					\$511.68
		CTR0	00000	000001	2					\$467.33
		CTR0	00000	000001	3					\$5,342.33
				000001						\$450.00
		CTR0	00000	000001	5					\$250.00

#### 5. Improved Subscription Billing SmartList.

Default SmartList relabeled to be: Subscription Billing – Contract Header Subscription Billing – Contract Line Items Subscription Billing – Contract Detailed

New Contract Detailed SmartList created which is a combination of both Line items and Header. This would allow the user to view the Contract line item for each contract and have key header information on the line item such as Customer number and Customer name.

Additional Columns available in all 3 SmartList Objects for User Defined Fields. Improvement also made into the field names for the UD fields so that they will automatically update in SmartList should a user change the UD Field name in GP. Such updates to the field names will also automatically update in any Favorite created from the default Subscription Billing SmartList.



·	<	Subscription Billing	- Contract Detai	led				
- 🛅 Company		ᡖ Snapshot 📧 E	kcel + 🤖 XML			Advanced	SmartList	
🛅 Financial		Drag a column header	here to group by th	at column				
Fixed Assets		Contract Number A	Contract Status	Customer Number	Customer Name	Contract Class	Line Item Status	Item Number
- 🗀 Human Resources		CTR000000000000000000000000000000000000	Active	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!		Active	3M STRIP PADS
Diventory		CTR00000000002	Active	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!		Active	3M STRIP PADS
🛅 Payroll		CTR000000000002	Active	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!		Active	4"VARNISH BRU
Project Accounting		CTR000000000003	Active	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!		Active	3M STRIP PADS
Project Tracking		CTR00000000004	Active	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!		Active	3M STRIP PADS
Purchasing		CTR00000000000	Active	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!		Active	3M STRIP PADS
- 🛅 Sales		CTR00000000000	Active	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!		Active	3-M SAFE STRI
Subscription Billing		CTR000000000007	Active	1	Customer #1		Active	3M STRIP PADS
🗉 📄 Subscription Billing - C		CTR000000000008	Active	100	Customer #3		Active	3M STRIP PADS
🛨 🛄 Subscription Billing - C		CTR00000000000	Active	100	Customer #3		Active	3M STRIP PADS
🗄 🛅 Subscription Billing - C	Contract Line Items	CTR000000000010	Active	1	Customer #1		Active	3M STRIP PADS
		iequence	<b>_</b>					
		39						
Deferral Profile Group		7						
9 Deferral Profile Group		27						
9 End Date	Date 2	:5						
9 End Date ( GL Reference	Date 2 String 4	25 16						
End Date GL Reference Numeric Field 1	Date 2 String 4 Currency 4	25 16 17						
End Date GL Reference Numeric Field 1 Numeric Field 2	Date 2 String 4 Currency 4 Currency 4	15 16 17 18						
End Date     GL Reference     Numeric Field 1     Numeric Field 2     Numeric Field 3	Date 2 String 4 Currency 4 Currency 4 Currency 4	25 16 17 18 19						
End Date GL Reference Numeric Field 1 Numeric Field 2 Numeric Field 3 Numeric Field 4	Date   2     String   4     Currency   4     Currency   4     Currency   4     Currency   5	15 16 17 18						

#### 6. Updated SB Mass Contract Price Reporting

OK Cancel

Select <u>A</u>ll

Improved reporting for Contract Price Mass update window. Report will now only display selected items being updated. It will also automatically provide the option to print the report when the user Commits the update. Month To apply on report updated to display all if user does not use the month to apply option. Range selection also updated into the report being printed. Header naming updates on report to follow suite with field names on Contract.

System: 09/ User Date: 09/			Dextordina CONTRACT P	ry Inc. RICE MASS UPDATE		
Month to A Active con Increase E Round half Round to :	Зу: 1.00% Е up	Item Number: ALL Customer ID: From "" Contract Number: ALL Contract Class: ALL Next Bill Date: ALL		: #1		
Contract Numbe	er Customer ID	Customer Name	Item Number	Item Description	Unit Price H	Proposed Pric
CTR000000000000000000000000000000000000		"""American"" Clothing" """American"" Clothing"	2"VARNISH B 3M SOLVENT	Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish 3M Cleaning Solvent	\$10.20 \$5,100.00	\$10.30 \$5,151.00
	Records					\$5,161.30

#### 7. Improved Default Security Tasks.

New Security Task created to access Subscription Billing SmartList. As well existing Security Tasks updated for new Subscription Billing reporting.



File Edit	sk Lookup				
	Tools He	lp Debug		sa Dextordinary Inc.	09/10/201
Find by Task ID		enc			
▼   View: All S	ecurity Task:	s; by Task II	)		- 😂
Task ID			Name	Category	
ENCORE SB C	ONTRACT E	ENTRY	Subscription Billing Contract Entry	Sales	<u> </u>
ENCORE SB C	REATE DOC	CUMENT	Subscription Billing Create documents	Sales	
ENCORE SB IN	<b>IPORTER</b>		Subscription Billing Importer	Sales	
ENCORE SB IN	IQUIRY		Subscription Billing Inquiry	Sales	
ENCORE SB IN	ITEGRATOR	3	Subscription Billing Integrator	Sales	
ENCORE SB M	ASS BILLIN	G	Subscription Billing Mass Billing	Sales	
ENCORE SB R	EPORTS		Subscription Billing Reports	Sales	
ENCORE SB SI	ETUP		Subscription Billing Setup	Sales	
ENCORE SB SI	MARTLIST		Subscription Billing Rebuild Smartlist	Sales	
ENCORE SB SI	MARTLIST (	OBJ	Subscription Billing SmartList Objects	Sales	
ENCORE SB T/	ABLE CONV	·	Subscription Billing Table Conversion and Utilities	Sales	
FADEFAULTUS	SER*		Fixed Assets general user	Financial	-
۵ 🗘				Select (	Cancel
Security T	ask Setu	р			
File Edit	Tools	Help D	ebug		
Save	🗩 Clea	ar 🛛 🗙	Delete		
Jave		"   <i>"</i>			
Task ID	F	ENCORE S	BREPORTS		
Task Name	9	Subscriptio	n Billing Reports		
Task Descrip			Subscription Reports windows		
Products	Subscriptic				
Product:	Subscriptio				
Туре:	Reports				
Type: Series:	Reports				
Type: Series: Access List:	Reports Sales	on Billing			
Type: Series: Access List: I Display Se	Reports	on Billing			
Type: Series: Access List: ✓ Display Se	Reports Sales elected Item	on Billing			
Type: Series: Access List: ✓ Display Se ✓ Comp	Reports Sales elected Item	on Billing			
Type: Series: Access List: Display Se Operations Comp Comp Comp	Reports Sales elected Item rehensive ract Item R	on Billing			
Type: Series: ✓ Display Se ✓ Comp ✓ Comp ✓ Contr ✓ ME Ba	Reports Sales elected Item orehensive ract Item R atch Invoice	on Billing	em Report		
Type: Series: Access List: Display Sc Operations Comp Comp Contr M ME Ba ME Ba	Reports Sales elected Item rehensive ract Item R atch Invoice atch Invoice	on Billing Sontract II eport es Report es Report I	em Report By Customer		
Type: Series: Access List: Display Se Devetions Comp Comp Comp Me Ba Me Ba Me Ba	Reports Sales elected Item rehensive ract Item R atch Invoice atch Invoice atch Invoice	on Billing Contract II eport es Report I es Report I	em Report By Customer		
Type: Series: Access List: Display Se Contr Contr ME Ba ME Ba ME Ba ME Ba	Reports Sales elected Item rehensive ract Item R atch Invoic atch Invoic atch Invoic atch Invoic atch Invoic	on Billing Sontract II eport es Report es Report I Report I	em Report By Customer By Item		
Type: Series: Access List Display Se Conprovidence Contr Contr M ME Ba M ME Ba M ME Ba M ME Ba M ME Ba	Reports Sales elected Item rected Item R atch Invoice atch Invoice Atc	Contract II eport es Report es Report I Report Report chive_Repi	em Report By Customer By Item		
Type: Series: ✓ Display Se ✓ Comp ✓ Comp ✓ Contr ✓ ME Ba ✓ ME Ba ✓ ME Ba ✓ ME Ba ✓ ME Ba ✓ ME Ba	Reports Sales elected Iten rehensive ract Item R atch Invoice atch Inv	Contract II eport es Report es Report I es Report I chive_Repi act Agreen	em Report By Customer By Item		
Type: Series: Display Se Constinue Contr Contr ME Ba ME Ba ME Ba ME Ba ME Ba ME Ba ME Ba ME SB Fe SB Fe	Reports Sales elected Iter rehensive ract Itern R atch Invoice atch In	Contract II eport es Report I es Report I es Report I ceport cet Agreen port	em Report By Customer By Item		
Type: Series: Display Se Constinue Contr Contr ME Ba ME Ba ME Ba ME Ba ME Ba ME Ba ME Ba ME SB Fe SB Fe	Reports Sales elected Iten rehensive ract Item R atch Invoice atch Inv	Contract II eport es Report I es Report I es Report I ceport cet Agreen port	em Report By Customer By Item		
Type: Series: ✓ Display Se ✓ Comp ✓ Comp ✓ Comp ✓ Comp ✓ ME Ba ✓ ME Ba ✓ ME Ba ✓ ME Ba ✓ ME Ba ✓ ME Ba ✓ ME SB Fo ✓ SB Fo	Reports Sales elected Iter rehensive ract Itern R atch Invoice atch In	Contract II eport es Report I es Report I es Report I chive_Repi act Agreen port bort - By Co	em Report By Customer By Item ort ent		

#### 8. Improved Deferral Exceptions when creating invoices.

Deferral exception for fiscal periods missing moved from second create to first create process. This would allow users to resolve the deferral issue on the contract prior to invoice creation. Validation message also relabeled to provide a clearer message. Previous label "Unexpected Error during deferral Calcula". Exception message updated to account for this issue to now say "Fiscal Periods have not been defined for all deferral".

System:	09/10/2015	3:16:00	PM	Dext	cordinary Inc.		Page:	1
User Date:	09/10/2015 BATCH EXCEPTION REPORT						User ID:	39
Contract Nu	umber Cust	omer Name		Item Number	Exception Description	n		
CTR00000000	10078 Oh! 1	What a feel	ling!	3M STRIP FRAME	Fiscal periods have r	not been de	fined for	all deferral periods
	1 Total 1	Exceptions						



#### 9. Improved Subscription Billing Setup window.

Subscription Billing Setup window has been redesigned and is no longer a .net window. All fields for setup now visible in single window. Subscription Billing Setup can now be accessed from Web client. Users can still access the old .net version of Subscription Billing setup by adding shortcut to window

Subscription Billing Setup					_	. 🗆 🗙
File Edit Tools Help Debug				sa Dex	tordinary Inc. 09/:	10/2015
🔚 Save 💥 Cancel						
Contract		ina				
Next Contract Number Dil: 10000000000		Process Hold ID	MANAGER APPRV	P (For Credit Limit)		
<ul> <li>Enable Rollback (See User Manual for warnings)</li> <li>Allow Multiple Invoicing (Rollback available only on last</li> <li>Rollback Defaulting Option</li> <li>Always Rollback</li> <li>Ask Each Time</li> <li>Enable End of Contract Life options when deleting/voiding do</li> <li>Inactivate Lines</li> <li>Expire Lines (Updates the end date on line items)</li> </ul>	cuments	Passwords Process Customers On Process Inactive Custo Process Discontinued I Set Item Description to Deferrals - If Period is c	mers tems Item Description &			
Rolldown Customer Card changes to Contracts						
Never C Always C Ask Each Time	[	Prorating R	ounding criteria applica	able to prorating		
Rolldown Item Card changes to Contracts		<b>Time Period</b> Based on: Partial Months Roundir	g: Nearest •	Prorated Amount Round To Multiple: Partial Multiple Roundin	g: To Nearest	.01
Contract Header User-Defined						
Text Fields Date Fields		Numeric Fields		Check Box Fields		
Text Field Label 1: Text Field 1 Date Field Label 1:	Date Field 1	Numeric Field Label 1:	Numeric Field 1	Check Box Field Label	I: Check Box Field	d l
Text Field Label 2: Text Field 2 Date Field Label 2:		Numeric Field Label 2:		Check Box Field Label 2		
Text Field Label 3: Text Field 3 Date Field Label 3:		Numeric Field Label 3:		Check Box Field Label 3		d
Text Field Label 4: Text Field 4 Date Field Label 4:	Date Field 4	Numeric Field Label 4:	Numeric Field 4	Check Box Field Label 4	1: Check Box Field	d
Contract Line User-Defined						
Text Field Label 1: Text Field CL 1 Date Field Label 1:		Numeric Field Label 1:		Check Box Field Label		
Text Field Label 2: Text Field CL 2 Date Field Label 2:	Date Field CL 2	Numeric Field Label 2:	Numeric Field CL 2	Check Box Field Label 2	2: Check Box Fiel	dC
- <u>(</u> )						
Add Window Shortcut						
Select a window to add to the shortcut bar.	Add					
Name: Subscription Billing Setup - Original .net	Done					
Window: 3rd Party - Subscription Billing Setup - Origin	nal.r Help					
		_				
Available Windows:						

#### 10. Improved Rebuild SmartList option



Rebuild SmartList option will now have its own window and its own Security task associated to accessing this window. This new security task also included when creating default Subscription Billing Security Tasks.

User and Comp User Date		ions • Inquiry • Reports	▪ Cards ▪		
Liser Date	^{iany} e	1			
Edit	•				New F
Tools	•				ł.
Maintenance	•	Check Links			
SmartList		Clear Data			
Reminders		SQL			
Task List		Advanced Security			
Process Monito		Backup			
Report Process	-	Restore			
User Preferenc	es	U.S. Payroll Updates	•		
Debug Navigati	ion 🕨	FSS Check Links			
Print Setup		Deferral Check Links			
Print	Ctrl+P	Subscription Billing	•	Table Conversion and	Utilities
Close All Windo	ws	Encore Reconciler	•	Rebuild Smartlist	
E×it		Tax Distribution	<b>.</b>	Rebuild Navigation Pa	ne
🙀 Rebuild Su	bscription Bill	ling Smartlist	_		
	Rebuild Sub:	scription Billing Smartlist			
)			Pro Pro	Cess	
	sk Setup				
Security Ta					
<b>Security Ta</b> File Edit	Tools Help	Debug			sa Dextordinary In
File Edit		Debug K <u>D</u> elete   E Cop	יצ		sa Dextordinary In
File Edit	🔊 Clear 🍃				sa Dextordinary In Sales
File Edit <b>Save</b>	D Clear	K Delete			
File Edit Save [ Task ID Task Name	Clear ENCOF Subscri	K Delete Cop RESBSMARTLIST iption Billing Rebuild Sma	artlist	🔎 Category	
File Edit Save [ Task ID	Clear ENCOF Subscri	K Delete	artlist	🔎 Category	
File Edit Save Task ID Task Name Task Descriptic	Clear	Delete     Delete     Cop     Cop     E SB SMARTLIST     ption Billing Rebuild Sma     to Subscription Billing R	artlist ebuild Smartlist	🔎 Category	
File Edit Save Task ID Task Name Task Description	Clear Clear ENCOF Subscription Billin	Delete     Delete     Cop     Cop     E SB SMARTLIST     ption Billing Rebuild Sma     to Subscription Billing R	artlist ebuild Smartlist	🔎 Category	
File Edit Save Save Task ID Task Name Task Descriptic Product: S Type: V	Clear	Delete     Delete     Cop     Cop     E SB SMARTLIST     ption Billing Rebuild Sma     to Subscription Billing R	artlist ebuild Smartlist •	🔎 Category	
File Edit Save 2 Task ID Task Name Task Descriptic Product: S Type: V	Clear Clear ENCOF Subscription Billin	Delete     Delete     Cop     Cop     E SB SMARTLIST     ption Billing Rebuild Sma     to Subscription Billing R	artlist ebuild Smartlist	🔎 Category	
File Edit Save Task ID Task Name Task Descriptic Product: S Type: V	Clear	Delete     Delete     Cop     Cop     E SB SMARTLIST     ption Billing Rebuild Sma     to Subscription Billing R	artlist ebuild Smartlist •	🔎 Category	Sales
File Edit Save Task ID Task Name Task Descriptic Product: S Type: V Series: 3 Access List:	Clear	Delete     Delete     Cop     Cop     E SB SMARTLIST     ption Billing Rebuild Sma     to Subscription Billing R	artlist ebuild Smartlist •	🔎 Category	Sales
File Edit Save Task ID Task Name Task Descriptic Product: S Type: V Series: 3 Access List:	Clear	Delete     Delete     Cop     Cop     E SB SMARTLIST     ption Billing Rebuild Sma     to Subscription Billing R	artlist ebuild Smartlist •	🔎 Category	Sales

#### **11. Subscription Billing Menu updates**

Mass Billing Invoice Selection now visible in the Transaction Pane.





#### 12. Improved EFT Validation on Contract entry and invoice Creation.

Validation messages at Contract Entry improved to be more user friendly and specific to what is required for EFT. Such as Bank Country/ Region, Transit Routing Number, Bank Account number, Date Pre-note sent. Validation at Contract Entry and invoice creation will also be towards the Customer Card Statement To address as this is the address used during posting for EFT. Should Statement To address not have EFT setup accordingly then contract will display error when next saved in Contract entry and will be sent to exceptions during invoice creation.

Contract Number: CTR0000000		Customer ID: Customer Name:	IWOWI Q		
General Line Items Options	User-Defined				
Payment Terms: 29	6 EOM/Net 15th 🔍	Microsoft Dyn	amics GP		
Comment ID: Deferral Profile Group:	 	E F	T Transit Routing Number is req	uired	<u> </u>
Payment Processing Auto Payment Type: EFT A	ctive 🔹 🕄				•
Accounts Receivable Account: 1000-1000-0100 Description: Accounts Receiv			[]	DK	
<b>File Edit Tools He</b>			sa (	Dextordinary Inc. 09	<b>_   []   X</b> /10/2015
Customer Number	IWOWI				
Name	Oh! What a feeling!				
Address ID	SPRINGFIELD				
Bank Country/Region	None	- 🗆 Inactive	Account Type:	Checking	-
Bank Name			File Transfer Method:	Not Specified	*
Transit Routing Number			Currency ID	USA	Jan Barris
Bank Account Number			Bank Code		
IDENT			Bank Branch Code		
Bank Branch			Bank Check Digit		
GIRO Post Type					
			Termination Date	00/00/0000	
			Date Pre-note Sent	00/00/0000	



Customer Mainten	ance						_ 🗆 >
File Edit Tools	Help Debug			sa	Dexto	dinary I	Inc. 09/10/201
🔚 Save ೨ Cle	ar 💢 <u>D</u> elete 👿 V	Vrite Letters 🖕					4
Customer ID		📄 🗆 Hold 🔲 Inac	stive Day	ent Customer I	<u>р</u> [		
Name	Oh! What a feeling!			ent customer i			
Short Name	Oh! What		Cla	ss ID	753770	00	Ø
Statement Name	Oh! What a feeling!		Pric		None	-	1
Address ID	PRIMARY 🔎						
Contact	Todd Scott		Pho	one 1	(000) 0	00-000	Ext. 0000
Address				one 2	· ·		Ext. 0000
	Toyota Land			one 3			Ext. 0000
			Fax		(000) 0	00-0000	Ext. 0000
City	!What a city!					_	
State	OH			SZone	04 MA		Q
ZIP Code	84953	O		pping Method Schedule ID		IL I-NO-%9	2
Country Code Country	USA			Ship Complete			, ,
Country			<u> </u>	Ship Complete	Docum	ents	
<u>Ship To</u>	PRIMARY 👂	Comment 1		Sometimes Cr	abby		
Bill To	PRIMARY 👂	Comment 2					
Statement To	SPRINGFIELD	Trade Discount				6.00%	
Salesperson ID	KNUBL-CHUCK-UUT	Payment Terms		2% EOM/Net	15th	<u>&gt;</u> 5	
Territory ID Credit Rating	MIDWEST 🔎	Discount Grace Pe Due Date Grace P				0	
User-Defined 2	rai	Price Level	renoa			P	
		Accounts	Address	Options	F	-mail	Project
II I I I I by Cu	stomer ID 🔹						) 💭
System: 09/10/ User Date: 09/10/		BATC		dinary Inc. ION REPORT			
					-		
Contract Number	Customer Name	Item Number		E>	cepti	on Des	cription
CTR00000000078	Oh! What a feeling!			EF	T Add	ess r	ecord is mis

#### 13. Set Item Description to improvement.

. . . . .

Update for Set Item Description to in Subscription Billing setup on Item Description & Billing date. If Contract Line item has frequency of Daily then Billing Date will display the date of the billing instead of the date from and to. For example if Next Billing date is 10/01/2015 The description will display the item description and 10/01/2015

Ship To Address	PRIMARY		P			2	Currency
← Line Ite <u>m</u> s by O	rder Entered						
Item Number	(i) 🔎 🗋 🔶	D	U of M	P	Invoice Quantity	- → 🛆	🗢 <u>Unit Pri</u>
3M STRIP FRAME			Each			1.	00
Description 3M Stripping Pad Frame: For 10/01/2015							<u>Si</u>
Markdown	\$0.00	٢.)	Billed (	Quantity		1.00	

14. Enhanced Validation on Subscription Billing GP Version Compatibility. Should user attempt to install Build on different version of GP than it was compatible for they will now receive validation message indicating "You have installed Subscription Billing version XX in an GP XX environment." when attempting to launch GP.

**Resolved Issues** 



#### 1. Fixed issue with updates rolling into Line item details window.

Issue noticed when updating line items in contract entry these updates failed to roll up into Line item details window for the line item prior to saving. This issue has since been resolved as such updating the contract in contract entry will now update in line item details at the same time.

#### 2. Resolved problem with Price Level blanking in Contract entry.

Issue noted in Contract Entry if CP Flag is checked on item should user select Blue Zoom into arrow to access line item detail window and save in the detail window will result in price level blanking out on Contract Entry. This issue will no longer occur.

#### 3. Resolved issues with Contract inquiry window. Issue noted that users were able to create new contract headers in Contract Inquiry. Update created to prevent this from occurring.

#### 4. Resolved issue with Mass Billing

Issue noted in Mass Billing Invoice selection causing user to receive "A save operation on table 'ME_Line_Item_TEMP' has created a duplicate key". Issue caused by window failing to abort saving if no item number was entered. Issue is now resolved.

#### 5. Resolved problem with Ship to Address on Header of SOP Invoice.

Issue noticed when using Fast Create new to create invoices. Ship to Address on header of invoice was being set to the Ship to address of first line item. Issue is now resolved and header ship to address will be set based on the Ship to address on the header of the contract.

#### 6. Fixed Label when accessing Subscription Billing Integrator.

Issue noted that validation message not displaying product name if user attempted to access Integrator and did not have valid registration keys. Message updated accordingly to be this should be "Sorry, you do not have valid registration for Subscription Billing Integrator".

#### 7. Fixed issue with Subscription Billing Reports.

Issue noted that allowed users to retain billing status when flipping report choice to Forecasted Revenue Report. Issue caused when user set billing status on other report choice and then flipped to Forecasted Revenue which retained the billing status selection. Issue is now resolved by billing status selections will be cleared when changing report choice to forecasted revenue.

Report Choice	Forecasted Reve	enue 🔹
Sort By	by Contract	<b>*</b>
Carbondulandar G	1	
- Contract Header fi	iters	
Contract Header fi Billing Status	lters	🗖 On Hold

#### 8. Resolved issue with non-inventory items unit price resetting to 0.00 Issue noticed when changing focus on the item number field for non-inventoried item caused unit price to revert to 0.00. Issue is now resolved.

#### Fixed problem with Table Conversion process. Issue noted during table conversion process failing to create EBS_ORDER_BY table when process performed by non SA user. Issue has since been resolved.



#### **10.** Fixed problem with Delete contract.

Issue noticed that deleting contract failed to delete document history for contract. Issue has now been resolved so that when contract is deleted all document history for contract is also deleted.

11. Fixed issues noticed for Prorating with UD Months and proration setting for Based on Days.

Issue noticed when prorating with UD month's frequency and start date prior to next bill date. Calculated prorated value was incorrect. Issue is now resolved resulting in correct prorated value to be calculated.

### Build 14.003 – June 10, 2015

#### Enhancements

#### 1. Improved Subscription Billing reports.

Validation messages added for ranges options.

ng	Integrator		
re	📶 Subscription Billin	g Reports	_ 🗆 🗙
is:	File Edit Tools	Help Debug	sa Dextordinary Inc. 06/18/2015
	Arint		
	Report Choice	Contract Item Listing	
	Sort By	by Contract 🔹	
	Contract Header filte	318	
	Billing Status	🔽 Active 🔲 On Hold	
		🗖 Inactive 🔲 Expired	
	From Contract	CTR000000000012	To CTR00000000007
	From Contract Class		То
ng	From Customer ID		To
ng			
	Contract Line filt	icrosoft Dynamics GP	
	Include Inactive	The End Contract must t	be after the Start Contract.
	From Item Numb		
	From Territory		
	From Next Bill D		
	From End Date		
	Forecasted Rev	<u> (</u>	

#### 2. New window Mass Contract Price Update.

With this new window users can perform a mass price update to contract Price line items. Updates can be limited using the range selection of Item number, customer id, contract number, contract Class. Users can also limit to a specific start month for a contract. Updates can be by percentage or dollar value. Note only checked items from the preview list will be updated when the user selects the Commit button.



	Transactions								Repo
Subscription Billing Contract Entry			trv						Subscri
	Create Subscript	-							Subscri
	Subscription Billi								
S	Subscription Billi	ng Integrator							
С	Contract Line Ma	ess Undate	٦						
		oo opuuto	J						
lii C	ontract Price	Mass Update	2						
Fil	le Edit To	ols Help [	Debug					sa Dextord	linary Inc. 06/18/2015
С	Commit 🛛 ᠫ	Clear Pr	eview						Ż
						Only include	e Active contra	-1-	
н	tem Number		From:	1 1/2"SASH BRSH 🔎 To: 4"VARNISH		I Uniy Incluae	e Active contrat	cis	7
	Customer ID		From:			🔲 Select Mo	nth of Contract	Start Date	
			<u>9</u> -1	Month	to Apply Ja	anuary 🔹			
	Contract Number  All  From:		j To:	<u>}-</u>					
<u> </u>	Contract Class	● AII O	From:	<u>ا ا</u> ر		🍯 % Increas	e 0.00%	Rounding R	Round half up 💌
N	Vext Bill Date	I ALL O	From:	00/00/0000 To 00/00/0000	) (	C \$ Increase	\$0.00	Round to	\$0.01
All		Vame		Item Description	Start Date	Next Bill Date	Frequency	Unit Price	Proposed Price
AII	'Americ	Name an'''' Clothing''		Item Description Craftsman Brush 2'' Varnish	Start Date 05/06/2015	Next Bill Date 05/13/2015	Frequency Monthly	Unit Price \$500.00	Proposed Price 🔯 \$500.00 🔺
	Americ	Name an'''' Clothing'' an'''' Clothing''		Craftsman Brush 2'' Varnish Craftsman Brush 2'' Varnish	05/06/2015	05/13/2015	Monthly Monthly	\$500.00 \$10.00	\$500.00 <b>▲</b> \$10.00
	''''''Americ       ''''''Americ       \$Millions-`	Name an''' Clothing'' an''' Clothing'' 'ou are worth it.		Craftsman Brush 2'' Varnish Craftsman Brush 2'' Varnish Craftsman Brush 2'' Varnish	05/06/2015 05/06/2015 06/01/2015	05/13/2015 05/13/2015 07/01/2015	Monthly Monthly Monthly	\$500.00 \$10.00 \$9.67	\$500.00 × \$10.00 \$9.67
	'''''Americ       ''''''Americ       \$Millions-`       \$Millions-`	Name an'''' Clothing'' an'''' Clothing'' 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it.		Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish 3-M Safe Stripper	05/06/2015 05/06/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015	05/13/2015 05/13/2015 07/01/2015 07/01/2015	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly	\$500.00 \$10.00 \$9.67 \$500.00	\$500.00 \$10.00 \$9.67 \$500.00
	"""Americ """Americ \$Millions- \$Millions- \$Millions-	Name an'''' Clothing'' an'''' Clothing'' 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it.		Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish 3-M Safe Stripper 3-M Safe Stripper	05/06/2015 05/06/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015	05/13/2015 05/13/2015 07/01/2015 07/01/2015 07/01/2015	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly	\$500.00 \$10.00 \$9.67 \$500.00 \$700.00	\$500.00 \$10.00 \$9.67 \$500.00 \$700.00
	<ul> <li>'''''Americ</li> <li>'''''Americ</li> <li>\$Millions¹</li> <li>\$Millions¹</li> <li>\$Millions¹</li> </ul>	Name an''' Clothing'' an''' Clothing'' 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it.		Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish 3-M Safe Stripper 3-M Safe Stripper Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish	05/06/2015 05/06/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015	05/13/2015 05/13/2015 07/01/2015 07/01/2015 07/01/2015 06/01/2015	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly	\$500.00 \$10.00 \$9.67 \$500.00 \$700.00 \$55.00	\$500.00 \$10.00 \$9.67 \$500.00 \$700.00 \$55.00
	<ul> <li>'''''Americ</li> <li>'''''Americ</li> <li>\$Millions^</li> <li>\$Millions^</li> <li>\$Millions^</li> <li>\$Millions^</li> <li>\$Millions^</li> </ul>	Name can''' Clothing'' 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it.		Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish 3-M Safe Stripper Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish 3-M Safe Stripper	05/06/2015 05/06/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015	05/13/2015 05/13/2015 07/01/2015 07/01/2015 07/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Semiannually	\$500.00 \$10.00 \$9.67 \$500.00 \$700.00 \$55.00 \$500.00	\$500.00 ▲ \$10.00 \$3.67 \$500.00 \$700.00 \$55.00 \$55.00
	<ul> <li>"""Americ</li> <li>\$Millions^</li> <li>\$Millions^</li> <li>\$Millions^</li> <li>\$Millions^</li> <li>\$Millions^</li> <li>\$Millions^</li> <li>\$Millions^</li> <li>\$Millions^</li> <li>\$Millions^</li> </ul>	Name an'''' Clothing'' an'''' Clothing'' 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it.		Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish 3-M Safe Stripper 3-M Safe Stripper Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish 3-M Safe Stripper 3-M Safe Stripper	05/06/2015 05/06/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015	05/13/2015 05/13/2015 07/01/2015 07/01/2015 07/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Semiannually UD-Months	\$500.00 \$10.00 \$9.67 \$500.00 \$700.00 \$55.00 \$55.00 \$500.00	\$500.00 \$10.00 \$3.67 \$500.00 \$700.00 \$55.00 \$55.00 \$550.00 \$550.00
	<ul> <li>"""Americ</li> <li>"""Americ</li> <li>\$Millions*</li> </ul>	Name an"" Clothing" an "" Clothing" 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it.	· · ·	Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish 3-M Safe Stripper Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish 3-M Safe Stripper Craftsman Brush 4" Varnish	05/06/2015 05/06/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015	05/13/2015 05/13/2015 07/01/2015 07/01/2015 07/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Semiannually UD-Months UD-Days	\$500.00 \$10.00 \$9.67 \$500.00 \$700.00 \$550.00 \$550.00 \$600.00 (\$52.00)	\$500.00 ▲ \$10.00 \$9.67 \$500.00 \$700.00 \$55.00 \$550.00 \$550.00 \$500.00 \$600.00 \$\$2,200
	<ul> <li>"""Americ</li> <li>"""Americ</li> <li>\$Millions*</li> <li>\$Millions*</li> <li>\$Millions*</li> <li>\$Millions*</li> <li>\$Millions*</li> <li>\$Millions*</li> <li>\$Millions*</li> <li>\$Millions*</li> </ul>	Name an'''' Clothing'' an'''' Clothing'' 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it. 'ou are worth it.	· · ·	Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish 3-M Safe Stripper 3-M Safe Stripper Craftsman Brush 2" Varnish 3-M Safe Stripper 3-M Safe Stripper	05/06/2015 05/06/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015	05/13/2015 05/13/2015 07/01/2015 07/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015 06/01/2015	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Semiannually UD-Months	\$500.00 \$10.00 \$9.67 \$500.00 \$700.00 \$55.00 \$55.00 \$500.00	\$500.00 \$10.00 \$3.67 \$500.00 \$700.00 \$55.00 \$55.00 \$550.00 \$550.00

#### 3. Improved forecasting reporting.

Users can now run Forecast reporting with Sort by Contract. Revenue forecasting will now also include weekly and biweekly pay frequencies.



Forecasted F by Contract filters  filters  Active Inactive lass D ers Lines Lines	e 🚺 On Ho ve 🗖 Expired		To To To To To		
by Contract  filters  Active Inactive Inactive Lines Lines	e 🚺 On Ho ve 🗖 Expired	id	To To		
filters Active Active Inactive lass D ers	e 🗖 On Ho ve 🗖 Expired		To To		
Active Active Inactive Ress Lines	ve 🗖 Expired		To To		
Active Active Inactive Ress Lines	ve 🗖 Expired		To To		
lass D ers Lines	ve 🗖 Expired		To To		
lass D ers Lines			To To		
ers			To To		
ers			To		
ers			To		
Lines					
Lines					QQ
ier		Q			P P
		P			P
ate	~ [	<u>p</u>			2
ate					
are	То				
	To				
enue settings —					 
User-Defined Frequ	uencies are not inc	cluded in fore	ecasts		
asted from: 06	5/01/2015 🏢	To <b>inco</b>	enik 🏢		
🔿 Item	Contr	act	]		
<b>.</b>					
by: 🔘 None	O By D-	ay 🤇	<ul> <li>By Mont</li> </ul>	h	
	C Item y: C None				

#### **Resolved Issues**

1. Resolved Divide by 0 issue for Revenue Forecasting.

Issues noticed when forecasting report resulted in total of 0 occurred in the report. (Typically when there were multiple items one with positive quantity and one with negative quantity which resulted in a 0 total. This issue has since been resolved.

- Resolved issues with GP2015 R2 compatibility. Sales Cal error received when creating invoices was noted on R2 release for Gp2015. This has since been resolved.
- 3. Resolved issues with Contract lookup window. Issue noticed with Include only active Contracts only checkbox in Contract lookup window. This option failed to limit lookup to only active contracts. Issue has since been resolved.



# Build 14.002 - May 27, 2015

### Enhancements

1. Improved Subscription Billing. Table Conversion to include default security Tasks and Power user Role for Subscription Billing.

With this update The Table Conversion window was relabeled to Table Conversion and Utilities. There is a new item labeled Create Security Tasks for Subscription Billing.

c é					1.11				
	🙀 Tab	le Conv	ersion a	and Utili	ities 📃 🗆 🗙				
c	File	Edit	Tools	Help	sa Dextordinary Inc. 04/29/2015				
ç	Subscription Billing Table Conversion / Upgrade								
	Table Conversion								
	SQL Views and Stored Procedures								
	Utilities								
	Check Links								
	Create Security Tasks for Subscription Billing								
_									
4	) 🔞	)							
_									

The security Tasks being created for each window for Subscription Billing. This allows users to create separate roles for users who will only be able to access specific windows for Subscription Billing.

File Edit Tools Help		sa Dextordinary Inc.	04/29/20
	ID.		4
	Name	Category	Ş
ENCORE SB CONTRACT ENTRY	Subscription Billing Contract Entry	Sales	
ENCORE SB CREATE DOCUMENT	Subscription Billing Create documents	Sales	
ENCORE SB IMPORTER	Subscription Billing Importer	Sales	
ENCORE SB INQUIRY	Subscription Billing Inquiry	Sales	
ENCORE SB INTEGRATOR	Subscription Billing Integrator	Sales	
ENCORE SB MASS BILLING	Subscription Billing Mass Billing	Sales	
ENCORE SB REPORTS	Subscription Billing Reports	Sales	
ENCORE SB SETUP	Subscription Billing Setup	Sales	
ENCORE SB TABLE CONV	Subscription Billing Table Conversion and Utilities	Sales	
FADEFAULTUSER*	Fixed Assets general user	Financial	
HRDEFAULTUSER*	Human Resources default user	Payroll	
NQ_AA_001*	View Analytical accounting information	Financial	-

As a default a Subscription Billing power user role is created with access to all the created tasks.



File       Edit       Tools       Help       sa       Dextordinary Inc.       04/29,         Save       Image: Clear       Image: Delete       Image: Copy       Image: Copy       Image: Copy         Role ID:       ENCORE SB POWER USER       Image: Copy       Image: Copy       Image: Copy       Image: Copy         Role Name:       Subscription Billing Power User       Image: Conversion       Image: Conversion       Image: Conversion         Display:       All       Image: Copy       Image: Conversion       Image: Conversion       Image: Conversion         Display:       All       Image: Conversion       Image: Conversion       Image: Conversion	
Role ID:       ENCORE SB POWER USER         Role Name:       Subscription Billing Power User         Role Description:       Access to all Subscription Billing except to Table Conversion         Display:       All         ✓       Display Selected Tasks       Mark All       Unmark All         Security Task ID       Name	/2015
Role Name:       Subscription Billing Power User         Role Description:       Access to all Subscription Billing except to Table Conversion         Display:       All         ✓       Display Selected Tasks         Mark All       Ummark All         Security Task ID       Name	Ż
Role Description:       Access to all Subscription Billing except to Table Conversion         Display:       All         Image: Display Selected Tasks       Mark All         Ummark /       Security Task ID         Name	
Display: All ▼ ✓ [Display Selected Tasks] Mark All Unmark / Security Task ID ▲ Name	
✓ Display Selected Tasks     Mark All     Unmark /       Security Task ID     ▲     Name	
✓ Display Selected Tasks     Mark All     Unmark /       Security Task ID     ▲     Name	
✓ Display Selected Tasks     Mark All     Unmark /       Security Task ID     ▲     Name	
Security Task ID A Name	
FNCORE SP CONTRACT ENTRY Subscription Rilling Contract Entry	
ENCORE 35 CONTRACT ENTRY Subscription bining Contract Entry	
Subscription Billing Create documents	
ENCORE SB IMPORTER Subscription Billing Importer	
ENCORE SB INQUIRY Subscription Billing Inquiry	
ENCORE SB INTEGRATOR Subscription Billing Integrator	
ENCORE SB MASS BILLING Subscription Billing Mass Billing	
ENCORE SB REPORTS Subscription Billing Reports	
ENCORE SB SETUP Subscription Billing Setup	
ENCORE SB TABLE CONV Subscription Billing Table Conversion and Utilities	
	0

#### 2. Improved Item Card update roll down.

Users will no longer receive a blank popup when making updates to the item card and there are no existing contracts created for this item. This pop up notification was originally meant to notify users of existing contracts with line items and allowing the user to roll down these changes to the contracts. However in this case since there was no contract with the line item a blank message was being displayed.

#### 3. Enhanced Copy Contract in Subscription Billing Contract Entry

Copy contract can now be saved as a template and set as a default. Users will also now have the Ability to copy Contract Header details as well as Line item Details. Copy Line item details also updated so the user can specify the Start date and Next Billed Date when copying.



🜉 Copy a Contract	
File Edit Tools Help	sa Dextordinary Inc. 04/29/201
🔚 Save 🕑 Clear 🖹 Copy 💥 Cancel	
Source Contract	Target Contract
Contract Number     I       Customer ID	Contract Number         CTR00000000038           Customer ID         IWDW!           Currency ID         USA
Template Name Defails - Use current Target Contract Ine Details - Use current Target Contract Use Price Level assigned to Target Customer Use Ship Method and Tax ID from Customer Card	ault Contract Header - Use Source Contract Contract Class, Site ID, GL Reference Coption details: (All)
Use Ship-to-Address from:  Customer Card Header Use Site ID	Comment ID, Deferral Profile     Accounts Receivable     Payment Terms, Salesperson ID, Territory     Vser Defined: (All)
Use Salesperson ID and Territory	Contract Fields Sales Fields
Contract Line Details - Additional Options Clear End Date Copy Line Comments from source contract Use Start Date Use Next Billed Date	
2 0	

#### 4. Improved Contract Lookup.

Contract Lookup window updated so users can now set a default view. With the default view set it will always default to the view setup in Contract Number Lookup. For example if view is set to be sorted by Customer ID. Users can then set this as their default view. This way when looking up contracts in contract lookup it will be sorted by Customer ID.

ontract Number: CTR000000	000001	Customer ID:	wow!				
	🙀 Contract Number Look	up					×
eneral Line Items Options	File Edit Tools Hel	p Debug			sa Dextordir	nary Inc. 05/07/20	15
×	Find by Customer ID	IWOWI			Include Activ	ve Contracts only	
		Numbers; by Cus	tomer ID			28	
Item	Refresh	Customer ID	Customer Name	Next Date	Contract Class	Status	cle
Description	by Contract Number	IWOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	07/01/2014	i.	Active	- I I
🗄 3M STRIP PADS 🔍 -	✓ by Customer ID	IWOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	08/01/2014		Active	to 07/
3M Stripping Pads	by Customer Name	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	08/01/2014		Active	
্ব -	by Next Date	IWOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	08/01/2014		Active	
	by Contract Class	IWOWI	Oh! What a feeling!	08/01/2014		Active	
	Set as Default View	IWOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	08/01/2014		Active	
			Oh! What a feeling!	08/01/2014		Active	
	CTR00000000015	IWOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	09/01/2014		Active	
	CTR00000000016	IWOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	09/01/2014		Active	
	CTR00000000017	IWOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	06/02/2014		Active	
	CTR00000000018	IWOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	10/01/2015		Active	
	CTR00000000019	IWOW!	Oh! What a feeling!	06/01/2016		Active	

5. Improved Validation during create process for Currency / Price Level / U of M Combination.

The validation will no longer display the following in Fast Create



"The currency/price level/UofM combination not valid for item " This has been separated out so that it will display the following if the issue is the Price List is not valid "Price List for item/currency/price level/UofM not valid"

And it will display as the following if Item Currency is not valid.

"Item Currency's List Price not valid for item/currency"

System:	04/29/2015	8:44:18 PM	Dext	ordinary Inc.	Page: 1
User Date:	04/29/2015		BATCH EXCE	PTION REPORT	User ID: sa
Contract Nur	mber Custo	mer Name	Item Number	Exception Descriptio	on
CTR000000000	0034 """Am	erican"" Cloth	i 3M STRIP PADS	Item Currency's List	t Price not valid for item/currency
СТВОООООООО	0034 """Am	erican"" Cloth	i 3M STRIP PADS	Price List for item,	/currency/price level/UofM not vali

#### 6. Improved Subscription Billing Reporting.

Improved the Subscription Billing reports for layout and additional options. The option to include inactive lines has been added. Next Bill date and End date will now have Range options.

	🗾 Su	bscripti	ion Billing	Report	s							_	🗆 🗙
	File	Edit	Tools	Help						sa I	Dextordinary In	c. 04/30	/2015
	2	<u>P</u> rint											
t	Rep Sort	ort Choic By	e	Contrac by Contr	t Item List ract	ing •		-		 			
-	C		leader field tus	ls 🔽 A	Active		)n Hold Expired			 			
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	F	rom Con rom Con rom Cust	tract Class					Q Q Q	To To To			5. 5. 5.	2
     	lı F			:s 🗖				Q	To To			Ş.	)
:		rom Nex rom End	t Bill Date Date			Ш Т Ш Т	o o						

Contract Item Listing Report will now have Contract number in the line details for the report as opposed to a separate header.



3ystem: 04/30/2015 9:16:55 AM User: 04/30/2015	3	Sort	Dextordinary BILLING - CONT ed by Contract	RACT ITEM LIS: Number	FING		Page: 1
Include Active Contract Range: All Contract Class Range: All		Customer Ran Item Range: Territory Ra	ge: All All			Date Range: All Range: All	
Contract ID Customer ID Item Number Item Description	U of M	QTY Frequency	CP Start Date		End Date	Extended Price Last Billed	Comment ID
TROOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO	Each	1.00 Monthly	07/01/2014	\$11,300.00 08/01/2014	\$0.00	\$11,300.00 07/01/2014	
TROOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO	Each Each	1.00 Monthly 1.00	08/01/2014	\$11,300.00 09/01/2014 \$7.33		\$11,300.00 08/01/2014 \$7.33	
mproved Comprehen			Dextordinar		CT TTRM 1.180	TMC	Page: 1
		CRIPTION BIL So  Customer R Item Range Territory	Dextordinar LING - COMPREF rted by Contre 	ENSIVE CONTRA	- Next B. End Da [.]	ING ill Date Range: 4 te Range: All	2
System: 04/30/2015 9:21:34 AM User: 04/30/2015 Include Active Contract Range: All Contract Class Range: All Contract ID Customer ID and N FO Number Sale	SUBS Jame esperson I)	CRIPTION BIL So  Customer R Item Range Territory O Comm	Dextordinar LING - COMPREH rted by Contre ange: All : All Range: All Cont ent ID	ENSIVE CONTRA CT Number Cract Class C Auto Payment	- Next B. End Da urrency ID Type	ill Date Range: A te Range: All Contract Status	
System: 04/30/2015 9:21:34 AM User: 04/30/2015 Include Active Contract Range: All Contract Class Range: All	SUBS Name esperson ID U of M	CRIPTION BIL So Customer R Item Range Territory O Comm QTY Frequency	Dextordinar LING - COMPRE rted by Contre ange: All : All Range: All Cont ent ID CP Start Date	ENSIVE CONTRA ct Number cract Class C Auto Payment Unit Pric Next Bill	- Next B End Da Currency ID Type  e Markdown End Date	ill Date Range: # te Range: All Contract Statu:	.11 
System: 04/30/2015 9:21:34 AM User: 04/30/2015 Include Active Contract Range: All Contract Class Range: All Contract ID Customer ID and M PO Number Sale Item Number Item Description Site ID Price Level CTR000000000001 IWGW! ( KNOT	SUBS Name Seperson I) U of M Unit C Uhit C Shi What a	CRIPTION BIL So Customer R Item Range Territory Comm QTY Frequency Sot Pr feeling!	Dextordinar LING - COMPRE rted by Contre ange: All : All Range: All Cont ent ID CP Start Date	ENSIVE CONTRA ct Number ract Class C Auto Payment Unit Pric Next Bill r Service	- Next B End Da Currency ID Type  e Markdown End Date	ill Date Range: / te Range: All Contract Status Extended Pri	.11 
System: 04/30/2015 9:21:34 AM User: 04/30/2015 Include Active Contract Range: All Contract Class Range: All Contract ID Customer ID and N PO Number Sale 	SUBS Name Seperson I) U of M Unit C Uhit C Shi What a	CRIPTION BIL So  Customer R Item Range Territory O Comm OTY Frequency Dost Pr feeling! D	Dextordinar LING - COMPRE rted by Contre ange: All : All Range: All Cont ent ID CP Start Date	ENSIVE CONTRA ct Number 	- Next E. End Day 	ill Date Range: A te Range: All Contract Statu: Extended Pri Last Billed	.11 

#### 7. Enhanced Contract Inquiry

Contract Inquiry window updated so it will not include Record Note.

Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry	
File Edit Tools Additional Help Debug	
🖉 Clear 🛛 📓 Document History	
Contract Number: CR00000000002	Customer ID: IWOW!
	Create Record Note, Oh! What a feeling!
General   Line Items   Options   User-Defined	Create Record Note.
	Contract Summary
Contract Status: Active	Start Date: 8/1/2014
Contract Class:	End Date:
Site ID: RUGBY	Next Date to Bill: 8/1/2014
PO Number:	Last Date Billed:
PO Date:	Frequency: Monthly
	Continuous Billing

#### 8. Improved Activity Locking with options to turn off.

Activity lock table improved by being moved from the Dynamics DB to each Company DB. This prevents issues with multiple company databases and activity locking occurring. Activity locking can now be de-activated as well by updating the dex.ini file for the following row:



```
EBS_DISABLE_ACTIVITY_TRACKING = TRUE
```

**9.** Improved Subscription Billing Importer for Last Bill Date Importing Last Bill Date of 01/01/00 or 01/01/2000 on line item will clear last bill date on line item.

#### 10. Improved Contract Number Lookup

Contract Number Lookup window is now Case insensitive when using Find feature for Customer name. Find feature for Contract Number is also update so it filters for Contains rather than starts with.

🙀 Contract Number Loo		WOW!		
File Edit Tools H	Help Debug		sa	Dextordinary Inc. 05/07/20:
Contract Number Containi	ng 01		🔽 Inc	lude Active Contracts only
	by Contract Ni	umber		2 😒
Y Contract Number	Customer ID	Customer Name	Next Date Contract C	lass Status
CTR000000000001	!w0w!	Oh! What a feeling!	07/01/2014	Active
CTR00000000010	1	Customer #1	08/01/2014	Active
CTR00000000011	1	Customer #1	08/01/2014	Active
CTR00000000012	Iw <mark>D</mark> WI	Oh! What a feeling!	08/01/2014	Active
CTR00000000013	10	Customer #3	08/01/2014	Active
CTR00000000014	1	Customer #1	08/01/2014	Active
CTR00000000015	Iw <mark>DWI</mark>	Oh! What a feeling!	09/01/2014	Active
CTR00000000016	Iw <mark>D</mark> WI	Oh! What a feeling!	09/01/2014	Active
CTR00000000017	IW <mark>D</mark> WI	Oh! What a feeling!	06/02/2014	Active
CTR00000000018	Iw <mark>D</mark> WI	Oh! What a feeling!	10/01/2015	Active
CTR00000000019	Iw <mark>D</mark> WI	Oh! What a feeling!	06/01/2016	Active
TESTHEADER001	Iw <mark>D</mark> WI	Oh! What a feeling!	04/10/2015	Expired 👻

- **11. Improved Subscription Billing Importer for Nodus Credit Card Solution.** Users can now import Auto Payment Type of 100 so Header on Contract is set for Nodus Credit Card solution.
- 12. Verbiage update Contract Number Lookup.

Verbiage updated for checkbox to be "Include Active Contracts only"

🙀 Contract Number Lookup	
File Edit Tools Help Debug	sa Dextordinary Inc. 05/07/2019
Contract Number Containing 01	✓ Include Active Contracts only
▼ View: All Contract Numbers; by Contract Number	2 🛞

#### 13. Improved Recognize Deferred Revenue

Recognize Deferred Revenue window now has the option to Void unrecognized deferred revenue. We had added the ability to VOID the unrecognized deferred revenue. This would normally be done when a credit return or reversal for an invoice is processed prior to recognizing the deferred revue. The voiding process will remove the item from the Recognize window and update the contract so that there is no quantity to recognize. Note this update will not update the GL in any way to reverse out the revenue from the deferred revenue Account. Any updates that may be required to the GL accounts will still need to be processed accordingly through General Ledger Transactions.



Recognize Defe	rred Revenue						
le Edit Tool	ls Help					sa Dextordir	nary Inc. 05/04/201
<u>C</u> reate Docume	ents <b>⊻oid</b>	ē 📀	OK				
C Create:	Void:				Filters		
Deferred Batch		$\rightarrow$			Contract Number	Q	
Deferral: Start of F					Item		🤣 Redisplay
	onod						-
Select	Contract Number	Customer Name		Qty	Amount	<u>Item</u>	8 8
Start of Deferral	End of Deferral	Comment ID	,© 🔶		Amount to Recognize		3
2	CTR000000000041	Oh! What a feeling!		5.00		3M STRIP PADS	<u> </u>
00/00/0000	00/00/0000			5.00	\$56,500.00	07/01/2015	
		_					

**14. Relabeled Additional Items menus for Subscription Billing.** Go to Subscription Billing Relabeled to be Open SB Contract Entry.

🙀 Sales Transaction Entry										_ [	×
File Edit Tools View	Options	Ad	ditional	Help					sa Dextordi	nary Inc. 05/04/	2015
🔚 Save 🛛 Action <u>s</u> 🕶			Append	d Contra	acts				Éú	Sta 🐼 🛪	Z
Type/Type ID:         Invoid           Document No.         IVC2           Customer ID         IVV01	0080		Create Contra Create	ct Pendi	ing Report		<b>Date</b> Batch ID <u>Default S</u>	T	4/30/2015 ESTDEF IUGBY	€ Ⅲ ♀ ♀	<b>→</b>
	What a feelir		Open S	B Contr	act Entry - Ct	rl+G	Customer	PO Number			_
Ship To Address YELL	.OWSTONE		Create	SB Con	tract from SOP		Currenc	<u>v ID</u> U	ISA	j- 🗋	<b>→</b>
↓ Line Items by Order Enter	ed		Project	Distribu	ution Cl	rl+J				<u> </u>	8
Item Number 3	) 🔶 🛛 🖸	U of N	4	👂 Ir	nvoice Quantity		[≍] <u>Unit P</u>		Extended Pri		
3-M SAFE STRIP		Each				1	.0	\$50,000.00 \$0.0	-	\$50,000.00	
											-
	_				_			Subtotal		\$50,000.00	-
Amount Received				0.00 🚽	4			Trade Discount		\$0.00	
Terms Discount Taken				0.00 🚽				Freight		\$0.00	
On Account	PROMO		\$50,00					Miscellaneous		\$0.00	
Comment ID	PROMO			7	2→			Tax		\$0.00	->
Holds User-Defined	d Dis	tri <u>b</u> utio	ns	Commis	ssi <u>o</u> ns			Total		\$50,000.00	٢
III III by Document	: No.		•		Docun	nent Status	[			5	1

15. Improved Deferral Profile Group on Contract Entry.



Users can now drill back to the Deferral Profile in the Deferral Profile Group maintenance window. This can be done by selecting the Profile Name and then selecting the Profile Name link.

🖉 Deferral Profile Group Maintena	nce			
File Edit Tools Help		sa Dexto	rdinary Inc. 05/04/2015	
🚽 Save 💢 <u>D</u> elete 🗌				
Deferral Profile Group DEF PRI	D GROUP1	P		
Description Def Pro	Group1	(*)		
Profile Name	Number of Periods	Deferral Account		ry Inc. 05/04/2015
UUUU-41125 MARK MIC 00/00/0000		9999 - 9999 - 9999 - 9999 -		
0000-4600 MARK M0 00/00/0000	1	8888 - 8888 - 8888 - 8888 -	8881	🚰 <u>O</u> pen
0300-4100 SALES MC 00/00/0000	1	7777-7777-7777-7777	7777	
0400-4100 SALES MC 00/00/0000	1	9999 - 9999 - 9999 - 9999 -	9999	<b>2</b>
0200-5070 MARK M0 00/00/0000	1	7777 -7777 -7777 -7777 -	7771	
0500-4100 SALES MC 00/00/0000	1	8888 -8888 -8888 -8888 -	8888 🖵	
			<u></u>	
Accou Meterral Profile Mainte				
Accou File Edit Tools He	P			sa Dextordinary Inc. 05/04/201
Save 🔀 Delete	🧿 Clear			
Profile Name 00000	4125 MARK M0	$\mathcal{P}$		
Module:	А	ccount Information:		
General Ledger	<u>B</u>	illing Recognition	1000 -1000 -0000 -4	125-0000 🔎 🔶 Cr
Receivables Management Payables Management			Markdown	
Sales Order Processing				
Invoicing Purchase Order Processing				
	D	eferral Account	9999-9999-9999-9	9999 - 9991 🔎 🔶 Dr
Distribution Type:			Markdown def 1	
TAKEN	<b>_</b>			
AVAIL TRADE				
FREIGHT				
MISC TAXES				
MARK				
Period Information:				
Calculation Method Eq	ual Per Period	-		
Start Date 00	/00/0000 🏢			User Access
Number of Periods	1			0.00 200000
Number of Fenous	·			

#### 16. Improved Subscription Billing Reporting for Forecasting

New report created allowing users to forecast revenue for line items. They will have the ability to group by item by Day and by Month as well. The user can also use existing Filters in place to set the forecasting. Note that The following Limitations / assumptions are regarding to the forecasted revenue:

- a. No Taxes are calculated.
- b. No Contract header amounts (Freight, Misc, Trade Discounts) are included
- c. The Proration flag on the contract line is not used.
- d. Unit prices on the contract line are up to date
- e. The Continuous Billing Flag on the contract line is ignored
- f. No line or group revenue expense deferrals scenarios are covered



ile Edit Tools <u>P</u> rint	Help Debug	sa Dextordinary Inc. 06/01/
eport Choice art By	Forecasted Revenue	•
Contract Header filt Billing Status	rs ✓ Active □ On Hold □ Inactive □ Expired	
From Contract From Contract Clas From Customer ID	CTR00000000001	To         CTR0000000036         P           To         P         To         P           To         P         To         P
Contract Line filters Include Inactive Lin From Item From Territory		
From Next Bill Date From End Date	То То	
Forecasted Reveni Daily, Weeklj Revenue Forecast	, and User-Defined Frequencies are no	ot included in forecasts 10/31/2015  By Month



File Edit	Tools Find Help	Debug			sa De	extordinary Inc. (
🍜 Print	🖃 Send To 💧	Modify	75%	• Complete	d 1 Page	Pa
6/01/2015		Subscrip	tion Billing			
	E	Forecast	Report 01/2015 to 10	2120		
	roteca		by Month	13 1720		
	Include Active			Contract Class Ra	nge: All	
	Contract:CTR00000000	0001 to CTR00	00	Customer Range:		
Date	ltem			Qty	Unit Price	Extended Pric
08/31/2015	3" PAINT BRUSH			1.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.0
	3-M SAFE STRIP			6.00		\$1,467.3
	3M SOLVENT			2.00	\$251.24	\$502.4
	3M STRIP FRAME			5.00		\$18,723.9
	3M STRIP PADS			97.00		\$165,132.3
	4 VARNISH BRUSH 4 STEPLADDER			4.00		\$4,507.3 \$30.2
	TESTINVENTORY			1.00		\$500.0
		Total for Da	ite: 08/31/2015	Currency:		\$195,863.6
09/30/2015	3" PAINT BRUSH			1.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.0
	3-M SAFE STRIP			6.00	\$244.55	\$1,467.3
	3M SOLVENT			2.00		\$502.4
	3M STRIP FRAME			5.00		\$18,723.9
	3M STRIP PADS 4"VARNISH BRUSH			97.00		\$165,132.3 \$4,507.3
	4 STEPLADDER			1.00		\$30.2
	TESTINVENTORY			1.00		\$500.0
		Total for Da	de: 09/30/2015	Currency:	USA.	\$195,863.6
10/31/2015						
	3" PAINT BRUSH			2.00	\$2,725.00	\$5,450.0
	3-M SAFE STRIP			7.00		\$1,992.3
	3M SOLVENT			3.00		\$1,102.4
	3M STRIP FRAME			5.00		\$18,723.9
	3M STRIP PADS 4VARNISH BRUSH			97.00 5.00		\$165,132.3 \$5,307.3
	4 STEPLADDER			2.00		\$730.2
	TESTINVENTORY			1.00		\$500.0
		Total for Da	de: 10/31/2015	Currency:		\$198,938.6

#### 17. Improved Compatibility with SureTax.

Subscription Billing will now kick off the SureTax calculation during invoice creation if SureTax Module is installed.

#### **18. Enhanced Templates for Create Subscription Billing Documents**

With this update the user can now Save their current selections to a template by entering a template name and pressing Save Current Settings button.



🌉 Create S	ubscription B	illing Docume	nts					_ 🗆 >
File Edit	Tools Q	uantities Hel	p			sa De>	tordinary Inc.	06/09/2019
🗋 Create	🔀 Cancel	Ехсер	tions 🛛 📟	Reprint 🎦 f	Fast Create N	lew		
Selection Te	emplate NEV	W TEMPLATE		Save	current setti	ings		
Module:	Sales Order P	rocessing	▼ Doc T	vpe: Invoice	-	Type ID	INVOICE 2	Ŗ
Batch Info	ormation:							
Billing Du	e Date	07/01/2015		Document Date	07/01/	2015	<b></b>	
Start Date if	not on Profile	07/01/2015		Batch Number	TEST		P	
Sort Order		Customer ID	-	GL Reference				
Ranges:						Us	er-Defined Rar	iges
Contract Cla		II 🔿 From:			P To:			Ð
Contract Nu	<u>imber</u> O A	ll 🔶 From:	CTR00000	000064	🔎 To:	CTR00000	0000064	Q
Customer Cl	ass 🖉 A	II C From:			P To:			Ð
Customer ID	A	II C From:			E To:			E.
Item Numbe	a 🔍 A				J- To:			<u>_</u>
			nclude all Item	s on Contract in It		range		
Territory (Lin	nes) 🏾 🏵 A	II C From			To:			
Include:		Passwords	:	Include:		Pas	swords:	
Exceed	led Credit Limits	••••••		🔲 Inactive	Customers			
Customers On Hold			Discontinued Items					
Report of	on Overdue Billi	ngs		🔽 Create [	)etailed Edit	Report	_	
							Trans	actions
۵ 💭								

#### 19. Updated Create Subscription Billing Documents window.

The Create window was updated so that the Create button is removed and Fast Create New is now in its place. Users can still have the Regular Create option by updating their Dex.ini file with the following statement:

EBS_SBShowRegularCreate = TRUE

By adding this line will enable the regular create to appear as an available option. This update is to move away from the regular create process allowing users to take advantage of the improved performance with Fast Create.

🌆 Create Subscription B	illing Documents					_ 🗆 🗙
Eile Edit Tools Qu	uantities Help	Debug		sa Dex	tordinary Inc.	06/18/2015
🎦 Fast Create New 🛛 🎽	Cancel 🛛 🏯	Exceptions	🛛 📰 🛛 Reprint	门 Create		
Selection Template		, O	🔶 🛛 Save d	urrent settings		
·						
Module: Sales Order Pr	rocessing 🔹	<ul> <li>Doc Type:</li> </ul>	Invoice	▼ <u>Type ID</u>		P
Batch Information:						
Billing Due Date		Do	cument Date			
Start Date if not on Profile		Ba	tch Number		P	
Sort Order	Customer ID	▼ GL	Reference			

#### 20. Enhanced Line Deferrals for Markdown

Users will now have the ability to create line deferrals for Markdown. This option is available when users create line deferrals for sales. The user would simply need to enter in their Markdown Deferral (for Profit and loss deferral) or Markdown Recognition (for balance sheet deferral) account in field provided. This field is not



required field so if user does not wish to defer Markdown then field can be left blank. Note that user will not be able to recognize markdown deferral at later date as such service date is required when deferring markdown.

🌉 Subscription Billing Contr	act Entry									
File Edit Tools Additi	onal Help								sa Dextordi	nary Inc. 06/09/2
🏠 New 🛛 🛃 Save 🛛 🖋 Cl	ear 🗙 De	elete 🛛 🕞 Skip C	Eycle 🔹 Docu	ment History	Сору					
Contract Number: CTR000000	000036		Customer ID:	IWOWI	Q					
			Customer Name:	Oh! What a fee	ling!					
Consul Line Items   Ookana	Hans Die Gran	. î								
General Line Items Options	User-Define	1								
					-					
x			•	Find	Clear					
Item	Cont Prc	Quantity	U of M	Unit Price	Ext. Price	Frequency	UD D/M	Start Date	Next Bill Date	Billing Cycle
Description	Inactive	Price Level	Markdown Amt	Mrkdwn End Dt	Unit Cost	Comment II	2	End Date	Billing Day	Last Billed
🛛 🗆 3M SOLVENT 🛛 🔍 🔿	🗹 СР	1.000	Quart 🔍	US\$2.475	US\$2.48	Monthly	0	06/01/15	06/01/15	06/01/15 to 06/
3M Cleaning Solvent	🔲 Inactive	RETAIL 🔍	US\$0.000 >		US\$1.731		Q >		1st	
Item Detail Defer	Revenue	Distribution Accou	unts User Def	ined						1
Q Defer Revenue C	alculation Met		ognition Account	Markdowr	n Recognition	9	iervice Date Qty	y Recognized	Deferral Docun	ent Number
► 🗸 Е	qual per Perio	d 1000-1000	- D-0000-4100-000	10 🔍 1000-100	- 0-0000-4100-0	000 🔍 0	7/01/15	0.00000		
	 1 🗖 co	1							1	

#### 21. Enhanced Subscription Billing Importer.

Users will now have the ability to Import Comment Text for line items using the importer. With this update the users can now import child and orphaned line item comments.

Subscription Billing I	mporter				
File Edit Tools H	lelp			sa	Dextordinary In
🚽 Save 🔀 <u>D</u> elete	🛛 🔄 Clear 🔤	🛐 Import 🛛			
Import Setup ID	UPDATELINE	F		Auto Number Contracts	
Description	updateline			Next Contract Number	CTR0000000
Contract File Update Contract Li		ine Items		Constant Values	1
File Type Comma Delimited		-		Constant values	
File Name/Path	C:\Users\Admini:	🙀 Import Fields Lo			
Import Fields	Q	File Edit Too	ls Help	sa Dextordinary	Inc. 06/09/2019
Contract Number	12	Contract File	Lindata C	ontract Line Items	
Line Item Sequence		Find by Fieldname	Update ci	ontract Line items	
Contracted Price Checkbo	×	r ind by riciditatie			
		· <b>▼</b>   <u>V</u> iew: All Field:	; by Fieldna	ame	2
		Fiel	∃s	Туре	Max.
		Bill End Date		Date	10 🔺
E contractorio	Bill Start Date		Date	10	
Create contracts using default line items		Billing Day		Integer	2
N Site ID 🖉 Defau	It Item Number	Billing Frequency		Integer	2
Description		Billing Recognition A	Account	GL Account	88
Line Item Frequency	Start Date	Comment ID		String	15
		Comment Text		String	150
		Continuous Billing C	heckbox	Integer	1
		Contract Number		String	20

#### 22. Improved Invoice creation for Negative quantity line items.

Distributions on invoice updated to follow what SOP is using on negative quantity line items. For GP distributions Sales return GL account is used when the quantity is < 0. As such Invoice creation will now follow this process when generating invoices with



negative quantity. However, users can still override the GL account associated with the Distributions Accounts tab on the line item. Line items with a negative quantity will be distributed to the override if an override sales account is listed.

#### 23. Improved Subscription Billing Shortcut listing

The following window options were relabeled:

 ME_SUBSCRIPTION_BILLING_INVOICE_MAINTENANCE_INQUIRY to be Subscription Billing Contract Inquiry

"Create Contract" to "Create Contract from SOP"

#### **Resolved Issues**

- Fixed issue with GP crashing when Item no longer existing in inventory. Issue noticed in contract entry causing GP to crash if item was removed from inventory if the item exists on a contract. With this update the line item will be changed to be a non-inventoried item on the contract with Contract based pricing. The user will receive a pop up warning indicating the changes will take affect once the contract is saved.
- 2. Resolved issues with Comment Text with Subscription Billing Importer. Importing Comment Text failed to distribute Comment Text to the COMMENT_1, COMMENT_2, COMMENT_3, COMMENT_4 columns of ME50405 This update has now resolved this problem.

#### 3. Resolved issues with Deferral Profile group for Markdown.

Users whose GL account were the same for both Sales and Markdown were receiving issues when Deferral Profile group created for both Markdown and Sales. Issue resolved so both Markdown and sales can share same GL account.

- 4. Fixed issue with Mass Billing Manual and help files. Issue noticed with Mass billing manual failing to be included with install shield and help files opening. Problem is now resolved.
- 5. Resolved Tab Sequence on Contract Entry Line Item Detail. Previous versions Markdown Amount and Markdown End date were out of Tab Sequence. This has been resolved.
- 6. Resolved problem with deferral profile group enabling without Deferral module installed or setup.

User will now not be able to enable deferral profile Group on Contract until Deferral module installed and setup.

- 7. Resolved issues with Deferrals generated with incorrect amounts. Issue noticed if Line item has markdown amount with Line deferral. The Deferral Entry being generated was apportioning amount minus the markdown amount which left an amount to apportion. This issue has been resolved.
- 8. Fixed problem with Create Subscription Billing Documents for on hold contracts.

Issue noticed with Fast Create still picking up on hold contracts. Issue has since been resolved and on hold contracts will not be selected for invoicing.

9. Resolved issues with incorrect dates in ME_BIC_Invoices_LOG_DTL (ME50413) table.



Issue noticed with From_Date and ME_To_Date stored incorrectly in this table. This issue has since been resolved.

#### **10. Fixed issues with Seed character support**

Issue noticed with seed character support in Create recurring documents and recognize deferred Revenue windows.

#### 11. Fixed issues with default SmartList objects

Default SmartList object for Contract Line will now display active / inactive in the Line item status column. This column applies to the Inactive Checkbox in Contract entry.

吏 🛅 FieldService								
🕀 🛅 Financial		Drag a column header here to	group by tha	at column				
🗄 💼 Fixed Assets		Contract Number 🛆 Line It	em Statuc	Item Number	Item Desc			
🗄 🗀 Human Resources		CTR00000000038 Active	em Juatus	3M SOLVENT	3M Cleanin			
🗄 💼 Inventory		CTR00000000038 Inactiv	·0	4"VARNISH BRU:				
🗄 🖷 🧰 Payroll		CTR00000000039 Active	0	3-M SAFE STRIP				
🗄 🖓 🛅 Project Accounting				2 M CAEE CTOTO				
🗄 💼 Project Tracking	7	Subscription Billing Contra	ct Entry					
🗄 💼 Purchasing		File Edit Tools Addition						
🕂 – 🚞 Sales								
🗄 🗎 Subscription Billing	*	🗅 New 🛛 🔚 Save 🛛 🚜 Clea	ar 🗙 De	lete 🛛 🕞 Skip Cy	/cle 🛛 🎇 Doc			
🕀 💼 Contract Header	_		-	-				
🗄 💼 Contract Line	Contract Number: CTR0000000038 QL Customer ID:							
	Customer Name							
	General Line Items Options User-Defined							
	E							
		x						
		Item	Cont Prc	Quantity	U of M			
		Description	Inactive	Price Level	Markdown Am			
		🗄 3M STRIP PADS 🔍 🗲	🗹 СР	1.00	Each 🖸			
		3M Stripping Pads	🔲 Inactive	RETAIL 🔍	US\$0.00 🗦			
		🗄 3M SOLVENT 🛛 🔍 🔶	🗹 СР	1.000	Quart 🖸			
		3M Cleaning Solvent	🔲 Inactive	RETAIL 🔍	US\$0.000 ->			
		3M Cleaning Solvent		RETAIL Q 1.00				
	-	-	✓ сР	1.00				

- **12. Resolved Problem with Sales Batch locking** Issue noted with sales batches locking during posting. Issue has been resolved.
- **13. Resolved issues with SB importer failing to import CP checkbox.** Issue noted with Subscription Billing Importer failing to import Contract Price Checkbox value. This has since been resolved.
- 14. Resolved issues with Quantity defaulting in Contract Entry. Issue noted for contracts with negative quantity should user changed focus from line item the quantity would default to 1. Issue has since been resolved.
- 15. Fixed Problem with Proration on contracts



Issue noted when prorate setup to Months and Partial Months Rounding set to Nearest for line items with Frequency of Months. Prorate calculation failed to prorate in this scenario. This has since been resolved.

#### 16. Resolved problem with CP flag being removed on line items.

Issue noted when user had line item with CP flag. If user zoomed into Item maintenance from Contract Entry the CP flag would have been unchecked when user closed item maintenance window. This issue has since been resolved.

#### 17. Resolved issue with Markdown end date.

Issue noted with Markdown failing to clear when Markdown end date is used and invoice created using Fast Create new. Issue is now resolved.

## Build 14.001 - Feb 27, 2015

#### Enhancements

#### 1. Subscription Billing implemented into GP2015

Code was rolled up from Subscription Billing Build 27 of GP2013.



# **Additional Product Support Resources**

Access the latest Product Builds: http://www.encorebusiness.com/solutions/#microsoft-dynamics-add-ons

Request registration keys: regkeys@encorebusiness.com

Visit our Subscription Billing product page <u>here</u> on our website to access:

- User Manuals, click on the Resources Option
- Product demos, click on the Resources Option

#### **Product Support:**

Email: <u>Support@encorebusiness.com</u> Phone: 1.888.898.4330 Online submission form: <u>http://www.encorebusiness.com/support/encore-apps/</u>

Support Request Tip:

To assist in expediting the review of any issues please ensure that the following information is provided with a support request:

- What product is the support inquiry for?
- What Version of GP is used?
- What is the build number installed for the product?
- (this can be found by logging into GP as SA and going to Microsoft Dynamics GP > Tools > support > system > Encore product registration Once there locate the product from the list and the Build number would be listed on the right hand side under Version)